

No. 1. July Term, 1871.

3

IN THE

SUPREME COURT

FOR THE

EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.

IN EQUITY.

THE LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA

vs.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

EXAMINER'S REPORT OF TESTIMONY.

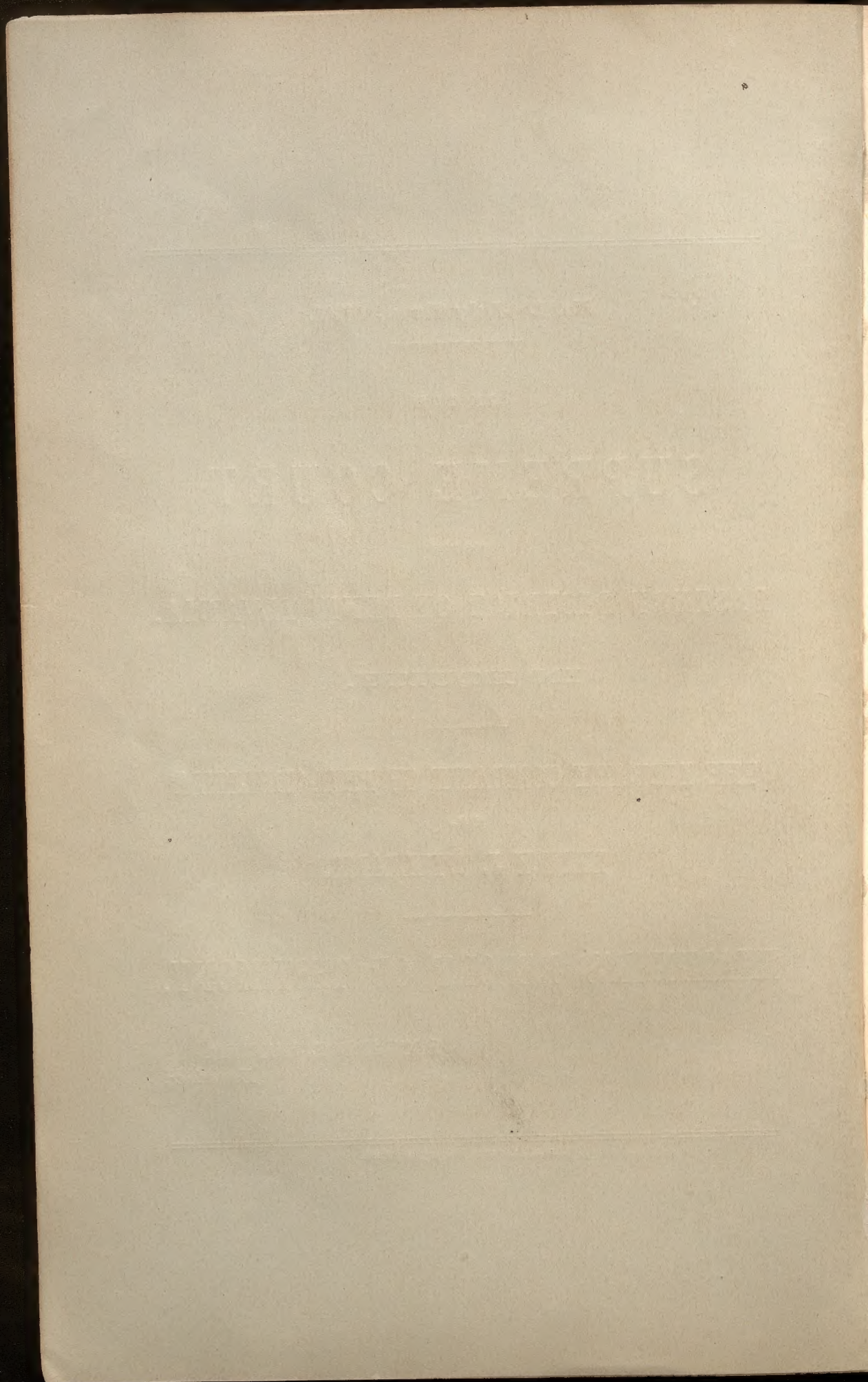
RICHARD S. HUNTER,

Examiner.

COLLINS, PRINTER, 705 Jayne Street.

22583.0.3





*In the Supreme Court for the Eastern District of
Pennsylvania.*

July Term. No. 1. 1871.

IN EQUITY.

THE LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA

vs.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

*Depositions of Witnesses sworn or affirmed and examined
before me in the above case, at my office, No. 735 Walnut
Street, on the 24th of November, 1871, and subsequent days, in
pursuance of Order of Court.*

RICHARD S. HUNTER,

Examiner.

COMPLAINANTS' PROOFS.

First Meeting, November 24, 1871, at 1 P.M.

Present—WILLIAM H. RAWLE, Esq., of Counsel for Com-
plainants.

GEO. JUNKIN, Esq., and JOHN G. JOHNSON, Esq., of
Counsel for Respondent.

HENRY WHARTON, Esq., one of the Directors of the Li-
brary Company, and the Examiner.

LLOYD P. SMITH, affirmed.

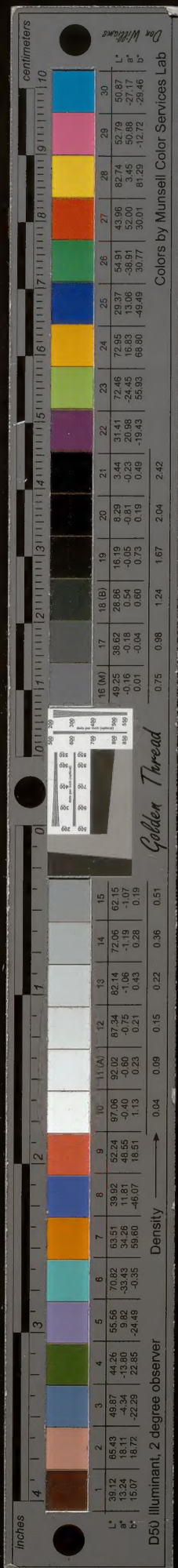
Q. You are the librarian of the complainants?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. As such, have you in your custody the charter and
other title papers belonging to that institution?

A. Yes, sir; or rather as Treasurer of the Company.

Q. Be kind enough to produce the charter of the 25th
of May, 1742.



[**Ex. No. 1.**] Charter produced and marked Exhibit No. 1.

Q. Please produce the deed of March, 1760, from James Logan's Executors to William Allen and others.

[**Ex. No. 2.**] Deed produced by witness and marked by the Examiner Exhibit No. 2.

Q. Produce the Act of Assembly of the 31st of March, 1792.

[**Ex. No. 3.**] Act produced by the witness, and marked Exhibit No. 3.

Q. Please produce the by-laws or the regulations, and say if those contained in Mr. Williams' answer are correct?

A. They are correct as set forth in Mr. Williams' answer on page 32.

Q. Is there not another one, Mr. Smith, which is not there, about civil people who can use the library?

A. That comes in in another place.

Q. Please state for what purpose the surplus funds of the Library, after payment of the necessary expenses, are devoted.

A. The surplus funds are all expended in books and binding.

Q. No portion of them being devoted to the pecuniary use of the stockholders?

A. No.

Q. If necessary, can this be verified by your Treasurer's account?

A. Yes, sir. Here is the last Treasurer's account, and here is a résumé of the receipts and expenses of last year.

[**Ex. No. 4.**] Placed in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 4.

Q. Please produce the account of what is known as the building fund.

[**Ex. No. 5.**] The witness produces such account, and it is marked by the Examiner Exhibit No. 5.

Q. Please produce the resolution of the Library Company for the investment of the Building Funds in the property at the corner of Juniper and Locust Streets.

A. Here is the Report of the Committee appointed December 2d, 1869, in which they recommend the purchase of the property. On January 6th, the Committee on purchase of the lot reported payment to John Livezey of \$6819 77 out of the Building Fund for two houses on Juniper St. I don't find any formal resolution of the Board instructing them to do it, but after making a report recommending it, at the next meeting but one they reported the purchase. At the intervening meeting, December 14th, 1870, the Treasurer was authorized and directed to sell certain securities, and the Trustees of the Building Fund were authorized to sell 11,000 City Sixes and 15,000 Pennsylvania Sixes. The object of that was to provide money to pay for this lot and ground. It was a virtual endorsement of the Committee's report, and I presume it is a mere matter of omission on the part of the Secretary that there was no formal resolution entered.

[Ex. No. 6.] The appointment of committee given in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 6.

[Ex. No. 7.] The report of committee also given in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 7.

[Ex. No. 8.] The action of the Board approving the report of the committee given in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 8.

Q. There appears to have been no action taken on the report?

A. No.

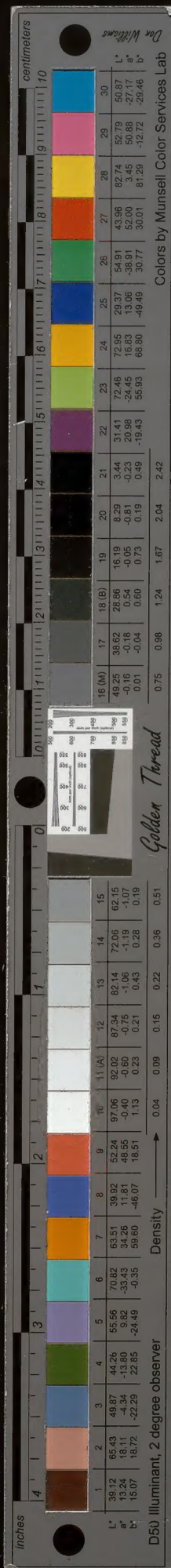
Q. Except that implied by the action taken after that?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have the kindness to produce the deed from Mr. Livezey and wife to the Library Company.

[Ex. No. 9, Ex. No. 9a.] Deed produced by the witness, dated Jan. 1870, and marked Exhibit No. 9, also deed from John Rice, marked Exhibit No. 9a.

[Ex. No. 9b.] Plan also produced showing the ground conveyed, given in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 9b.



Mr. Rawle now produced the will and codicils of Dr. Rush, and gave them in evidence.

Q. Please state at what time notice was given to the complainants of the probate of Dr. Rush's will.

A. The notice was a verbal one, given at the meeting of the Directors held on June 3d, 1869.

Q. Please produce the minutes of the meeting of the Library Company, of the 29th of June, 1869.

A. I do so.

[Ex. No. 10.] Minutes given in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 10.

Q. Please produce the minutes of meeting of the 5th of October, 1869.

A. I do so. It was an adjourned meeting of the shareholders.

[Ex. No. 11.] Given in evidence, and marked Exhibit No. 11.

Q. Please produce the minutes of the meeting of the 19th of October, 1869.

A. There was no meeting of the 19th. There was one on the 21st, an adjourned meeting. An election was held on the 19th. I produce a report of the election, signed by the tellers; there were no minutes taken. It was an election.

[Ex. No. 12.] Report of the election produced, and marked Exhibit No. 12.

Q. Please produce the minutes of the meeting on the 21st of October, 1869.

A. They are here.

[Ex. No. 13.] Produced and marked Exhibit No. 13.

Q. Please produce the Act of Assembly of the 23d of January, 1870.

A. It is here.

[Ex. No. 14.] Produced and marked Exhibit No. 14.

[Ex. No. 12a.] The questions on which the vote was taken, given in the shape of printed resolutions, produced, and marked Exhibit 12a.

Q. Please produce the minutes of the meeting of the 25th of May, 1870.

[Ex. No. 15.] Produced by witness, and marked Exhibit No. 15.

Q. Please produce the order of the Court of Common Pleas in pursuance of that act.

A. Produced by Mr. Rawle.

[Ex. No. 16.] Petition produced, dated Oct. 31, 1870, and certified copy, which was marked Exhibit No. 16.

Q. Please produce the resolution of the Directors on the 10th of December, 1870.

[Ex. No. 17.] Produced and marked Exhibit No. 17.

Q. How many meetings were held between that of the 3d of June and that of the 29th of June, 1869?

A. Two, sir.

Q. Give their dates.

A. The 10th and the 24th of June.

Q. Please state whether at either of those meetings Mr. Williams requested the Directors to allow him to carry out Dr. Rush's memoranda as to some verbal gifts of articles referred to in the letter on page 31 of his answer.

A. There is nothing to that effect, sir.

(Objected to, unless Mr. Smith has stated that he has put upon the minutes all that has occurred.)

(Witness resuming.) I am not the Secretary; I have copied from Mr. Whitman's minutes, and this is a fair copy of the rough minutes.

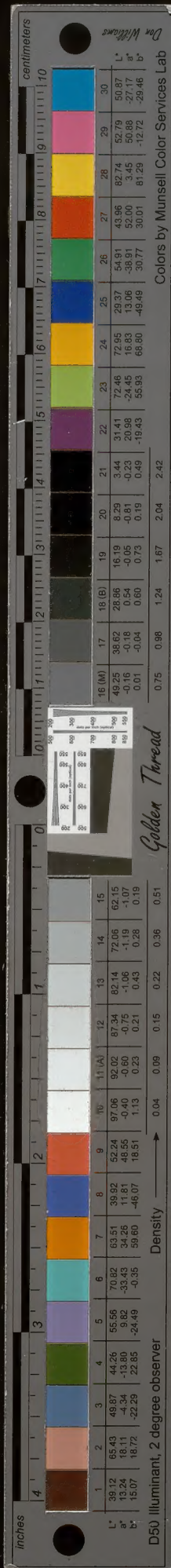
Q. Were you present at these two meetings?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you any recollection of any such request having been made by Mr. Williams?

A. Mr. Williams mentioned the subject, but I did not understand him as making any request for the Board to take action upon.

(Objection is made to so much of the answer as relates to what the witness understood.)



Q. Was that also your recollection?

(Objected to as leading.)

A. That is my recollection, certainly, that there was no request for the Board to take action upon it. If you wish it, I will say what my impression was.

Q. I don't want that; I want your recollection.

A. I have stated it.

Q. There is a statement at the end of paragraph 26 of the Bill, in which, at the meeting of the shareholders held the 29th of June, 1869, Mr. Williams, "in order to relieve himself from the pressure put upon him, assigned among other reasons for his determination, that a loss to the estate would ensue if the Broad Street lot were not used for that purpose. In answer to this, it was at once arranged that any such loss should be met by voluntary contributions in relief of the estate; whereupon, the defendant declined the proposition, and announced his final determination to place the building on that lot under all circumstances;" and the answer of the defendant, on page 19 of his Answer, avers as follows:—

"I am not aware that any arrangement was made to meet by voluntary contributions, the loss which would or might ensue from a sale of the lot so purchased. I never heard any arrangement even suggested to make up the additional amount which would be required to purchase another lot."

Please state whether you have any, and what, recollection upon the subject.

(Objected to as suggestive and leading, and that the witness should be asked what did occur on these occasions.)

A. My recollection is very indistinct upon that subject. I have heard, at some time or other, some proposition of that kind. I don't think it amounted to the words used here, "it was at once *arranged* that any such losses would be met by voluntary contributions." I think it was merely a proposition of somebody; whether at that meeting or not, my memory is not clear.

Q. Please look at the figures set forth by the defendant upon page 23 of his answer, as to the probable income of the Library Company, and state in what, if any, respect these figures are inadequate, or incorrect or insufficient.

(Objected to as leading, the proper mode of examining being to inquire as to the same facts.)

A. I see nothing incorrect in them; the first item is our own, \$8884 47. The second item is interest on the proceeds of present building. I think that is estimated too high. It is a hundred thousand dollars. I doubt whether it would bring that much, apart from the Law Building. "The third item, the annuity fund, eventually \$12,000." It may not be that for thirty or forty years. The last item I know nothing about—"most probably \$100,000 by accumulations."

Q. Please say whether there is anything omitted to be put upon the other side.

A. Upon the other side of the account, as regards any income there would have to be deducted the taxes upon the building Mr. Williams would put up, which would leave very little for expenses. My own estimate is, it would leave nothing for the purchase of books.

(Objection is made to the latter part of the answer, as not being responsive to the question, but as an expression of opinion without any statement of the facts upon which it was founded.)

Q. In other words, I understand you to say that this estimate of the future income of the Library is based upon the exemption of the building, to be erected, from taxation?

A. Yes, sir.

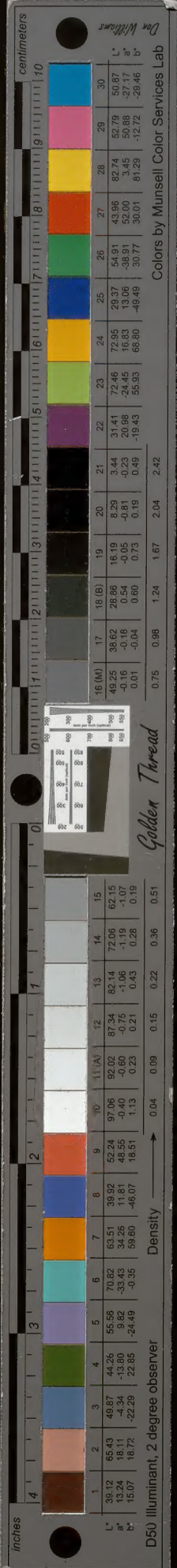
Q. Supposing the cost of the building to be \$800,000, what, at the present rate of taxation, would the tax amount to?

(Objected to as argumentative.)

A. You mean at \$2 35?

Q. Put it down at \$1 80.

A. At the rate of the present year, \$1 80, if the building cost \$800,000, the taxes would be \$14,400.



Q. What part, if any, of the present library building and its appurtenances is exempt from taxation?

A. The building itself is exempt; it is exempt by special act of Assembly. The Law Building, owned by the Library Company, adjoining, we pay full taxes upon.

Q. When was it exempted?

A. In 1826.

Q. Please look at the figures printed in paragraph 34, page 25 of the Bill, and state whether from your knowledge you know them to be approximately correct.

(Objected to as being leading, and not proper examination.)

A. I believe them to be absolutely correct.

Q. That is, they are taken from particular years, and are about the same as they are there given?

A. I believe them to be correct, and the same as one of the exhibits given in evidence.

Q. You may state if the exhibited income of the last year will certify the correctness of it.

A. I think it is taken from the report of 1870, and there will be a certain difference, and the difference will not be great. It agrees very nearly with Exhibit No. 4.

Q. Have you prepared a list of the shareholders of the Library Company, classified according to their residences, for the purpose of showing whether the location upon the lot at Broad and Christian Streets would or would not be a convenient one for them as a place of resort?

(Objected to for any purpose, the witness being entitled to testify as to facts.)

A. My assistant is engaged in preparing such a list now at the request of counsel.

Complainants call for answer to letter of Defendant of 30th of December, 1870.

Cross-examination.

Q. By Mr. Johnson.—As to the accuracy of the minutes you know nothing? You did not keep them, Mr. Smith? They are not in your handwriting?

A. In some cases the original minutes are in my own handwriting, in others not. Mr. Whitman is Secretary of the Company; when he is present, he keeps the minutes, when absent, I keep them. In all cases I copy them into the Minute Book. They are first kept in a blotter.

Q. That is your handwriting in the Minute Book?

A. Yes, sir. I believe it to be absolutely correct.

Q. Is that blotter preserved?

A. Yes, sir. That blotter is preserved.

(The defendants object to the minutes as previously offered; it now appearing that they are mere copies, and that the original minutes, copied by the Secretary, have not been produced.)

Q. Mr. Williams presented a certified copy of the will of Dr. Rush, at the first meeting of the Directors, after the Doctor's death, did he not?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. It was the ordinary regular meeting?

A. It was the stated meeting, my recollection is.

Q. In the figures which have been presented in the Bill to which you have testified on page 25, no account is taken of your Building Fund, is it?

A. No, sir.

Q. And no account is taken of the sales-money of the present location?

A. No, sir; they are annual accounts.

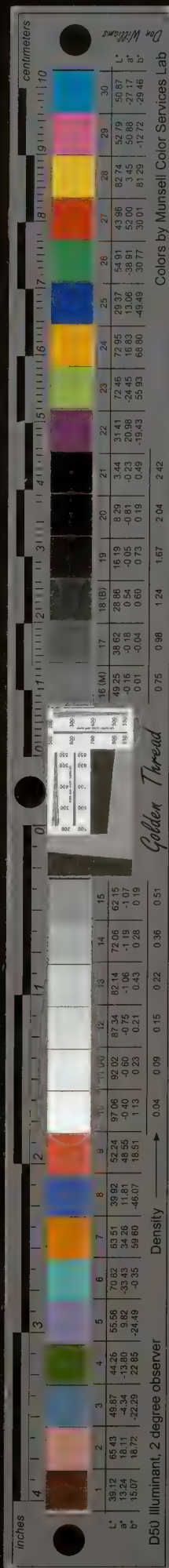
Q. They are merely annual accounts of the income, excluding the Building Fund?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. That fund amounts, I think, to \$90,000, does it not?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. You have had considerable experience with regard to



the library buildings in this city, and their position in regard to the payment of taxation, have you not, Mr. Smith?

A. Our own buildings; certainly, yes, sir.

Q. Is there a single library building in the city of Philadelphia which is now taxed?

A. I do not know.

Q. Don't you know the Mercantile Library building is not taxed?

A. I really don't know anything at all about it.

Q. You never heard that they were?

A. I never heard of any other exemptions than our own; not that I recollect.

Q. Have you known of any other being taxed but your own?

A. No, sir; I don't know anything about it. I have a faint recollection of having heard of the Mercantile Library being exempt. It is so indistinct that I could not testify to it one way or the other.

Q. Do you know the general policy through the country on the subject of taxing the library buildings, from your experience as librarian, and in the interchange of views and facts?

A. I know nothing upon the subject; my impression being, of course, that they are generally exempt. In regard to our own, I can testify that at one time they were taxed, and for several years. It was a serious drawback to the Company. About 1826 or 1827, a committee went to Harrisburg and got them exempt, for there was a period when we were taxed.

Q. At the meeting at which Mr. Williams was present a great deal was said that don't appear on any minutes?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. There was a communication and interchange of views of which no memorandum was taken upon the minutes?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. The design of the minutes is to express simply the acts of the Directors as a body?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Have you anywhere a statement of the total cost of the lot on Locust Street?

A. Yes, sir; in that Exhibit of the Building Fund.

Q. Is it all in that one?

A. It is all there. There is a recapitulation of the receipts and expenses of the Building Fund from the account.

Q. Look at that, and state in dollars and cents the actual cost of that lot?

A. Cost of real estate, \$70,000; expense of transfer, \$617 24.

Q. How much incumbrance is now upon those properties?

A. Nothing but a small ground rent of about \$17 in silver a year; it don't vary much from that.

Q. You cannot state what the contents of the lot now owned by the Library Company are?

A. The front on Locust Street, I understood, is 110 feet, and the depth about 234 feet.

Q. What buildings are upon it?

A. A number of small buildings.

Q. Can you state the revenue from them?

A. Gross revenue, October, 1870, to October, 1871, \$3082.

Q. What is the charge for taxes?

A. \$583 93.

Q. The net income is about how much?

A. The net income is \$1846 87.

Q. The improvements are old and shackling, are they not?

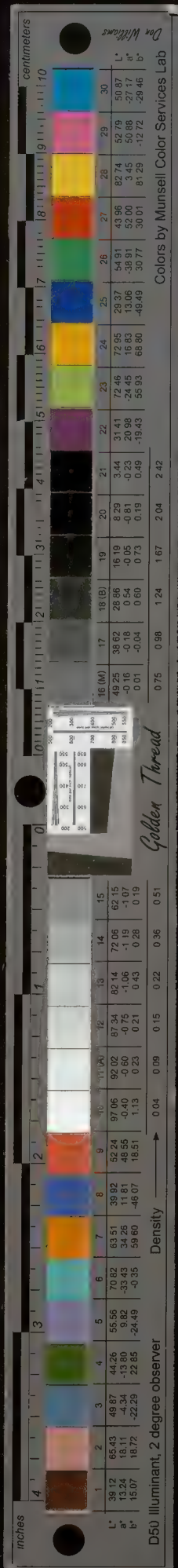
A. They are.

Q. Of no value, in estimating the value of the property, do you think?

A. Very little, I should think?

Q. Have you anywhere upon the minutes a resolution showing any intention to improve that lot?

A. No, sir; it was bought partly as an investment of the Building Fund, and partly to be prepared in case we were ready to build.



Q. It was bought with a view of ultimately erecting a library building there?

A. Partly so, and partly as a good investment—so reported by the committee. There has been some talk, I see, of being driven out of our present location by the Post Office purchasing it, and I presume the committee had some desire to act about it.

Q. When was that first talked about?

A. It has been many years since it was first talked about.

Q. About eight years, is it not?

A. I suppose so.

Q. There were no meetings at which this subject was considered other than those whose minutes you have testified to, and which have been put sufficiently in evidence, were there?

A. I cannot say that. It often happens that at the meetings of the Board, informal conversations are had which do not appear upon the minutes; therefore, I could not say there was no meeting at which the question came up.

Q. Was there any action at all by the Board upon it at meetings other than those referred to?

A. I cannot say without referring to the Minute Book.

Q. Be kind enough to run your eye over it.

A. (Minute Book referred to.) The first minute I see referring to the subject is Nov. 4th, 1869. I find nothing else upon the minutes upon this subject.

Q. Was there ever a meeting of the stockholders called before or after the purchase of this property, to advise or approve of such purchase?

A. No, sir; not about this particular property.

Now here I find my memory refreshed by Mr. Rawle, by reference to the minutes of the stated meeting of the Company, held on the first Monday of May, 1869. The following was offered and unanimously passed, William E. Whitman being the mover:—

“Whereas, The present accommodations of the Library

are entirely insufficient for the preservation of the present number of books, without reference to any prospective increase, and the Building Fund has become very considerable in amount: Be it enacted by the Library Company of Philadelphia, that the Directors shall have full power and authority, whenever they shall think proper, to purchase a lot in the city of Philadelphia, on the best terms they can procure, and to cause to be executed on behalf of the Company any instruments necessary for that purpose."

Q. What date is that?

A. May 3d, 1869.

Q. Before Dr. Rush's death.

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Where does the last annual report of the Library Company to its shareholders appear in these minutes?

A. They make no report, sir. They never have made one.

Q. You remember the statement which was made to the shareholders with regard to this purchase at the last meeting?

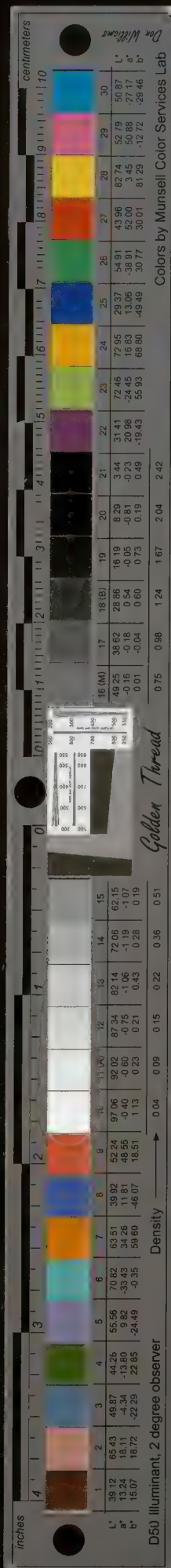
A. No, sir. There was no statement made.

Q. It was so reported in the papers.

A. The annual report, made by the directors to the stockholders, consists in laying upon the table, on election day, the Treasurer's Report, which any stockholder can examine if he thinks fit. Hardly anybody ever does, and I don't consider it a report.

Q. You don't remember a statement made as to this fact?

A. I don't remember it. I don't know that any statement was made. It was a meeting called at the time of the annual election for the purpose of increasing the number of directors from ten to twelve, but I don't recollect anything being said about the Building Fund; there may have been incidentally. My recollection is that one or more reporters were present at the last annual election, and asked me for the figures of our Treasurer's report, and I



gave them verbally. It may be that I read a recapitulation of the Treasurer's report, but I do not remember doing so.

Re-Direct Examination.

Q. I omitted to call your attention to the 21st paragraph of the Bill, as to the causes which produced the votes cast at the meeting of the members on the 19th of October, 1869.

(Objected to as being a matter clearly not within the knowledge of the witness, which can only be his opinion at best, and which is wholly incompetent.)

A. I know nothing, certainly, of the motives which induced these particular votes. I can only state my impression. The first four resolutions were drawn up by the Directors and Joint Committee of stockholders and directors. It was intended to test the question whether the Company would accept or not, and as a general thing I believe that those who were in favor of accepting, voted aye to all four. There were some exceptions, but I believe that to be the case. That being the case, those who voted aye to the second resolution were opposed to moving the books—the second resolution being that “so much of the present collection of books and other property of the Company as may be deemed expedient, shall be retained in the present or some other central position.” The ayes on that were 256; then I believe that those who voted no to that, acted mostly (not all, but generally) upon the simple principle of voting no to the whole thing. I can only state my impression. I don't know what the motives of the particular stockholders were.

(Objection is made to the answer as being incompetent in any view.)

Q. How did it happen that, on the first resolution, there

were 298 ayes and 293 nays, and, on resolution No. 4, the ayes are 268 and the nays 293?

(Objected to as being mere conjecture, and not testimony in any sense.)

A. The nays on No. 4 are 293, and are precisely the same number as the noes to the first resolution. The first resolution is one of acceptance; the fourth resolution is one of thanks; the same number of persons voted against accepting and against thanking, 293 in each case. I presume, therefore, they were the same persons. On the other hand, there were thirty persons more voted for the acceptance than voted for thanking, and by examining the other votes, it will appear that there were a great many more votes polled in favor of the first resolution than in favor of any of the others, it appearing, therefore, that a great many simply voted on the first resolution and not on the others.

(Report of tellers produced, and referred to by witness.)

(Witness resuming.) The highest number of votes cast was 591, which was on the first resolution.

Q. The total number you mean?

A. The total number of votes. 591 on the first, 575 on the fifth, 561 on the fourth, 557 on the second, and 514 on the third, showing that on some of the resolutions no vote was cast whatever by some persons. Therefore, I explain the vote on No. 4 by simply saying thirty persons, who voted on No. 1, did not vote at all on No. 4.

(The answer is objected to as being in no sense testimony.)

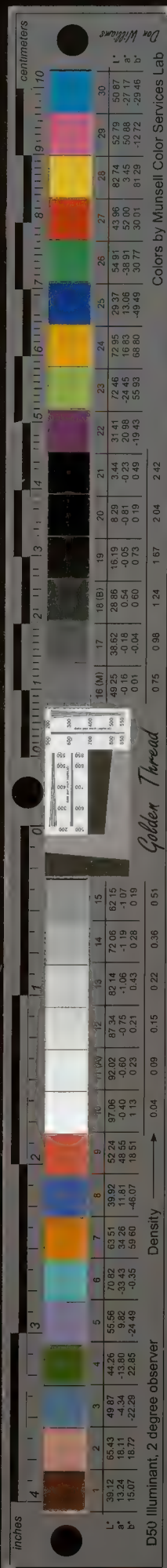
Re-Cross-Examination.

Q. By Mr. Johnson.—You know nothing at all of the reasons which influenced the people?

A. I know nothing. No.

Q. Your answer is founded solely upon the testimony which has been presented, and upon examination of it?

A. No, sir; by no means. It is founded upon my gene-



ral knowledge of what occurred at the time of the election, upon my personal knowledge of the views of the stockholders by personal intercourse with them. It is largely founded upon that.

Q. With how many stockholders are you certain that you conversed upon this subject?

A. I am not certain about how many; my impression is, I have talked with a large majority about it.

Q. Were they favorable to the acceptance or not?

A. There was a great division of opinion as to the acceptance.

Q. Do you know how the vote shifted upon the different resolutions, that is, how the men who voted aye on one voted upon the next, or do you merely gather your testimony as to that from the examination of the votes as reported by the tellers?

A. I know partly by personal knowledge.

Q. How gathered?

A. By conversation with the stockholders.

Q. With how many?

A. Well, I could not say. I know of my own knowledge that some voted on the first that did not on the others.

Q. That you gathered from hearsay?

A. I did.

(Mr. Johnson objects to any answers founded upon statement by other persons who may be called themselves to testify as to how they voted or would vote, and objects to the whole of the foregoing, inasmuch as the best testimony of the facts will be the production of the persons themselves who voted.)

Re-Direct Examination.

Q. Was there any other voting ticket than the one you have given in evidence?

A. No, sir.

Q. Was there any other paper for the purpose of voting on other than that?

A. No, sir.

Q. Exhibit 12a was the only paper voted on?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Were copies of these distributed to persons voting?

A. Yes, sir; they constituted the ticket as soon as they were written on.

Q. By Mr. Johnson.—Was that voting *viva voce* or by ballot?

A. By ballot.

Q. Could anybody know how any particular man other than himself voted unless the man who voted communicated that personally to another?

A. Certainly not.

Q. Therefore you don't know of your own knowledge how these votes were cast?

A. No, sir.

Q. By Mr. Rawle.—Was not a large number of votes cast by proxy?

A. Yes, sir. I cast a few by proxy myself, where I was instructed to do so.

Q. By Mr. Johnson.—How were they cast on these different resolutions? How did you vote upon them?

A. I can only say as regards five or six.

Q. Take No. 1, how did you vote upon that?

A. I voted as I was instructed in all cases.

Q. Did you vote in some cases one way and in some another way? Were some votes for which you held proxies in opposition to the way in which others were?

A. No.

Q. All your proxies were voted in one way?

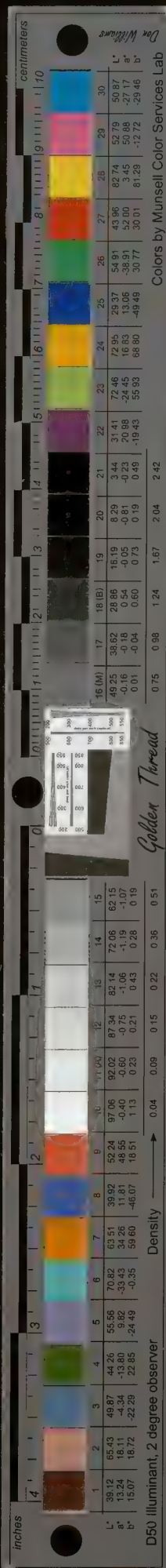
A. In one way.

Q. How were they cast on No. 1?

A. They were cast aye.

Q. On No. 2?

A. I think aye. I have not got the papers.



Q. On No. 3?

A. I think No. 3 was no.

Q. On No. 4?

A. I think No. 4 was aye, and I think No. 5 was aye, but I am not sure there may have been some of them that were merely in the affirmative on the first resolution, and nothing at all on the other. The only certainty I have in regard to those voters that I have acted as proxy for, was that when the proxy was given, on each separate proxy I wrote in the margin A for accept, or R for reject, and it may be that I only voted on No. 1.

Q. You cannot say you voted 4 and 5 in the way you have answered?

A. I cannot say.

• Q. You are in no doubt as to the votes which you yourself cast, are you?

A. I am in doubt as to votes on Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5.

LLOYD P. SMITH.

Adjourned to December 1st, 1871, at one o'clock.

Second Meeting, Dec. 1, 1871.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

LLOYD P. SMITH, re-examined.

After reading the notes of my testimony at the last sitting, and comparing them with my papers, I desire to amend the evidence given at the close.

On the day of the election I had about 240 proxies in my possession, given with the understanding that I should vote them as I pleased, or as I should be instructed by the Directors. These 240 proxies were not voted on at all.

I had also about 27 proxies, given with special instructions to vote either for acceptance or rejection—all but two

or three in favor of acceptance. About 20 of the members who had given these proxies appeared in person, or by new proxies to third parties, so that there were some six or seven of those respecting which I had instructions, which, just before the closing of the poll, had not been voted on at all. As these members, two of whom were in California, were evidently depending on me to cast their votes, I polled them as follows:—

On the first Resolution all Aye.

“ second “ “ Aye.

“ third “ “ No.

“ fourth “ “ Aye.

“ fifth “ “ No.

The next morning, on examining my proxies, I found I had overlooked the private mark on one of them (that of Mrs. Gill), and had voted it *Aye* instead of *No*, on the first Resolution. This error made the apparent majority on the first Resolution five, instead of three, as it ought to have been.

LLOYD P. SMITH.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

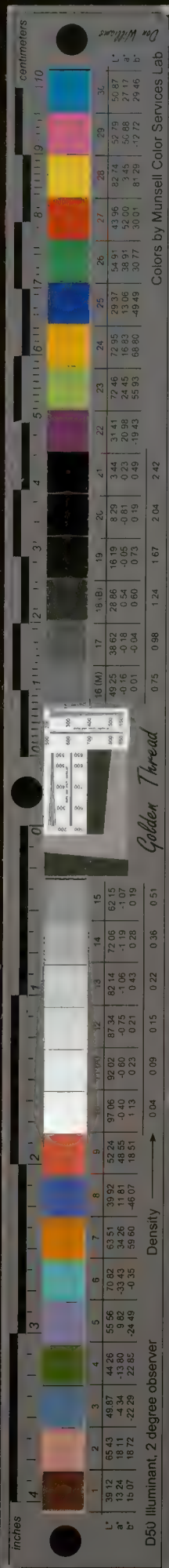
HENRY WHARTON, affirmed.

Q. Are you one of the Directors of the Philadelphia Library, and how long have you been so?

A. I am, and have been so since the year 1862.

Q. Please state to the Examiner any conversation at which Mr. Williams was present with respect to the selection of a lot whereon to erect a building for a fire-proof library.

A. I did have such a conversation with Mr. Williams, and in order to explain what the conversation was, it will be necessary for me to state what had occurred previous to that conversation. We had been for a long time desirous to erect a new and fire-proof building for the Library Com-



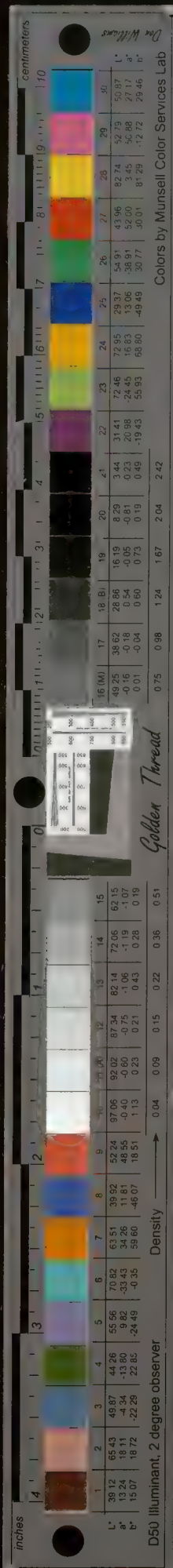
pany, and for that purpose funds had been raised by subscription, and a legacy and also a residuary bequest had been made by Mr. Joseph Fisher to us. In April, 1869, there being an apprehension that before long no available lots of ground could be obtained in a convenient position for the erection of the library, a Committee was appointed for the purpose of selecting a lot. It consisted of Mr. Williams, Mr. Alexander Biddle, and myself. This was on the 24th of April, 1869. The Committee was appointed to make inquiries as to the purchase of a lot. They reported at the next meeting, April 29, a Resolution to be submitted to the Stockholders. At the meeting of the Stockholders on May 3rd, the authority was obtained, by a resolution which has been given in evidence by Mr. Smith. On the same day on which the meeting of the stockholders was held, there was a meeting of the Directors at which the same Committee on the lot was continued. After that, Mr. Williams, Mr. Biddle, and myself made inquiries as to lots of ground in different situations. Mr. Williams was very active in the matter. I, also, having the opportunity to see conveyancers and real estate brokers often, made inquiries myself. Among other lots looked at was one at the corner of Juniper and Locust Streets, on the northwest corner, which has since been bought by the Library Company. Mr. Gummey was the agent for sale. Soon after this Mr. Gummey said that the owners were pressing for an immediate answer. I saw Mr. Biddle on the subject at once.

Q. Why did you not communicate with Mr. Williams also?

A. He was out of town on that day. I asked Mr. Biddle if Mr. Williams was satisfied with the purchase of the lot, and he said he thought that he was. I then went to Mr. Gummey and said that, subject to Mr. Williams' approval, we would purchase the lot. The next morning Mr. Biddle met me, or came to see me, and said that Mr. Williams had objected to the lot. I was annoyed at this, and got Mr.

Biddle to go over with me and explain the matter to Mr. Gummey. Two or three days after that, Mr. Williams called with Mr. Biddle at my office, then in Walnut Street below Sixth, and told me that there was a lot at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets that would answer the purposes of the Library. I don't remember that he told me the dimensions or the price. I said I did not believe the stockholders would consent to move the Library to that situation. He then, after some hesitation, said that he was going to communicate to me in confidence a matter affecting the Library, which was that Dr. Rush had devised by his will to the Library Company a lot of ground upon which they should build their fire-proof building. That he now desired to make the purchase in his lifetime, and had bought for this purpose this lot at Broad and Christian Streets—before this time I had learned from Mr. Williams that Dr. Rush was exceedingly ill. Mr. Williams then went on to say that this lot had not been selected by himself, but had been brought to Dr. Rush's attention by Mr. Craven. Up to this time I had never heard of any intention of Dr. Rush to give anything to the Library. I certainly never imagined that while we were looking out for lots of ground, we were doing it on Dr. Rush's behalf. I still expressed my doubts as to the stockholders being willing to move to Broad and Christian Streets. Then Mr. Williams said to me in substance that if the Library Company would accept this lot upon which Dr. Rush had set his heart, he intended to endow the Company with the bulk of his fortune. I did not then know what Dr. Rush's fortune was. It was generally estimated at more than a million of dollars. I understood the endowment to be intended for the purchase of books. I did not understand that it was meant for the erection of a fire-proof building. We had been speaking of a lot for the Library, for building on which they had special funds of their own. No reference was made by Mr. Williams when he was speaking, to any such purpose of the endowment.

(Mr. Junkin objects to the foregoing as not being testi-



mony, but the opinion of the witness, an impression, and not a statement of what was said by himself and Mr. Williams upon the subject of the Library, and he objects to the continuance of the witness in this manner.)

Mr. Williams then asked me if under these circumstances I did not think that the Library Company ought to accept this lot and put their building there. He said Dr. Rush had desired to get the opinion of the Directors on this point. As it was not then possible to do so, he had asked him to consult Mr. Biddle and myself, who were the other members of the Committee on the purchase of the lot. I told him I did not think the Committee had power to bind the board in the matter, but that I personally thought the Directors ought to advise the stockholders to accept this gift, rather than that such a munificent gift should be lost to the city of Philadelphia. This is, as near as I can recollect, what passed.

Q. When you said that, was it with the idea that the endowment you spoke of was for the purchase of books?

(Mr. Junkin objects both to the form and substance of this question.)

A. That was the impression made upon my mind by what Mr. Williams said. None of the conditions that were subsequently found in the codicils were mentioned to me at the time. The conversation was a short one, and I believe both of us were standing up. Mr. Williams asked me if he might mention this to Dr. Rush. I said certainly. I thought that Mr. Williams, in speaking of Dr. Rush's proposed endowment of the Library, referred to something to be done by a codicil to his will. I am the more clear about this because I remember that at that time Dr. Rush was in his last illness, and that I thought that if he had such an intention, he probably could not live long enough to carry it into effect under our statute of 1855, by which bequests made within a calendar month of the testator's death for charitable purposes are void.

Q. What were the next interviews you had with Mr. Williams?

A. After that there were two or three interviews, but I don't remember anything of them, except my recollection of another statement by him after this conversation, that he had applied since the purchase of this lot to Mr. Thomson, President of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, with reference to the purchase of their depot on Market Street below Broad, but he had given up the idea on account of the price of the lot, which I think he said was \$250,000. I am very certain that this was after Mr. Williams' statement of the former purchase, and either just before Dr. Rush's death, or it may have been very shortly after. It left upon my mind the impression that the purchase of the lot on Broad and Christian Streets was not then a final one.

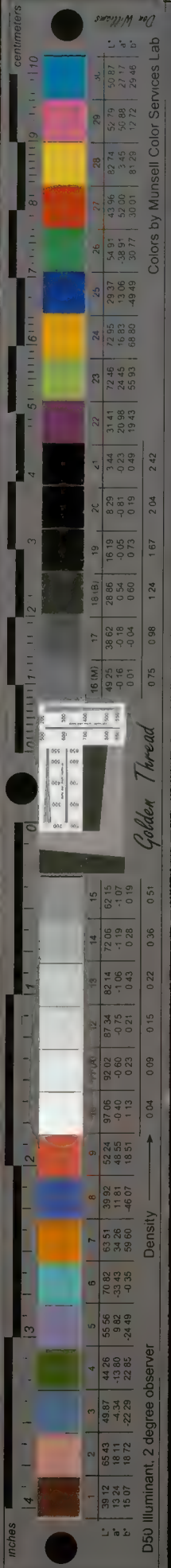
Q. Was the conversation you have referred to as taking place between Mr. Williams, Mr. Biddle, and yourself the first information you ever had of any plan on the part of Dr. Rush to give the Library a building lot, or to endow it with any part of his fortune?

A. It was.

Q. Refer to page 5 of Mr. Williams' Answer, in which this sentence occurs: "The contract was signed on the eighteenth day of May, 1869, and the title papers were directed to be sent immediately to Mr. Henry Wharton for his opinion thereon;" and please state your recollection as to what took place.

A. I don't know whether or not Mr. Williams directed the deeds to be sent to me immediately. All I know is that about the time of the conversation, Mr. James H. Castle sent me a bundle of papers, which afterwards proved to be the title papers to the lot in question. Whether this was before or after the conversation I cannot say; but I can say that as Dr. Rush for several years before had from time to time sent me papers for examination, there would be nothing peculiar in that to strike my attention. I know that nothing at the time was said to me by Mr. Castle on the subject of the lot being for the Library.

Q. Did you examine the title papers?



A. I did.

Q. Had you any conversation with Mr. Williams on the subject?

A. I had conversations with him, and I gave an opinion on the subject. The conversations were partly as to the title, and partly as to the contract under which the property was purchased. That was after Dr. Rush's death. I think I did not examine the papers till after his death. The contract was what is called a unilateral one. It was signed by the vendor, but not by the vendee, or by any one for him. I told Mr. Williams that I did not think the contract was binding on him, and that the executor could not carry it out without the consent of the residuary legatees. He said that made no difference, he would then select the lot by virtue of the power of selection given him by the will. The opinion I gave was adverse to the title in this respect, viz.: that though a good paper title was shown to Mrs. Helmuth, who had died seized of the lot, yet as she had died within then five years past, it was subject to the lien of her debts. That it was not such a title as an executor or trustee ought to take; that Mrs. Helmuth's executors had settled no account, and there was of course some risk, the amount of which I could not measure. That was the last professional connection I had with the matter. I sent my opinion to Mr. Williams.

(Mr. Rawle here calls for the production of Mr. Wharton's opinion of June 10th, 1869.)

Q. Please state whether Mr. Williams was present at the meeting of the Directors on the 3d of June, 1869, and if so, what took place.

A. He was present and laid a copy of the will on the table. He made some statements in reference to the property and to the other matters connected with it. He desired that the Library Company should take immediate action in accepting the bequest. He said that they had a right to do so at once. Among other reasons assigned why we should act at once was, that there was a good deal of

furniture at Dr. Rush's house on Chestnut Street, which might be useful in the Library building. He would like the Directors to indicate which of these articles it would be well to retain. He also mentioned the fact there were some verbal bequests to relations of Dr. Rush, of articles of wearing apparel or jewelry, I think. He mentioned also that these had been given by unsigned memoranda. I am positive that there was no request to the Directors to take action in regard to that matter. The matter was passed over *sub silentio*. I don't think it was ever referred to again, either by Mr. Williams or by anybody on his behalf, until his letter of December 30th, 1870. Certainly no request on the subject was made to myself as a member of the Board or to any other person, to my knowledge. The Board passed a resolution on the receipt of this letter, which is among the minutes given in evidence, directing the Secretary, Mr. Whitman, to write to Mr. Williams to the effect that there had been a mistake on his part, in supposing that he had ever before requested the Board to take any action in the matter, and offering to take immediate action on the subject.

Q. Referring to the minutes, please state what is the date of that meeting.

A. January 5th, 1871.

(Mr. Rawle calls for the production of the letter of January 11th, 1871, from Mr. Whitman, and gives in evidence Mr. Williams' answer thereto, dated January 16th.)

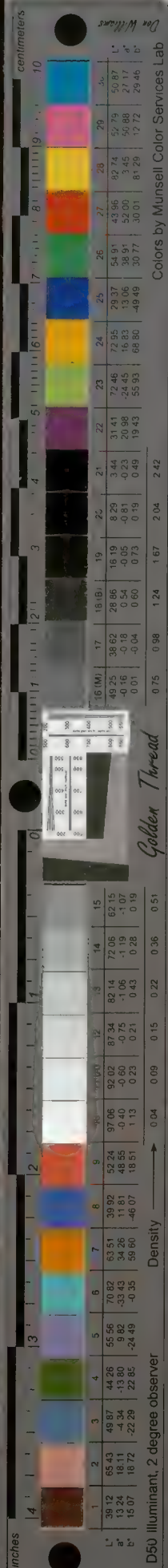
Q. Do you find in the minutes a copy of the letter by Mr. Whitman to Mr. Williams?

A. I find in the minutes a copy of a letter dated January 12th, 1871, to Mr. Williams, and another from him dated January 16th, 1871, in reply.

Q. Is either of these letters mentioned in Mr. Williams' answer filed in this cause?

A. Neither.

Q. Please state any subsequent action between the directors and Mr. Williams for the purpose of removing any



doubts which had arisen as to the construction of Dr. Rush's will.

A. The first meeting of the Directors after Dr. Rush's death was that at which Mr. Williams produced the will of Dr. Rush. It had, I think, been printed in the newspapers, and many of its provisions were of difficult construction. The matter was referred to a committee, consisting of Judge Hare, Mr. McCall and myself, by the Board of Directors. We gave the matter the most attentive consideration, but had so much difficulty in arriving at a satisfactory conclusion that we advised the reference of the matter to counsel for an opinion, which was done. That opinion is on the minutes. It was to the effect that we were not called upon to elect at that time, and they advised us against such election. The opinion is copied in the minutes of January 4th, 1871. Sometime after this, I spoke to Mr. Biddle on the subject, and asked him whether he would see Mr. Williams as to whether the questions involved could not be settled by an amicable suit to be instituted against him so that the Directors could act intelligently. Mr. Biddle reported that Mr. Williams declined to take any step in the matter.

(Mr. Rawle calls for the production of the opinion of counsel to Mr. Williams, referred to on page six of the Answer.)

A. I never heard of any such opinion as that stated in the Answer on page 6.

(Mr. Rawle calls for the opinion given by Judge Strong on the 9th of June, 1869.)

Q. Please state what resolution it was proposed should be voted for at the meeting of the stockholders on the 29th of June.

A. A resolution in these words:—

"That the Directors be and are hereby authorized to accept the bequest and endowment contained in the will of the late Dr. Rush, if and when they shall deem it advisable, and to secure any legislation necessary for the purpose."

Q. What arrangement was made by the Directors as to

the vote upon such resolution, and upon such proxies as were under their control?

A. I think that the Librarian was directed to vote them in favor of the resolution just stated. I am certain that it was so.

Q. Was that resolution voted for at the meeting on the 29th of June?

A. I was not present, but from the minutes it appears that other resolutions were adopted.

(Mr. Johnson objects to any statements as to what took place in a meeting at which the witness was not present.)

Q. Please state how you voted at the meeting of the stockholders on the 19th of October, 1869, as to any proxies which were under your control.

A. I voted in favor of all the resolutions.

Q. Were there no other resolutions voted for but these?

A. There were no other resolutions voted for. There was but one voting ticket.

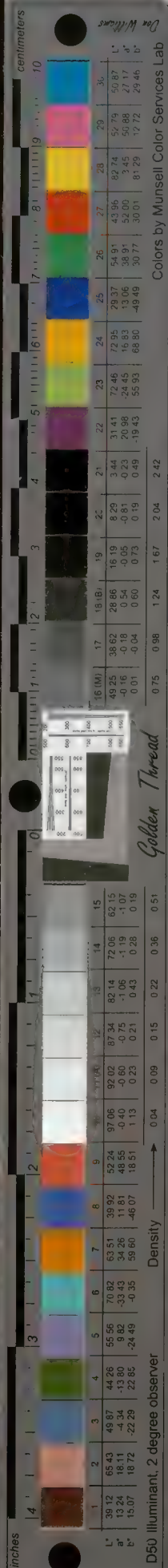
Q. What was the effect of that vote?

A. The result was a vote of acceptance, by a majority apparently of five. So the tellers reported the next day. But there was a very strong dissent as to the correctness of that report, from the fact that several of the votes alleged to have been cast in favor of the first resolution had been, it was stated, improperly cast. Some of the members spoke of contesting the matter, either upon the report of the tellers, or, if necessary, in Court.

Q. Please state what action was taken as to the passage of the Act of Assembly of 23d February, 1870.

A. At the adjourned meeting of stockholders, the next day after the voting, the tellers presented their report, which was never formally acted upon, though its result was announced by the Chairman. A resolution was adopted, which I recollect was a sort of compromise:—

“*Resolved*, That the further consideration of the bequest of Dr. Rush be postponed, and a Committee of five members and Directors be appointed to take it into consideration and



report to the members such action as they deem to be necessary."

The members composing that Committee represented the opposing parties among the stockholders. I was a member of that Committee. We had several meetings, and the result was that an Act of Assembly was prepared to enable the Library Company to accept the provisions of Dr. Rush's will, which, of course, they could not do of themselves, as it required an alteration of the charter, which could not be done without the authority of the Legislature and Court. The act was submitted, however, before it was finally reported to the members, to Judge Strong and Mr. Judson, who were then acting as counsel for Mr. Williams, for their consideration. It was returned with a letter to Mr. McMurtrie signed by Judge Strong and Mr. Judson. The chief reason for submitting this proposed act to the counsel of Mr. Williams, was that by the terms of Dr. Rush's will certain provisions were directed to be inserted in the charter of the Company, some peremptorily, others at the discretion of his executor. The Committee desired to know whether any other conditions were to be inserted in the Act of Assembly than those which the act contained, which, it was believed, were all that were imperative. There was never any expression of dissent made to the Committee or the Board as to the terms of that Act of Assembly, until the filing of the Answer in the cause.

(The letter referred to, dated January 4, 1870, from Wm. F. Judson, Esq., and Judge Strong to Mr. McMurtrie, offered in evidence.)

Q. Referring to the foot of page eleven of the answer of Mr. Williams, in which he says:—

"Although the complainants do not deny that I have desired and intended to carry out the wishes of the testator, yet I have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of his estate."

Please state your knowledge and recollection on that subject.

A. As far as I know, there never was at any time any attempt to dictate to or resist Mr. Williams, but always, among the Directors, a wish to conciliate him. I never heard or knew of any desire or attempt on the part of anybody to obtain control of Dr. Rush's estate. I never heard, at any meeting of the Directors, of the members, or of any Committee of either, any objection to Mr. Williams' course, or proposed course, except on the single ground of the choice of the lot. In every other respect, I know that the Directors were anxious that Mr. Williams should act according to his own judgment and the wishes of Dr. Rush.

Q. Referring to page 26 of Mr. Williams' Answer, in which he says, "By their acceptance on the twenty-fifth of May, 1870, of the said Act of Assembly, the complainants distinctly elected, as they allege, 'not to allow their collection of books to be removed to the building to be erected by the defendant, if placed on the proposed site,' and this election, so far as appears from the averments in the bill, was made in the belief that I was acting in strict accordance with the directions of the will, for they aver no knowledge until the receipt of my letter of the 30th December, 1870, of my having made any (supposed to be) disqualifying promise;" please state your knowledge and recollection as to this.

A. Mr. Williams, from the beginning, stated that he had promised Dr. Rush to put the building on this lot; but the first time that he ever stated that he considered the promise as binding as an oath was in his letter of December 30, 1870.

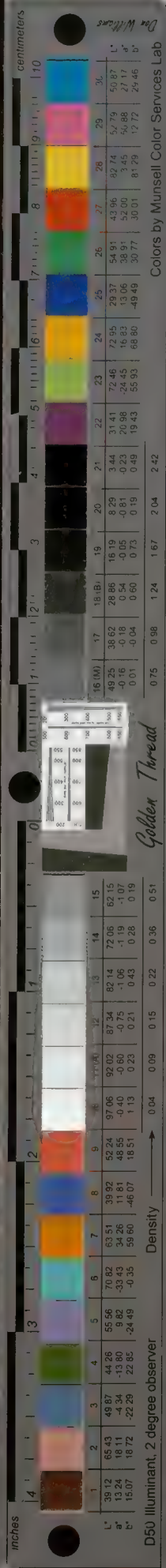
Q. Please state whether he mentioned his promise to Dr. Rush at the first meeting of the Directors.

A. I think he did; he certainly did at the second.

Q. Did he mention it at the meeting of the stockholders on the 29th of June?

A. I was not present.

Q. Do you remember any statement being made by Mr. Williams, at the last meeting of the Directors at which he



was present, as to his wish that the Directors would or could not accept of Dr. Rush's bequest?

A. At the last meeting at which Mr. Williams was present, he was very much irritated by the unwillingness of the Directors to advise an immediate acceptance of the bequest of Dr. Rush, without legal advice as to the construction of his will, and he expressed himself somewhat to the effect (I may be wrong as to the exact words) that he would not care if the members rejected the bequest. I do not mean that this was a formal statement to the Board, but as occurring in the general discussion. He subsequently, in a letter of June 22, 1869, to Dr. Morris used these words:—

"I address this note to you as the oldest of the Directors of the Library, because I do not intend to be present at your meeting on Thursday next, nor to take any part in inducing the decision which they are then to make in reference to Dr. Rush's magnificent gift. Indeed, the coolness and, I may say, indifference, with which it has been received, almost lead me to hope that it may be rejected, and the Ridgway Library be established wholly independent of the Philadelphia Library."

December 8, 1871.

Q. You have already testified to the meeting of Directors of the 10th June, 1869, at which Mr. Williams was present. Please state, as far as you can recollect, all the statements there made by him as to any promise which he had made to Dr. Rush.

A. Mr. Williams stated the fact of the promise which he had made to Dr. Rush in such a manner that it became a matter of consideration by the Committee appointed to consider the question at that meeting, (composed of Judge Hare, Mr. McCall, and myself,) whether Mr. Williams had not thereby disqualified himself from acting under the power of selec-

tion given by the will, and to this subject a part of the report was directed, which report was read in the presence of Mr. Williams at the next meeting.

(Objected to as embodying an inference and expression of opinion of the witness drawn from conversations, and not being a statement of words or their substance. Also as not being responsive to the question.)

Q. Please state what Mr. Williams said as to any such promise.

A. The substance of what he said was (I cannot give the exact words), that he considered himself bound by his promise to the testator to put the Library building upon the lot at Broad and Christian Streets.

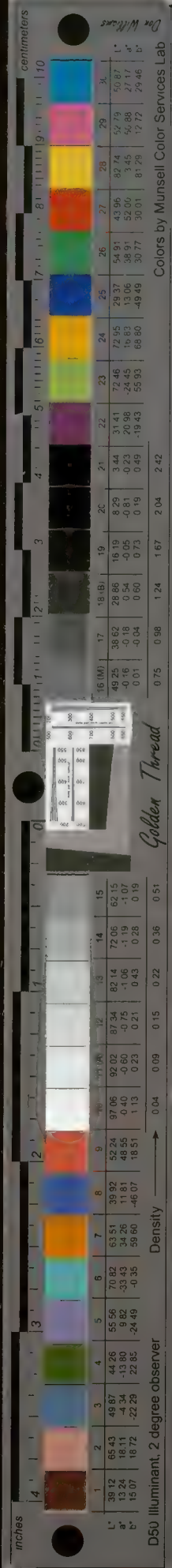
Q. Did any, and what, discussion then or subsequently, and when, take place in his presence as to the legal effect of such a promise?

A. There were doubts expressed as to whether the effect of such a promise, if binding, made within a calendar month of Dr. Rush's death, would not be invalid, and perhaps affect the whole bequest considered as a charitable one, so as to let in the next of kin of the testator. This, I know, was in Mr. Williams' hearing, or under such circumstances that he must have heard. There was no formal expression of opinion on the subject by any member of the Board, but I distinctly remember it was one of the points on which the opinion of counsel was desired. This was all at the first or second meeting at which Mr. Williams was present, and in particular the expressions of doubt as to the validity of the promise and its effect, were at the second meeting.

Q. Was anything said as to whether this promise had disqualified him from selecting this site himself?

A. A doubt was expressed on that point, and it was also a subject discussed with counsel. I do not positively recollect that it was discussed with Mr. Williams.

Q. You have already referred to the purchase by the complainants of the lot at the corner of Juniper and Locust



Streets; please state the purposes for which that lot was so bought.

A. The lot was bought principally as a temporary investment of the Building Fund, at least until the status of the Library Company with regard to the bequest of Dr. Rush should be determined. It was thought by all the Directors an eligible situation for the Library, in case it should fail ultimately to accept or be entitled to that bequest; or, if accepting, and becoming entitled to the benefit of that bequest, and being also authorized under that bequest to retain the whole or part of their own collection of books, in a different location from the principal one, it was also an eligible location for that purpose. Lots of that dimension were becoming very scarce in that vicinity, and it was feared that this one might be lost by delay. In point of fact, Mr. Rice had sold it to the Academy of Fine Arts, but they not coming up to the time agreed, we took it off his hands. There never was any immediate intention of building on the lot, nor is there now.

(Mr. Junkin objects to the question and answer, because the purpose can only properly be shown by the recorded action of the corporation plaintiff, and not by the individual opinion of a stockholder or director, and because the latter part of the answer is irresponsive to the question, and volunteered.)

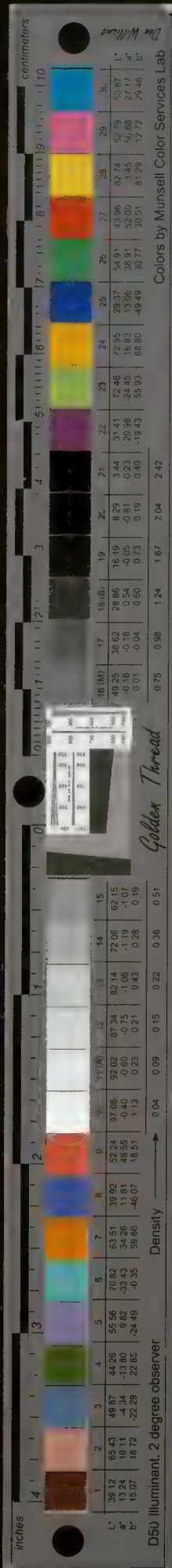
Cross-examined.

Q. Mr. Wharton, will you state the words, or the substance of the words (without inference) uttered by Mr. Williams and yourself at the interview at which he announced Dr. Rush's testamentary dispositions in favor of the Library Company, and, if possible, chronologically?

A. After this lapse of time, it is impossible for me to recollect the exact words used. I have given the substance as nearly as I could at the time in my direct examination, and will now repeat the same if desired.

Q. It is so desired.

A. Mr. Williams came into my office with Mr. Biddle, on some day in May, 1869 (I do not remember the exact day), and said that there was a lot at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets suitable for the purposes of the Library. I said that I did not think that the stockholders would consent to move the library building to that location. He then, after a moment's hesitation, told me that Dr. Rush had intended—long intended, I think he said—to give to the Library a lot of ground for the purposes of their fire-proof building, and I think he said either that such a lot was given, or was authorized to be purchased by his will. Wishing to avoid inference, I state this doubtfully, because I may have confused the event with the previous statement, but my recollection is that Mr. Williams said that Dr. Rush had desired to make this purchase of the lot in his lifetime, or before his death, and it had been so purchased, or agreed to be purchased. I still intimated, in words which I cannot recall, my opinion that the stockholders would not be willing to go down to Broad and Christian Streets. Mr. Williams then told me that Dr. Rush, if the Library Company would accept this lot, would endow it with the bulk of his fortune—that he had set his heart on this lot. I am as nearly certain of anything as I can be after such a lapse of time, that Mr. Williams spoke of Dr. Rush's intention to make this endowment, in prospective words. Such I know was my understanding at the time. I may have mistaken Mr. Williams' words, but that was my understanding of them, and upon that, it is my distinct recollection, that in what was subsequently said by me, I acted. Mr. Williams then asked me whether in my opinion the Directors ought not to recommend the stockholders to accept the gift of the lot under such circumstances. I do not recollect that Mr. Williams mentioned any conditions or qualifications about the endowment; indeed I am sure he did not. I then said that I did not think that we, as a Committee of the Board, could bind the Board, but that it was my individual opinion under those circumstances that the stockholders ought to accept rather



than the city of Philadelphia should lose so munificent a gift. Mr. Williams then said that Dr. Rush had desired to get the opinion of the Directors on the point, but as that could not then be done, he requested him to speak to the other members of the Committee on Building, which I have before stated consisted of Mr. Williams, Mr. Biddle, and myself. As you have desired I shall give no inference on the subject, I give what passed thus nakedly, without filling up the connecting links, which at present to me are but inferences, but which I believe to be true.

Q. The above, so far as your recollection now serves, is the substance of that conversation?

A. It is the substance of that conversation as far as I can now recall phrases or substantial statements, omitting inferences drawn from previous conversations had with Mr. Williams as a member of the Building Committee of the Library, and the general tenor of the conversation, which I believe I have given correctly in my examination in chief.

Fifth Meeting, December 15, 1871.

Present—Messrs. JUNKIN, JOHNSON, RAWLE, and EXAMINER.

Mr. Wharton's cross-examination continued.

Q. In that conversation with Mr. Williams was the word *books* used?

A. I do not think it was. As far as I can recollect, it was not.

Q. Are you certain the word *endow* was used?

A. I think it was, but I cannot be positive as to any single word. It was either that word or some word which produced an equivalent effect on my mind.

Q. Did he say anything about a building?

A. I do not think he did, except incidentally.

Q. Did he say that the lot had been already purchased?

A. I think I understood him to say that the lot had been bought.

Q. How many subsequent conversations did you have with him prior to the death of Dr. Rush?

A. I cannot say; two or three.

Q. Were they at accidental meetings?

A. They were not accidental meetings; meaning by that, meetings in the street. They were meetings, I presume, designed, but I cannot recollect the specific purpose. I may have gone to Mr. Williams' office, or he to mine, but without any specific appointment.

Q. For what purpose?

A. I cannot say, except that they were for the general purpose of consultation concerning the purchase of the lot, or for some such purpose.

Q. Are you certain that Mr. Williams ever stated to you that he had any negotiation, directly or indirectly, about the Pennsylvania Railroad lot, after his conversation with you on which he announced Dr. Rush's testamentary intention?

A. I think I am certain.

Q. You cannot recall where such a statement was made by him?

A. I think at my office, but I am not sure.

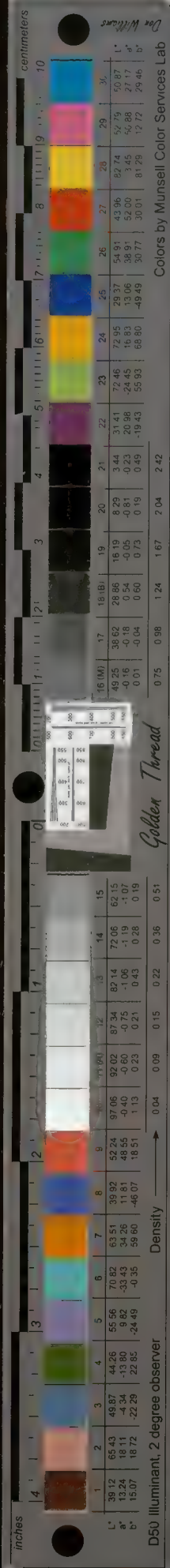
Q. Can you fix the date of your call upon Mr. Gummey, on behalf of the Committee for Purchase, agreeing to take the Locust Street lot?

A. I cannot.

Q. Can you approximate it, and if so, how nearly?

A. Within a day or two. It was between the date of the meeting of Stockholders, at which authority was given to purchase the lot, and the date of this conversation to which I have referred, announcing the testamentary disposition of Dr. Rush.

Q. Between what dates was this last testamentary conversation held?



A. Between Dr. Rush's death and the date of the meeting of stockholders, to which I have referred—between the 3d and the 26th of May.

Q. Did Mr. Williams ever say to you that, as a member of the Committee for Purchase, he desired that lot on Juniper Street to be bought?

A. I cannot say that he did so, in so many words. I believed at the time, from what was said by Mr. Williams that he had agreed the purchase should be made.

(So much of the answer as refers to belief without testimony of words or their substance, upon which it is grounded, being given, is objected to.)

Q. Please give the words or the substance of the words spoken by Mr. Williams, from which you derive such belief.

A. I cannot, but make my present statement from a distinct recollection of the impression produced upon my mind by Mr. Williams' words at the time, though I do not recollect the words.

(Objected to as not being responsive.)

Q. State what efforts were made by Mr. Williams as a member of that Committee to purchase lots.

A. I know of none except from his own statements on the subject, and personal visits with him to one or two lots.

Q. Where were those lots situated?

A. One was at the corner of Broad and Locust Streets, another was at the corner of Locust and Juniper. I think we looked together at General Patterson's lot, in a general way.

Q. Were either of the first two lots one hundred and fifty feet square?

A. Neither of the two first lots was 150 feet square in one sense of the word. The second lot had an area of more than 150 square feet I think.

Q. Were more than two of the sides of that lot 150 feet in length?

A. No.

Q. Was any price named for the Patterson lot?

A. I don't recollect. There was, for the lot at Broad and Locust.

Q. Will you give the dimensions and price of that lot?

A. I can give the price, I cannot give the dimensions: it was \$1000 a foot on Broad Street.

Q. Was there any other lot visited by yourself or inquired about by you for the purpose of ascertaining price and suitability whilst you acted as a member of that Committee?

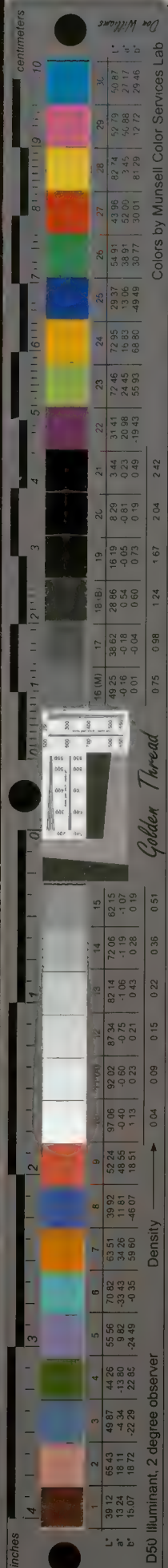
A. Yes, quite a number. I went to Mr. Muirheid, Mr. Gummey, Mr. McCay, and I believe one or two more real estate agents, to ask about lots, and examined their books. I do not remember any one lot being especially thought of besides those named by me, except one at Broad and Race Streets, of which I saw a plan, but did not visit personally. Mr. Williams, however, told me that he had visited it, but was dissatisfied with it.

Q. Do you recall any lot which, in your opinion, was suitable to the purposes of the Library? If so, please state, if you can, its dimensions, price, and location.

A. I cannot remember now the lots particularly, their dimensions or location, except Mr. Dundas's property was spoken of at Broad and Walnut Streets. The Pennsylvania Railroad depot was spoken of. I think they wanted 250,000 or 300,000 dollars. There were some other suitable locations, but these were all set aside on account of their excessive price for the means of the Library. I wish here to state that the reference of counsel to a lot 150 feet square recalls to my mind that Mr. Williams, either at the testamentary conversation, or subsequently and before Dr. Rush's death, stated that the reason why Dr. Rush did not choose the lot at the corner of Broad and Locust Streets was that it was not 150 feet square, but did not explain why he desired those special dimensions. I understood afterwards when I read the will, but thought he had mistaken its construction.

Q. Do you remember who told you that the Pennsylvania Railroad lot could be bought for from \$250,000 to \$300,000?

A. My impression is Mr. Williams did.



Q. You have no remembrance of deriving information as to price from any other source?

A. I cannot fix it at all.

Q. Are you certain that the figures Mr. Williams named were not from \$300,000 to \$350,000?

A. I am not certain. It was a very large sum, I thought, for the property. I remember it excited no surprise in my mind that Mr. Williams or Dr. Rush would not give the price.

Q. You are an active Director of the Library Company?

A. I have been, and am.

Q. You have given the matter of location of the new Library building great thought for years?

A. Yes, for several years; for a year or more before authority was given to the Directors to purchase the lot.

Q. Will you now name one or more lots having more than two of their sides 150 feet long, which in your opinion would be suitable as a site for the erection of that building?

A. I cannot, as the subject has been dismissed from my mind, as one of inquiry, for a considerable time.

Q. Immediately after Mr. Williams had heard what had been said to Mr. Gummey concerning the purchase of the Locust Street lot, did he not express his decided dissent?

A. I do not know. I think that Mr. Alexander Biddle told me of his dissent. It was given the next morning.

Q. After Mr. Williams informed you of the purchase of the Broad and Christian Street lot, did he join you in any efforts to procure another lot?

A. I think he did not.

Q. As a Director of the Library Company and a lawyer, you have given the subject of the acceptance by the Company of Dr. Rush's testamentary wishes considerable thought?

A. I have.

Q. Have they ever accepted such bequest in such manner that they may not at their pleasure at any time refuse to take?

A. As that is a question of law, arising from facts, I presume I am not bound to answer it. But in my individual

opinion, they have so accepted it, if one construction of Dr. Rush's will is correct.

Q. The construction you have put upon it, you refer to?

A. I have not referred to any construction in particular. From the beginning, and as soon as Dr. Rush's will could be intelligently read, two questions of a serious character to the interests of the Library arose upon its construction. One was, whether the whole of Dr. Rush's residuary estate, after setting apart a sufficient part for the annuities and legacies, and for the publication of his books, was to be spent in the erection of a fire-proof building. If so, there would be no immediate adequate fund for the maintenance of the institution. The other was, whether the whole collection of the Library, assuming the building to be built at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets, would have to be removed there, or whether a portion of it could be retained at its present location, or in some one more convenient for ordinary use by the stockholders. The Directors were very anxious to have these questions settled as soon as possible, but have not yet been able to have it done authoritatively. I myself was in hopes that an arrangement could be made by which a portion of the books which belonged to it in its character as a circulating library could be so retained, but had doubts whether it was authorized by the will. Others thought differently.

Q. What was the date of the purchase of the Juniper Street lot?

A. It was bought in two parcels, and I cannot fix the date of the purchase of either. One was bought from John Rice.

Q. Those lots were purchased with what fund?

A. The Building Fund.

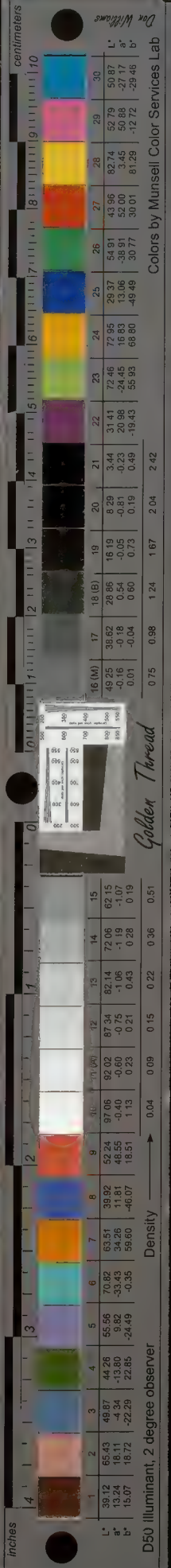
Q. And cost how much?

A. About seventy thousand dollars, altogether.

Q. The Building Fund amounted to about how much?

A. About \$90,000.

Q. Of this fund how much came from Joseph Fisher's estate?



A. In rough, about two-thirds.

Q. These lots were purchased partly with the funds of that estate, and in pursuance of the directions of Joseph Fisher's will, and for the purposes mentioned in his will, were they not?

A. They were purchased with funds, part of which were the proceeds of Joseph Fisher's legacy, but they were not purchased in pursuance of the directions of that will, nor for the purposes mentioned in his will, at the present time.

Q. Were they purchased with any intention or expectation of ultimately building thereon a library building?

A. I can only speak positively as to my own expectation and intention, but I believe I can speak also of the expectation and intention of the other Directors. So answering, I say that they were not purchased with any immediate expectation or intention of building. It was thought by myself and others that if the ultimate result of the situation in which the Library then was, was its failure or refusal to accept the gift of Dr. Rush, this would be a very suitable location for a fire-proof building. On the other hand, if it should appear that the true construction of Dr. Rush's will was that a separate establishment for the circulating department of the Library could be kept up, under the provisions of Dr. Rush's will, this would be equally a suitable place for the books. And, finally, the value of property was rising in that neighborhood, and we should probably make something on the investment in any event.

Q. Do you know how the prices of lots in Locust Street, between Juniper and Thirteenth, sold in 1869, compared with subsequent prices?

A. I do not know that any have been sold since then. I know that the Academy of Fine Arts were very anxious to purchase the lot at that time for the same price, and very much disappointed that they did not get it.

Q. Do you know how the prices of lots in that square in 1866-7-8, compared with the prices in 1869?

A. I do not.

Q. You have spoken of statements by Mr. Williams, as to a promise by him to build a library building upon the Broad and Christian Street lot. Have you not heard him frequently state his belief that that lot, in his opinion, was the best site for the Library building?

A. No, I cannot say that I have. The matter was spoken of at two meetings of the Directors, at which Mr. Williams said (and I remember being struck with the expression at the time), that, under the circumstances, he thought it was the best site. I don't think he varied from that expression. I think, in conversations with myself, about the time of Dr. Rush's death, he spoke of certain plans which Dr. Rush had left—rough plans—and of conversations had with him and directions received from him, in respect to the building, which would require, if properly carried out, a very large lot of ground. But I have no recollection that Mr. Williams ever said to me or in my presence, that, in his absolute opinion, this was the best lot for the purpose. I could not tell whether, in the use of the words "under the circumstances," he meant to include his promise to Dr. Rush, and the expressed wishes of Dr. Rush, or solely the dimensions of the lot with reference to Dr. Rush's building plans. I think he said under *all* the circumstances.

Q. Did he not particularize some of the advantages which that lot possessed?

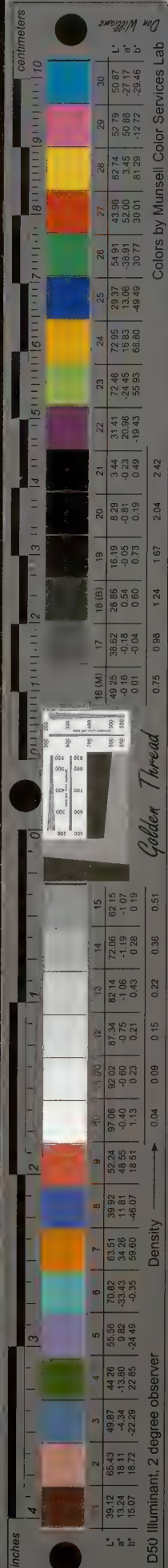
A. He may have done so, but I do not remember them, other than its dimensions.

Q. Did you ever hear him express any doubt as to that lot being the best site?

A. I don't think I have.

Q. When he said, "under all the circumstances," was it in immediate connection with any statement as to his promise to Dr. Rush?

A. It was in a conversation in which the subject of that promise had been discussed.



Q. Was it not in immediate connection with a discussion as to the suitability of the lot as a site?

A. I think it was, but not so disjoined from the other as to have no connection with it.

(Objected to as being volunteered and not responsive.)

Q. Your attention has been called to the third section of the twenty-sixth paragraph of the Answer, on page 26. Is there any averment in the Bill of a knowledge by the Library Company, or any of its Directors, of any promise made to Dr. Rush?

(Objected to by Mr. Rawle, as the Bill will speak for itself. Question withdrawn.)

Q. In your answer, after having had this section called to your attention, did you intend to assert that there was any such averment?

A. I did not, as I had then no recollection and have now no recollection as to whether there is or is not such an averment in the Bill.

Q. Did Mr. Williams, at any meeting of the Board of Directors, alluding to certain parol gifts of Dr. Rush's, say, after explaining their nature, that as no one could object to them but the Library Company, if they gave their assent, however informally, he would take their pecuniary responsibility and execute the instructions?

A. I do not remember his putting it in that way, for if the Library Company assented, I do not see that there would be any pecuniary responsibility. I do not think that he said anything that required any action by the Directors at that time or at any time afterwards.

(Objected to, as not responsive.)

Q. Do you remember the substance of the words he did use? If so, please give them.

A. The substance of what he said was an incidental mention of these gifts, and that he was desirous of carrying them into effect, to which I heard no objection.

Q. Was there a word of response?

A. The statement was made as a part of the general con-

versation which then took place, in which he was urging upon the Directors immediate acceptance of Dr. Rush's bequest, and I recollect no words or substance of words used by him which required any response.

(Objected to as irresponsible.)

I wish to add this: In the sense in which you are using the word *response* in your question, I cannot answer that question otherwise. There was nothing said on that subject that I remember.

Q. You examined the agreement for the purchase of the Broad and Christian Street lot as counsel in that matter for the estate?

A. I cannot say that I did.

Q. You examined it in connection with the title papers which were so submitted to you?

A. I did.

Q. It appeared therein that \$1000 had been paid on account of the purchase?

A. Yes.

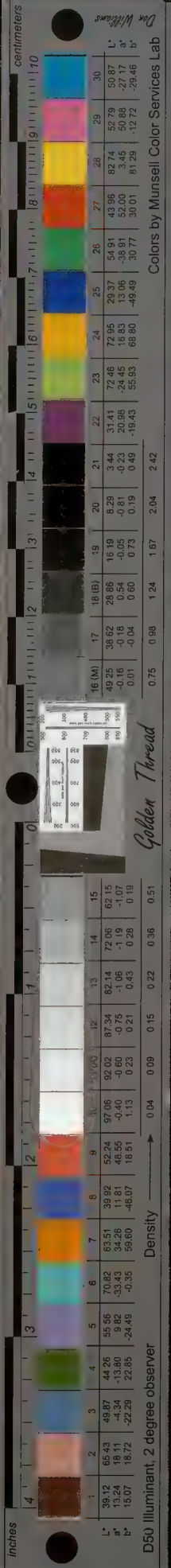
Q. And the estate would have been liable in damages for a breach of the contract?

A. It would. All of which damages I believe the residuary legatees would have paid rather than take the lot.

December 22, 1871.

Mr. Wharton re-examined.

Q. You have testified to an interview between yourself and Mr. Williams in the month of May, 1869, at which the latter mentioned to you that Dr. Rush intended to endow the Library Company with the bulk of his fortune, and that you understood that such endowment was intended for the purchase of books. Please state what were the grounds of such a conclusion on your part.



(Objected to because the witness can only testify as to facts, and not as to deductions or inferences of his own from facts.)

A. Mr. Williams told me in that interview that Dr. Rush had bought a lot of ground for the purpose of erecting a library building thereon. The Library Company had a building fund which, added to the value of its own real estate and building, would be adequate, or nearly so, to the erection of a fire-proof building, and there was no other purpose to which I could suppose so large an endowment could reasonably be applied than to the purchase of books. I may add that it had frequently been an occasion of regret to the Directors that the funds of the Library were so insufficient for the purchase of books.

(Answer objected to as not being in any sense testimony, but simply inference and argument.)

Re-cross-examined.

Q. You thought all that at that time?

A. I did implicitly, though perhaps not in the formal way in which I have stated it above.

HENRY WHARTON.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*

Third Meeting, December 7, 1871.

Present—Messrs. McMURTRIE, RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

WILLIAM E. WHITMAN, sworn.

Q. Are you Secretary of the Library Company of Philadelphia?

A. I am.

Q. How long have you been so?

A. Fifteen or twenty years.

(Plaintiffs call on defendant for all letters sent to the defendant, Mr. Williams, from the Library Company, its officers, or agents.)

Q. Have you copies of the letters written to Mr. Williams on behalf of the Library Company?

A. Those letters which have been written have been copied in the minutes, and I have them.

Q. Are the copies in the book in your handwriting?

A. I presume they are; I have not examined the book. (The book was here handed to witness.) They are in this book; I see them.

Q. Please state the dates of the letters, and the page of the book on which the copies can be found.

A. The twelfth of January, 1871; I see my signature to it, and I recognize the letter, as being a copy of one which I wrote.

Q. Just give the date, and page of the book.

A. I have the date, January 12, 1871; Minute-Book, page 373 and 374. There was another letter written by direction of the stockholders. This letter was written by direction of the Board by me.

Q. See if you do not find a letter in reference to Mr. Williams' resignation, inclosing a resolution of the Board requesting him not to resign.

A. There was such a letter.

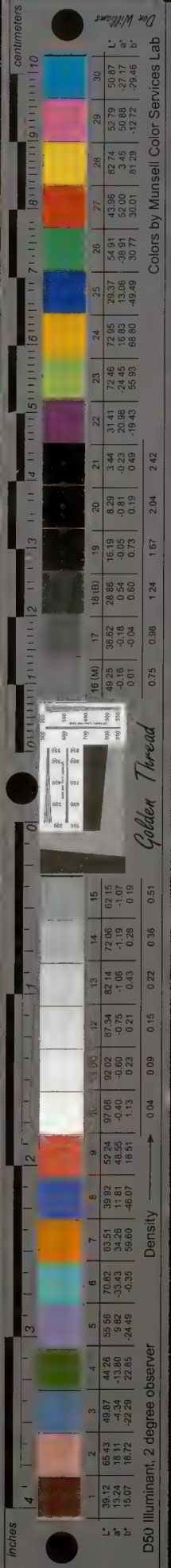
Q. Have you found it?

A. No, I don't find it here.

Q. Has the Board of Directors of the Library Company a book called the Book of Minutes?

A. Yes, sir, this is its Book of Minutes. There is a book of rough minutes which this is written from. This is a copy from the rough minutes, and this is a copy which was read at every meeting. I regard it as the book of minutes of the Library Company.

Q. Who was the amanuensis who wrote up what purports to be the minutes of that book during the time that elapsed after Dr. Rush's death up to the time this bill was filed?



A. Mr. Lloyd P. Smith.

Q. His name is appended at the end of each minute as the Secretary?

A. No, it is not.

Q. Who was it that wrote what is called, or what you call, the rough copy of the minutes at the meeting of the Board of Directors?

A. Sometimes I wrote them, and sometimes Mr. Smith. I always read them, however, at the next meeting of the Board myself, and they were approved.

Q. How long, to your knowledge, have the minutes of the Library Company been kept in that way?

A. Ever since I have been Secretary, and I think for a long time before.

Q. Turn to page 335 of the minutes, and state whether you find there certain resolutions of the Board of Directors.

A. On page 335 of the minutes of the meeting held January 6, 1870, I find a certain Resolution passed at the meeting of the Board of Directors on that day. I transmitted a copy of that Resolution to Mr. Williams on the day after it passed, in accordance with a resolution of the Board that I should do so.

(A copy of the same compared by the Examiner is hereunto annexed.)

Q. Turn to page 373 of the minutes, and state whether you find there a copy of a letter addressed to H. J. Williams, Esq.

A. Yes, sir, I find the letter: a copy of the letter which I wrote to Mr. Williams on the 12th of January, 1871.

(Copy of letter offered in evidence. Copies of letters objected to without a call upon respondents in reasonable time to produce the originals, and also because the witness has not said that he either made or compared this copy with the original.)

Q. Turn to page 346 of the minutes, and say whether or not you find there the minutes of a resolution offered by Henry M. Phillips, Esq.

A. I do.

Q. Were those resolutions passed at a meeting of the stockholders?

A. Yes, they were passed.

Q. Was a copy of those Resolutions, as found on your minutes, transmitted to Mr. Williams, and, if so, by whom and when?

A. A copy of those Resolutions was delivered personally by myself to Mr. Williams at his residence in Chestnut Hill. I went to his house for that purpose, and delivered a copy of those resolutions personally, on the same day on which they were passed.

(Compared copy annexed.)

Q. Turn to page 355 of the minutes. You find there these Resolutions of the Board:—

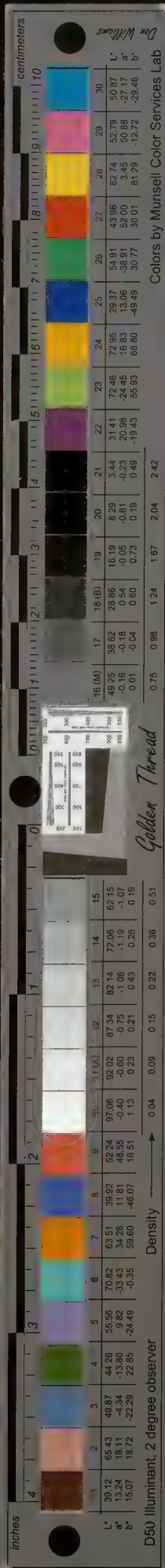
"Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to inform Henry J. Williams, Esq., the Executor of the Will of Dr. Rush, of the Amendments of the Charter of the Company, and to notify him that the Company are now ready to undertake the performance of their duties as Trustees for the Ridgway Branch of the Library."

The following Preamble and Resolutions were further adopted:—

"WHEREAS, At a meeting of the members of the Library Company, held on the 29th day of June, 1869, Mr. Williams, as Executor of Dr. Rush, expressed an intention of erecting the library building, contemplated by the provisions of the said Will, on the square of ground on the corner of Broad and Christian Streets in this city.

"Now further Resolved, That it is the opinion of the Directors of this Company, that the removal of their collection of books to the site thus proposed would, under the circumstances, be destructive of the interests of the Library, and contrary to the wishes of a vast majority of the stockholders.

"Resolved, That the Directors take this as the first opportunity since the Company has been authorized by law to



accept the trusts of Dr. Rush's will, to express to Mr. Williams their earnest hope and request that he will reconsider his said intention of building on the site named.

"Resolved, That Dr. Willing, Judge Hare, and Mr. Lea be appointed a Committee to communicate these Resolutions to Mr. Williams, and to confer with him on the subject."

Please state whether or not those are the minutes of Resolutions passed by the Board.

A. On page 355 and 356 I find the minutes of four Resolutions on the subject, which were passed December 10th, 1870.

Q. Do you know whether a copy of those Resolutions was furnished to the Committee that are therein named?

A. Yes; I furnished them with such a copy.

Q. Do you remember a meeting or meetings of the Board of Directors at which Mr. Williams made allusion to gifts or testamentary gifts not reduced to writing, which had been made by Dr. Rush?

A. I do recollect Mr. Williams, at some meeting of the Board, having made reference to such testamentary gifts or requests of Dr. Rush.

Q. At how many meetings was such a reference made by him?

A. I don't recollect more than one occasion on which it was mentioned at the Board.

Q. Did Mr. Williams, so far as you know, make any request for a consent, on the part of the Company, that those articles might be disposed of in the manner Dr. Rush desired?

(Objected to as leading.)

A. I don't think that he did. He did not ask the action of the Board upon the subject when I was present at any time.

Q. State, if you please, as near as you can recollect, everything that passed from Mr. Williams on the subject of those gifts at any meeting of the Board, or in any conversation

with any members of the Board, of which you have knowledge.

A. My recollection is, that on the occasion I have alluded to, Mr. Williams stated that there were some small articles, I understood, of furniture, which Dr. Rush had expressed a verbal request should be given to particular individuals. Mr. Williams made this remark, and I don't recollect any reply having been made to it by any member of the Board at that time. I think he said he would like to comply with Dr. Rush's wishes in that respect. There was no resolution on the subject transmitted to the Board, and no objection made. It passed *sub silentio*. Nothing more was said, to the best of my recollection, than what I have stated.

Q. Is it the usage of the Board that when a proposition is before them and no objection is made to it, it is considered as acquiesced in, or is it the custom to take a formal vote?

(Objected to as leading, improper, and irrelevant.)

A. When a resolution is submitted to the Board, a verbal resolution which is not written down, or any course of action in any particular case is suggested, it is not the custom, at the Board, to put these verbal resolutions to vote, and if no objection is made by any of the members present, the assent of the Board has always been taken for granted.

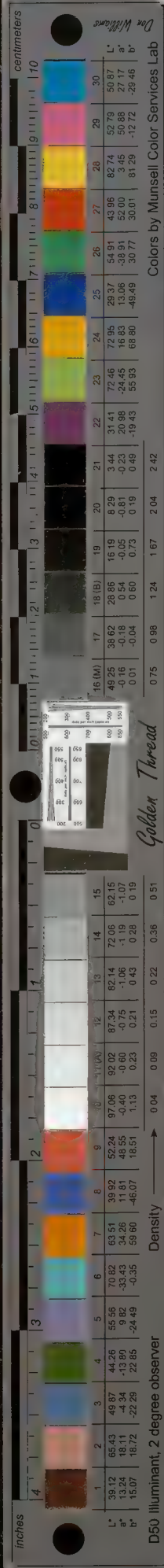
Fourth Meeting, December 8, 1871.

Present—Messrs. McMURTRIE, RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

Mr. Whitman's examination continued.

Witness being shown the minute-book of complainant, already in evidence, is asked—

Q. Have you compared this book with the rough minutes, (as to which you testified yesterday that they were habitually read at the meetings of the Directors,) as to the Resolutions



contained in that book of minutes, of which copies were, you said, transmitted to Mr. Williams? And if so, please state if those Resolutions are therein correctly copied.

A. I have compared the resolutions in the book entitled Directors' Minutes, Volume 7, with the rough copy of minutes which was read at the meeting of the Directors, and I find that the resolutions directed to be transmitted to Mr. Williams, as appears by the rough minutes, are correctly copied into Volume 7.

Q. Were you present at the meeting of the stockholders June 29, 1869?

A. I was.

Q. Please state your recollection of anything said at that meeting by Mr. Williams as to a promise made by him to Dr. Rush, as to the Library or its building.

A. Whether anything was said at that meeting by Mr. Williams as to his promise to Dr. Rush, I do not recollect, and I see nothing on the minutes that brings it to my mind. I confine my answer with regard to statements of Mr. Williams as to his promise to Dr. Rush, to this particular meeting. I recollect his stating a promise to Dr. Rush in relation to the location of the building, but whether that statement of Mr. Williams was made at this particular meeting or not, I do not recollect at this time.

Q. Was this statement you have referred to, made by him at *some* meeting of the stockholders?

A. I think it was, indeed I am sure it was. The statement was made more than once. I think once at a meeting of the Directors, and once at *some* meeting of the stockholders.

Q. What was that statement so made by him?

A. The statement was this: that he had promised Dr. Rush that he would erect this building on the lot on Broad Street, purchased by Dr. Rush, and that he would erect the building there unless he was prevented. I remember this last clause, "unless he was prevented."

Q. Do you remember any statement by him either in a

meeting of the Directors or the stockholders, that he did not care whether the Library Company accepted the bequest or not?

(Objected to as leading.)

Question modified. Please mention any other statements than that you already referred to, made by Mr. Williams as to the Library Company in relation to this bequest.

A. I do not recollect any statement of Mr. Williams that he did not care whether the Library Company accepted the bequest or not. I don't recollect hearing him make such a statement, and I have no recollection at this time of any specific statement—I mean of the words of any specific statement made by Mr. Williams upon this subject at any meeting of the Directors or stockholders—other than that which I have already mentioned. I do recollect, however, that he spoke on the subject of the bequest and the building several times, but I cannot now recollect what the statements he then made were.

Cross-examined.

Q. The rough minutes or blotter with which you have compared the minute marked No. 7, are in Mr. Smith's handwriting, are they not?

A. Most of them, some are in my own. In most of them, or in many of them, the caption, that is, the date of the meeting and the members present at that meeting, are in my handwriting, and in all cases the minutes of each meeting were read by me at the succeeding meeting.

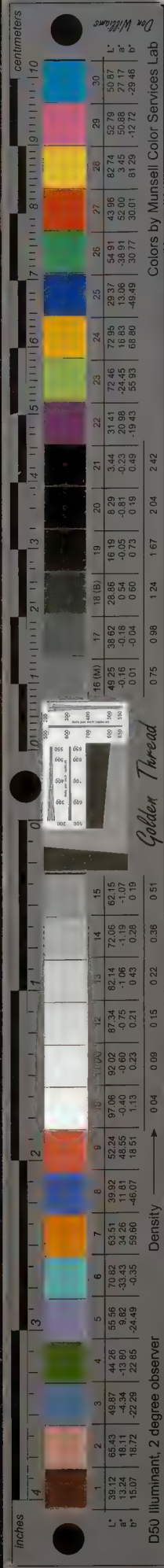
Q. The meetings were monthly?

A. The regular meetings were monthly; there were special meetings and adjourned meetings, but rarely. I mean by adjourned meetings, meetings at other days than the first Thursday in the month.

Q. Did Mr. Smith attend those meetings?

A. He did.

Q. How long after the meetings were the rough notes made, and by whom?



A. They were written by Mr. Smith, at various times, sometimes soon after, sometimes not so soon.

Q. From memory, or from memoranda?

A. In some cases from memoranda, in others from memory.

Q. It was your duty to read these minutes at the following meeting?

A. It was, and I never failed to do so. I conceived it to be the proper course, though there was no by-law to that effect.

Q. From what book did you read?

A. From the book which I called the rough minutes.

Q. When were these rough notes copied into the regular minute-book?

A. I can't tell; from time to time. I did not copy them myself, and therefore cannot tell.

Q. The regular minute-book was never read from at meetings of the Board?

A. At meetings of the Board I think not, but at meetings of the stockholders I think they were read.

Q. You would not see the rough minutes till a short time before you read them at the following meeting of the Board?

A. Sometimes I did, and sometimes not. When I wrote them up myself, I saw them, of course. When Mr. Smith wrote them, I sometimes read them soon after, and sometimes not until just before the meeting of the Board, but I always read them over myself before I read them to the Board.

Q. The object of those minutes was to record acts, and not conversation at the Board, was it not?

A. Yes.

Q. Whenever action was taken at the Board upon any matter involving property in which it was interested, it was recorded in the minutes, was it not?

A. I think it was usually. I cannot say certainly whether every proposal that was made in the Board, and which was not opposed, was recorded in the minutes or not. As to the word *action* in this question, I have to say, as I said

before, that I don't recollect a single instance in which the Ayes and Noes were called upon any resolution or proposal which came before the Board. It was always understood that if there were no objections to a proposal or a resolution, and that the members seemed by their countenances or their silence to approve it, it was considered as passed, and so recorded. That is the action, the only mode of action, which has prevailed in the Board of Directors of the Philadelphia Library since I became their Secretary, and I think for a long time before.

Q. You find no minutes among those of June, 1869, concerning the testamentary gifts by parol concerning which you testified at the last meeting?

A. None.

Q. Have you heard at any of the meetings either of atockholders or Directors, expressions of opinion by Mr. Williams as to the propriety of the site at Broad and Christian Streets for the erection of a library building?

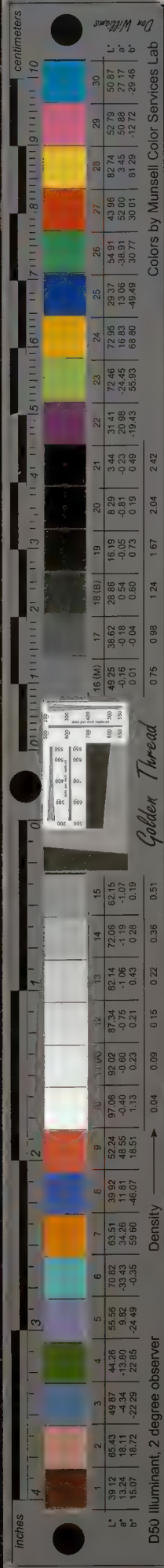
A. I have.

Q. State what those expressions were, or their substance.

A. They were to the effect, that the lot was a large and eligible one, that he thought it would be as easy for the stockholders, or for a large majority of them, who would have to ride, as he thought, when they visited the Library, to go to Broad and Christian as it would to go to Broad and Walnut, or to any place that had been suggested as a central and convenient location for the Library. I remember his speaking of the several railroads, the Union, and the 13th and 15th, by which stockholders could reach the Library from any part of the city. He also said that this Library was to be built for all time, and that it might be in future as central as any location talked of. He gave various other reasons of that nature.

Q. Did you ever hear him express the slightest doubt as to the propriety of the site?

A. I don't recollect that I have.



Q. Were not such expressions of opinion made at or about the time he spoke of his promise to Dr. Rush?

A. I don't recollect whether the remark concerning the ease of reaching it by railroad, and the probable future centrality of the location, were made at the same time when he spoke of the other. I heard them at several times.

Q. Between what periods of time were any statements made by him on either of these points?

A. Between the annunciation to the Library of the gift by the will, and the last meeting of the stockholders.

Q. How is your memory, Mr. Whitman?

A. Pretty good, sir.

W. E. WHITMAN.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Sixth Meeting, December 22, 1871.

Present — Messrs. RAWLE, JOHNSON, JUNKIN, and EXAMINER.

Dr. CHARLES WILLING, affirmed.

Q. Are you a Director of the Philadelphia Library Company?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. For how many years have you been so?

A. I do not remember. I think for fifteen years and more.

Q. Do you remember being present at the meeting of the Directors on June 3, 1869, at which Mr. Williams laid before them a copy of the will of Dr. Rush?

A. Yes, I do.

Q. Please state as nearly as you can, anything that passed as to articles of personal property, furniture, &c., which Dr. Rush desired verbally should be disposed of, but as to which no directions were contained in his will.

A. I recollect Mr. Williams mentioning that there were some articles which Dr. Rush had left in that way, and Mr. Williams remarked that among them were some articles of furniture which Mr. Williams thought would be eventually useful for the Library building. I don't know that I have anything more to say, with any degree of distinctness.

Q. Do you remember any request made by Mr. Williams to be allowed to carry out those verbal directions?

A. I can't say that I do remember it in any distinct form, and yet I don't mean to say that it was not so.

Q. Do you remember that the Company declined to grant any such request?

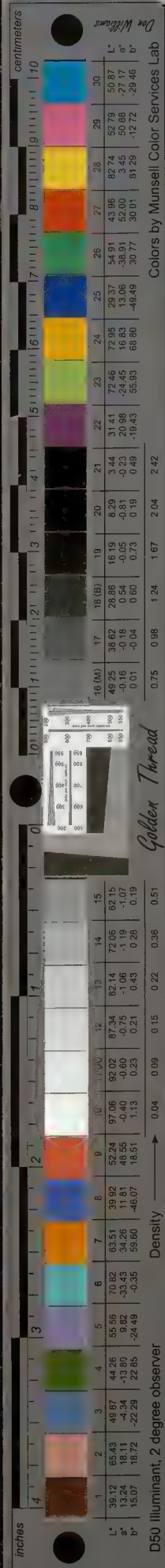
A. I have no recollection of their declining such a request.

Q. Please state if anything was said as to the right of the Directors to bind the stockholders in accepting the devise and bequest under the will.

A. My impression is, in general conversations that took place—of course very general ones—that we refrained from accepting the bequest in any formal manner, and we felt, and I presume expressed the feeling, that a meeting of the stockholders must be called to accept the gift in a legal and formal manner.

Q. It has been given in evidence that at a meeting of the Directors on the 10th of June, 1870, certain resolutions were adopted, requesting in effect that Mr. Williams would reconsider his intention of building on the lot at Broad and Christian Streets, and that yourself, Judge Hare, and Mr. Lea were appointed a Committee to communicate these resolutions to Mr. Williams, and to confer with him on the subject. Please state what you did in consequence of these resolutions.

A. My impression is that these resolutions were sent by the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Williams. I cannot recollect whether I or the Secretary of the Board sent them. I, however, wrote Mr. Williams a note referring to the resolutions, and asking him, if convenient, to grant us an interview. I received a note from Mr. Williams appointing a time and place for the interview, very gracious and kind in



every respect; but inasmuch as Mr. Williams' mind appeared to have been made up on the subject, we thought it unnecessary to trouble him. When I say his mind was made up, I mean as expressed in that note.

Q. What farther communication took place between you?

A. The Committee thought that it would be unnecessary to trouble Mr. Williams with the inconvenience of an interview, and I wrote Mr. Williams a short note, to ask him whether I was to consider the note he had sent me as a formal reply to the Board of Directors. I wrote him, I think, two notes, one in which we declined the interview, saying we feared we should trouble him, and another, in which I asked whether I was to consider his note as a formal answer to the Board, or whether he would write me another.

Q. Was it in answer to that latter note that he wrote the letter of December 30, 1870, printed as Exhibit B to the answer?

A. Yes, it was.

Q. Upon the minutes of the Directors, of January 5, 1871, which have been given in evidence, there is the following entry:—

"A Committee appointed at the last meeting to communicate with the Executor of Dr. Rush, reported that a copy of the resolutions of the Board was sent to Mr. Williams, and he was asked to give the Committee an interview. Mr. Williams replied, assenting to the request of the Committee, and naming time and place. The Committee understood him in his reply to express so decidedly that his mind was unalterably made up as to the selection of a site for the building to be erected under the will of Dr. James Rush, that they did not feel entitled to put him to the trouble of an interview, which could apparently lead to no change of purpose. Mr. Williams then addressed the following letter to the Committee," (and then follows the letter of December 30, 1870, being Exhibit B).

Does that statement from the minutes agree with your recollection as you have just expressed it?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. The defendant has stated at the bottom of page 11 of his answer:—

"I have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of his estate."

Please state any knowledge that you may have as to such dictation, resistance, and struggle to obtain such control.

A. I don't know of any.

Cross-examination declined.

CHARLES WILLING.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

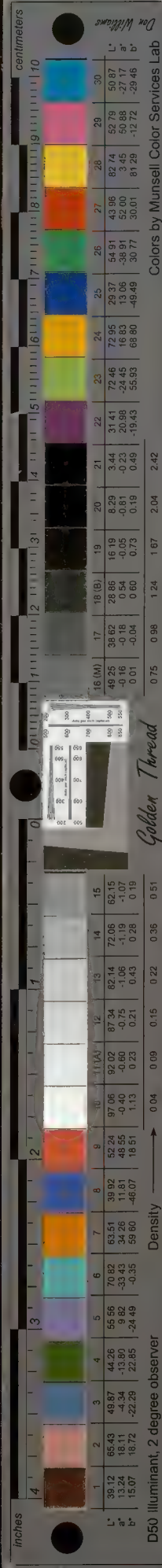
Seventh Meeting, Friday, Dec. 29, 1871.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

HENRY CRAMOND, sworn.

Q. The minutes of the Directors show that at a meeting held June 3, 1869, Mr. Williams produced a copy of the will of Dr. Rush, and requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain the decision of the Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will, on the conditions therein contained. Please state, whether at that meeting or subsequently, Mr. Williams made any statements or requests as to certain articles which Dr. Rush had verbally directed to be given to his friends as remembrances, but as to which there were no directions in the will. And please state what was said by any one in his presence as to these articles.

A. I have been a Director of the Library Company for some years, and was present at that meeting. I recollect



that Mr. Williams mentioned that Dr. Rush had, either verbally or in some informal manner, disposed of certain articles or effects, and, according to my recollection, Mr. Williams said—I cannot give his precise words—but the impression made upon me by what he said was that he would ask the Library Company, or the Directors, I forget which, to assent to and confirm the disposition made by Dr. Rush of these articles. There was no discussion upon the subject, and certainly there was no dissent expressed by any member of the Board. It seemed to me to be prospective. He did not ask as of that time.

Q. The defendant has stated on page 11 of his answer, "I have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of his estate." Do you know of any such dictation and resistance, and struggle to obtain such control?

A. I do not. I may add that I do not know of any formal request made by Mr. Williams to the Directors to confirm Dr. Rush's verbal bequests further than as I have stated.

Cross-examination declined.

HENRY CRAMOND.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

FREDERICK FRALEY, sworn.

Q. It is averred in the Bill, on page 17, that at a special meeting of the shareholders held on the 29th June, 1869, the defendant verbally mentioned his determination to place the Library on the Broad Street lot. That after the meeting, being strongly urged by the Committee to change that site for another equally good, and in a more central location, he, in order to relieve himself from the pressure thus put upon him, assigned among other reasons for his determination, that a loss to the estate would ensue if the lot was not used for that purpose; and that in answer to this it was at once arranged that any such loss would be met by voluntary contributions in relief of the estate; and that thereupon the

defendant declined the proposition, and announced his final determination to place the building upon that lot under all circumstances and regardless of all consequences, unless prevented by a court of competent jurisdiction. Please state whether you were present at that meeting, what part you took therein, and what is your recollection of what is thus averred in the Bill?

(Objected to as being leading, suggestive, and incompetent, both as to matter and form.)

A. I was present at the meeting in June. There were resolutions offered for the acceptance of Dr. Rush's bequest, I think by General Stokes. A discussion arose upon those resolutions in which Mr. Williams participated. He stated among other things, that the lot at Broad and Christian Streets had been selected by Dr. Rush in his lifetime as a site for the Library, and that he had given a promise to Dr. Rush to carry that intention of the Doctor's into effect by adopting that site; and that, however different the opinions of others might be, he considered himself bound as a man of honor to carry the Doctor's intention into effect. He spoke with a good deal of warmth and feeling, and the impression made upon my mind (*objected to as stating impressions*) and the effect upon my mind was that it was an unfavorable time to press a decision of the question upon the resolutions then pending. I moved that they should be referred to a special Committee to consider and report upon them, with a view to a friendly conference with Mr. Williams upon the subject, and I urged the appointment of such Committee in some remarks that I made to the meeting at that time. My proposition was agreed to, and a Committee consisting of Judge King, Mr. Longstreth, and myself, was appointed. The Committee met, organized, and requested me to confer with Mr. Williams. I made an appointment with him for such a conference, met him, and went pretty fully over all the matters connected with the bequest, expressed to him strongly the belief I had that unless the site were changed the shareholders would not agree to accept the legacy, and then



directed his attention to several other sites that I supposed would be more favorable for the Library, and stated that if any one of them were selected, all opposition would be quieted. Mr. Williams replied that those lots had all been examined, that the prices at which they were held were so high as to prevent the acceptance of any of them by Dr. Rush, and that the Broad and Christian Street lot had been selected because both in the judgment of Dr. Rush and of himself, it combined all the advantages that he wished to secure. I then proposed to Mr. Williams that he should reconsider the matter, and that I felt sure if he would adopt a different site, the cost of which should be more than the price of the Broad and Christian Street lot, that then, from my intercourse with the shareholders, I believed they would make up the difference in the price of the lots, or any loss that might be sustained by the sale of the Broad and Christian Street property. Mr. Williams, however, firmly declined to entertain any such proposition. He repeated to me in still stronger terms than he had used at the meeting, how fully he felt bound by his promise to Dr. Rush, and that, as in his own judgment the Broad and Christian Street lot was the best site in all respects for the Library, he should place it there, unless he were prevented by the order of some court of competent jurisdiction. That interview was several days after the meeting, and was made by note from me to Mr. Williams. Mr. Williams then promised to make a reply to me in writing, in which he would state his views of the obligations upon him in regard to the will, and after the receipt of that letter the Committee met and agreed upon a Report which was printed in advance of the meeting of shareholders, and finally submitted to them for their action. This meeting, I think, was held in October, 1869. After that meeting, there was a new Committee appointed, consisting of three Directors and three shareholders of the Library, and I had another conference with Mr. Williams, but the result was practically the same as in the former case.

Q. Do you remember that at the meeting of June 29th, anything was said to Mr. Williams as to voluntary contribution to make up the loss sustained by the purchase of the Christian Street lot?

A. After Mr. Williams had spoken, there was in addition to the public speaking addressed to the Chair, some conversation among the gentlemen that surrounded him, and I think a suggestion was made of the sort that I have referred to; the gentlemen participating in that conversation urging it upon Mr. Williams that it was very desirable to have a site that would meet with general approbation, and that money would be contributed, without any doubt, if that were needed, to procure a better site; but there was no distinct proposition to that effect presented to the meeting to vote upon. In the whole of my conferences with Mr. Williams, I desired to get him to consent to the change of site by assuring him there would be no difficulty that might arise from the cost of the lot. But I found that he considered, from the selection made by Dr. Rush, and his own judgment upon the question, that he would not, in any voluntary way, agree to a change of the site.

Cross-examined.

Q. There was never any actual arrangement made with regard to making up the money to the estate?

A. No, sir, there was never any positive arrangement.

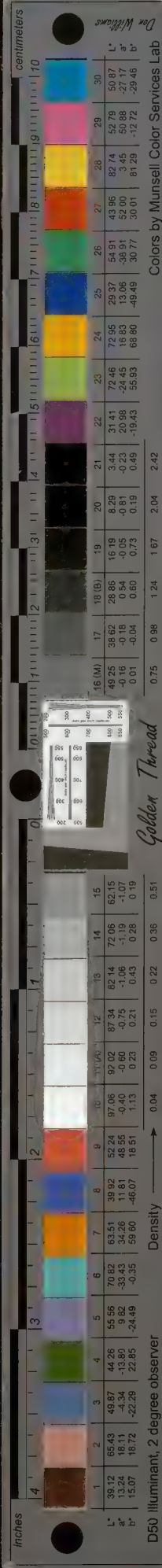
Q. What arrangement had been made prior to your conversation with Mr. Williams on the subject?

A. No arrangement, in my knowledge, was actually made. All that I did was to offer to make, and try to carry into effect, such a proposition.

Q. What other lots did you suggest to Mr. Williams as more suitable for the site?

A. I suggested the lot belonging to the Reading R. R. Company, at Broad and Cherry Streets. I don't recollect its front.

Q. Was it less than 150 feet?



A. I do not know. I suggested the one opposite on the west side of Broad Street. I think it belonged to a Mr. Steel. I do not recollect its dimensions. I suggested the property of the Deaf and Dumb Institution, at the corner of Broad and Pine Streets, and a lot belonging to General Patterson, on Locust Street east of Broad, and a lot on Thirteenth and Market Streets, now used as the Pennsylvania R. R. depot. At one of the interviews with Mr. Williams, I suggested that the former residence of Dr. Rush, on Chestnut Street, should be taken. That was subsequently. I believe those were all that I suggested.

Q. Please state, as nearly as you can, the prices asked for those different lots respectively.

A. I think I had no list of prices asked with me, nor did I prepare myself with such a list.

Q. Did you then know the prices of those lots?

A. I knew from reports about the prices at which they had been held; but when I presented them to Mr. Williams, he informed me they had all been passed upon by Dr. Rush and himself, with, perhaps, the exception of General Patterson's lot, and the prices and sizes had not been found satisfactory.

Q. At about what is the Deaf and Dumb Asylum lot held?

A. I have heard various prices named for it. I think at that time it was held at \$250,000.

Q. Was not the Pennsylvania R. R. depot lot held at from \$300,000 to \$350,000?

A. I am not able to say.

Q. Had you spoken to anybody prior to this with a view to ascertaining whether contributions could be had to make up a difference of from \$125,000 to \$175,000 in purchase of lot?

A. While the matter was under my charge as Chairman of the Committee, I was called upon by a number of the shareholders, and had very full conversations with them about the matters referred to the Committee, and while there was no actual subscription paper signed, or any one proposed, the

general expression of opinion of those who so called upon me, and conferred with me, I considered warranted me in assuring Mr. Williams that any amount which would be required for change of site would be procured.

Q. Were figures of that magnitude ever suggested by anybody?

A. The prices at which these lots were reported to be held were pretty well known.

Q. Did any of the persons with whom you conversed express a willingness to make up the difference in the cost of the purchase of either the Deaf and Dumb or the depot lot?

A. There was no specific reference to the purchase of either of those properties, but the sites considered as those that would commend general approbation, were to be between Vine and South Streets and west of Fifth or Sixth Streets to the Schuylkill.

Q. Did you ever hear Mr. Williams express any doubt as to the Broad and Christian Street lot being the best site, in his judgment, for the Library building?

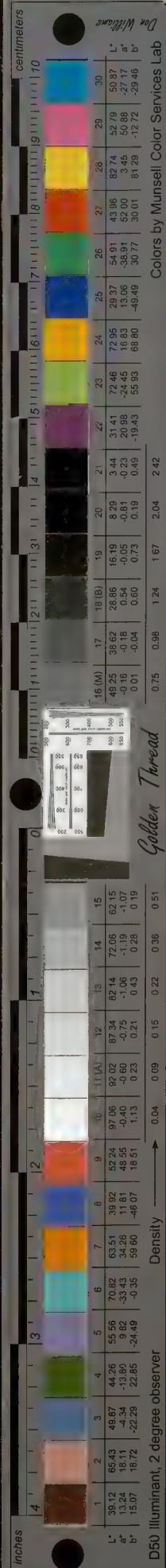
A. At the meeting in June, and in all my subsequent interviews with Mr. Williams, he expressed in the strongest possible way his conviction that the lot at Broad and Christian Streets, was the best possible site for the Library, one in which his own judgment concurred with that of Dr. Rush, and that he would not voluntarily consent to relinquish it as a site for the building.

Q. Can you say about how long the Library Company has been engaged in the work of raising its present Building Fund?

A. I cannot speak positively, but I think it must be over twenty years since the effort was begun. It was a very long time. I made a subscription to it when it was started. It must be about twenty years.

Re-examination.

Q. Assuming the lot at Broad and Pine Streets to be worth \$250,000, and that the lot at Broad and Christian Streets



to be worth \$130,000, and that the Building Fund amounted to \$90,000, please state what would be the amount of loss to be made up by voluntary contribution.

A. On that assumption, there would be \$30,000 to be made up.

Q. If, then, we take into consideration the value of the present Library lot and building at Fifth and Library Streets, say \$80,000, what will be the result of the figures?

A. There will be a fund of \$50,000 remaining to the Library, after defraying the cost of the lot.

Re-cross-examined.

Q. Did you then know, when speaking to Mr. Williams, or do you now know whether the Building Fund then belonging to the Company could be devoted to any such purpose, or did you have its amount in your mind when speaking to Mr. Williams?

A. I had in my mind the whole condition of the Library Company. I had made inquiry as to its property and funds, and the trusts under which they were held, and considered that they had a sufficient amount clearly at their own disposal to appropriate it in aid of the purchase of a site and the erection of a building.

Q. Then you did not, in your interview with Mr. Williams, propose that the difference should be made up by voluntary contributions?

A. In my interview with Mr. Williams the whole condition of the Library Company was brought into view, and what was said as to voluntary contributions was understood by me as covering what might be given by the Library Company itself, as well as by individuals. I was very anxious to produce harmony of feeling and action in the matter, and to do everything in my power to conciliate Mr. Williams, so as to relieve his mind from any possible fear of a loss to the estate by any change of site.

Q. Was the Building Fund mentioned?

A. Yes, The whole matter was gone into. The conference was very full.

Q. Do you know at what price the Broad and Christian Street lot could have been sold, or had you made any inquiries concerning it?

A. I believe that it could have been resold without loss, and that if held, it might produce a profit.

F. FRALEY.

December 29th, 1871.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Eighth Meeting, January 5, 1872.

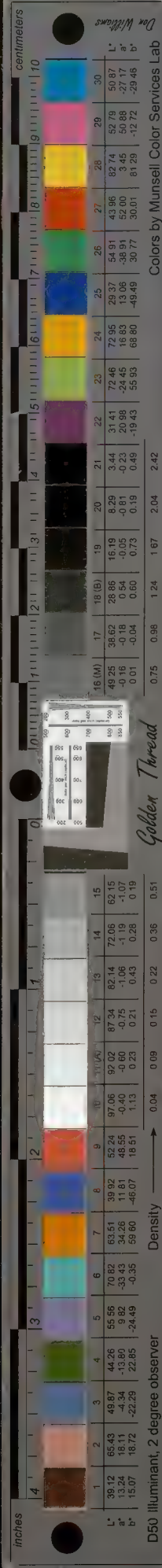
Present — Messrs. RAWLE, JOHNSON, JUNKIN, and EXAMINER.

HON. J. I. CLARK HARE, sworn.

Q. Are you a Director of the Library Company, and about how long have you been so?

A. Yes, and for some ten years.

Q. The minutes of the Directors show that at a meeting held June 3, 1869, Mr. Williams produced a copy of the will of Dr. Rush, and requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain the decision of the Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will, on the conditions therein contained. Please state whether Mr. Williams, at that meeting or subsequently, made any statements or requests as to certain articles which Dr. Rush had verbally directed to be given to his friends as remembrances, but as to which there were no directions in the will. And please state what was said by any one in his presence as to these articles.



A. I do not remember any such requests. Mr. Williams was present at several meetings of the Board, at which I was also present. He urged on the Directors the prompt acceptance of Dr. Rush's bequest. The Directors were averse to giving an immediate reply, without consulting the Stockholders, and because they were not sufficiently informed as to the location of the building or the amount of the fund which would be disposable for the increase of the Library. Incidentally, Mr. Williams mentioned that Dr. Rush had expressed a desire, in his last illness, with regard to the disposition of certain articles not mentioned in the will. I did not understand this to be a request requiring an answer from the Directors, but a suggestion looking to a request at a future day, when the Directors should be in a position to give an answer. It was obvious that the Directors could not legally or with propriety, undertake to dispose of property which might never, in any sense, vest in the Library Company. There was, however, a general expression of acquiescence and readiness to facilitate Mr. Williams in that or any other matter to which the power of the Directors might extend.

(Mr. Johnson objects to the whole of the Answer after "certain articles not mentioned in the will," as irresponsible and argumentative, and as conveying the impression of facts left on the mind of the witness, and not a statement of the facts as they occurred.)

Q. The defendant has stated on page 11 of his Answer, "I have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of his estate." Do you know of any such dictation and resistance, and struggle to obtain such control?

A. I should say that the reverse of that statement would be more nearly exact. Resistance there was none, except to the demand for an immediate reply. That resistance implied what was distinctly expressed, privately and in public, an entire willingness to leave the administration of the fund in the meantime to the good sense, the experience and the

fidelity of Mr. Williams. There was a request, very modestly preferred, as to the probable expense of the building, and the amount likely to remain for the purposes of the Library; information which was not afforded. Unless this be the dictation to which Mr. Williams refers, I know of none.

Cross-examined.

Q. Does your Answer to the third interrogatory apply also to the request made by the Library Company in the prayers of their Bill?

(Objected to, because the Bill will speak for itself.)

A. My Answer had reference exclusively to what occurred before suit brought, and I do not purpose, unless requested by counsel, to express any opinion upon what has occurred since suit was brought.

J. I. CLARK HARE.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

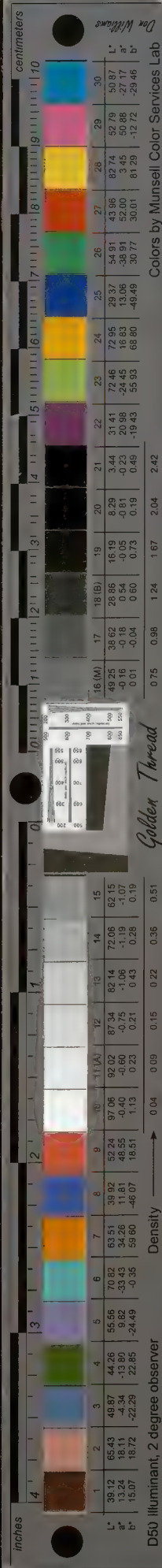
RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*

Dr. GEO. W. NORRIS, sworn.

Q. Are you a Director of the Library Company, and about how long have you been so?

A. I have been a Director there for many years, over twenty.

Q. The minutes of the Directors show that at a meeting held June 3, 1869, Mr. Williams produced a copy of the will of Dr. Rush, and requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain the decision of the Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will, on the conditions therein contained. Please state whether Mr. Williams, at that meeting or subsequently, made any statements or requests as to certain articles which Dr. Rush had verbally directed to be given to his friends as remembrances, but as to which there were no



directions in the will. And please state what was said by any one in his presence as to these articles.

A. I recollect Mr. Williams making some statements in regard to the will of Dr. Rush, but I have no recollection of his making any request of the Directors, and I have forgotten any remarks made by the Directors. A general conversation ensued in regard to the matter.

Q. The defendant has stated, on page 11 of his Answer, "I have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of his estate." Do you know of any such dictation and resistance, and struggle to obtain such control?

A. I am not aware of any dictation or anything of the kind in regard to the matter.

Cross-examined.

Q. You speak of a general conversation which ensued with regard to the matter. Do you mean the matter of the parol gifts, or of the will of Dr. Rush generally?

A. About the request made. I think some conversation ensued.

Q. What either Mr. Williams or any of the Board said, you do not now recall?

A. I do not, sir.

GEO. W. NORRIS.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*

DAVID LEWIS, affirmed.

Q. Are you a Director of the Library Company, and about how long have you been so?

A. I am now a Director, and have been so for about sixteen years.

Q. The minutes of the Directors show that at a meeting held June 3, 1869, Mr. Williams produced a copy of the

will of Dr. Rush, and requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain the decision of the Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will, on the conditions therein contained. Please state whether Mr. Williams, at that meeting or subsequently, made any statements or requests as to certain articles which Dr. Rush had verbally directed to be given to his friends as remembrances, but as to which there were no directions in the will. And please state what was said by any one in his presence as to these articles.

A. My recollection is not very good, but I think Mr. Williams stated that certain articles had been verbally bequeathed by Dr. Rush as remembrances to certain persons, and that no one except the Library Company could make objection to his bestowing them in the manner designated. My recollection of the proceedings is that the feeling of the Board was entirely to consent to what Mr. Williams desired, as far as they had the power. There was no motion made nor could one well have been made at that time (*objected to*), as it would have been premature; but from what passed, had Mr. Williams done what he intended, it never would have been called in question.

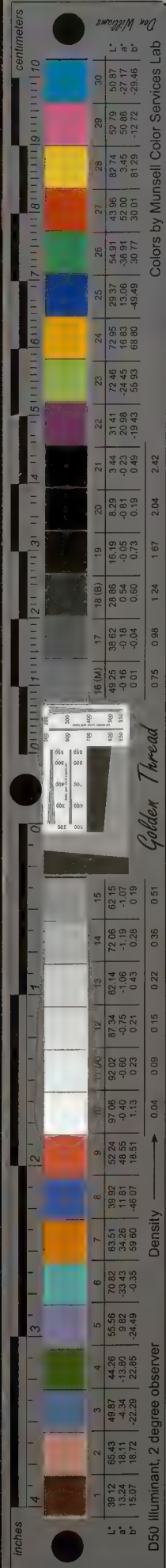
Q. The defendant has stated, on page 11 of his Answer, "I have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of his estate." Do you know of any such dictation and resistance, and struggle to obtain such control?

A. None, that I know of, unless the present proceedings are considered so.

Cross-examined.

Q. The matter of your Answer to these particular interrogatories has been considered by you prior to your coming here to testify, and you have reduced to writing the substance of your Answer, have you not?

(Objected to, Mr. Rawle stating that in order to save time



and give the witness an opportunity to think over the matter, he had yesterday sent him, for that purpose, the three questions which had been propounded to him to-day.)

A. I have, sir, considered it since yesterday, and reduced it to writing to refresh my memory.

Q. In what words was the feeling expressed to which you testified in your answer to the second interrogatory?

A. I do not recollect the words.

Q. Are you sure that there were any words expressing such feeling?

A. I think there were.

Q. By whom uttered?

A. I cannot say. I have no distinct recollection of the words.

Q. Do you remember any expression of assent by any one at that meeting to Mr. Williams doing what he desired with regard to the articles to which he had referred?

A. I do not remember.

Q. Were you present at the Stockholders' meeting met to consider the matter of acceptance of Dr. Rush's bequest?

A. I was.

Q. Was there no resistance there manifested?

(Objected to as not proper matter for cross-examination.)

A. I came in there late and simply voted. There was no doubt resistance, but I do not recollect.

Q. Have you seen all or a large portion of the correspondence addressed to Mr. Williams with a view of securing the choice of a site for the Library Building at a place other than Broad and Christian?

A. I have seen some part of it, it may be all, I cannot say.

Q. Were you present at the interviews held with him by gentlemen acting on behalf of the Library Company, with a view to securing the same object?

A. I was not.

Q. Can you now state the specific portions of the corre-

spondence about which you have been asked, that you have seen?

A. I have no particular recollection of any of it.

D. LEWIS.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

JAMES S. BIDDLE, sworn.

Q. The minutes of the meetings of the Stockholders show that Judge King and yourself were appointed tellers to receive the vote on the resolutions to be submitted to the Stockholders at their meeting on Tuesday, October 19, 1869. Please state what were the voting tickets then submitted to the Stockholders, and produce and identify the same.

[Ex. No. 20.] A. *That* is the only ticket voted upon. I presume this is what the question calls for. (Ticket produced and marked Exhibit 20.) Each voter put *aye* or *no* against each of the resolutions.

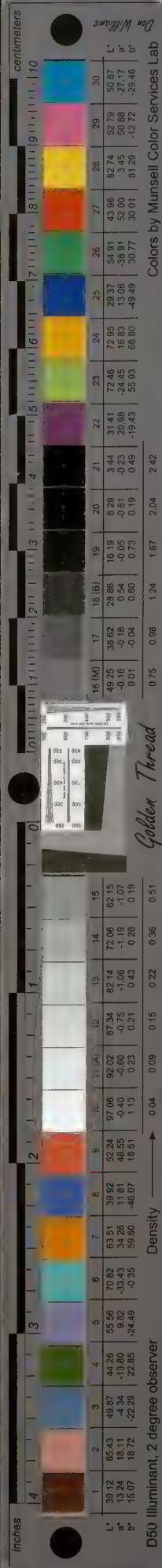
Q. Please state also what, from your knowledge, was the effect of the vote of the Stockholders as cast at that meeting with respect to any proposed change of site of the Library Building or removal of its present collection of books?

(Question objected to because it asks for the opinion of a witness, and not for a statement of facts.)

A. It was very clear that a very large majority expressed a desire more or less emphatic, that the entire Library should not be removed to Broad and Christian Streets. Before the election there were two printed circulars issued, one by those in favor of accepting the Rush legacy, the other by those whom, for convenience, may be called rejectors. These are two of the original circulars.

[Ex. No. 21a, 21b.] (Circulars produced and marked Exhibits 21a, 21b.)

The acceptors, as will appear by the circular, urged their friends to vote *aye* on the first four resolutions, and *no* upon the fifth. The rejectors urged their friends, as will appear



by the circular, to vote *no* upon the first four resolutions and *aye* upon the fifth. The voting in the main was in conformity with these recommendations, so that over 250 *acceptors* voted aye upon the second resolution, and over 250 *rejectors* voted aye on the fifth resolution. Both these resolutions expressing a desire not to remove the whole Library.

(Answer objected to as being merely the opinion of the witness, in a matter in which he has not shown that he is an expert, and being argumentative and mainly a volunteer.)

Cross-examined.

Q. The votes folded up, were handed to you as one of the tellers, were they not?

A. They were deposited by the voter in the box through a slit. That is my recollection.

Q. You had no conversation with the Stockholders as they deposited their votes?

A. With some of them I had, but not with reference to their votes. I voted a number of proxies myself.

Q. All the voting done that day was by ballot, was it not?

A. Entirely.

Q. Can you say of your own personal knowledge what reasons influenced the vote that day of any Stockholder, saving yourself, or such gentlemen or ladies as may have mentioned in your presence their reasons?

A. I cannot expect to judge from the general discussion and canvass which preceded the election. I had a great many conversations with different members who expressed the views indicated in my original answer.

Q. With how many altogether did you have such conversations?

A. The answer would be a mere guess. I might say twenty. I might say fifty. I think the latter number would be nearer the mark.

(The witness desires to add as follows: In counting the votes after the election, I have a clear recollection that most of the tickets were voted aye on the first four resolutions, and no on the fifth, or else no on the first four resolutions, and aye on the fifth, and this facilitated very much the summing up of the votes.)

JAMES S. BIDDLE.

Sworn and subscribed before me,
RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Ninth Meeting, January 19, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EX-AMINER.

T. MORRIS PEROT, affirmed.

Q. Have you been actively connected with the Mercantile Library Company of Philadelphia, and for how long?

A. I have been a Stockholder nearly thirty years, a Director the last eleven, President the last ten.

Q. When was the Mercantile Library established at the southeast corner of Fifth and Library Streets?

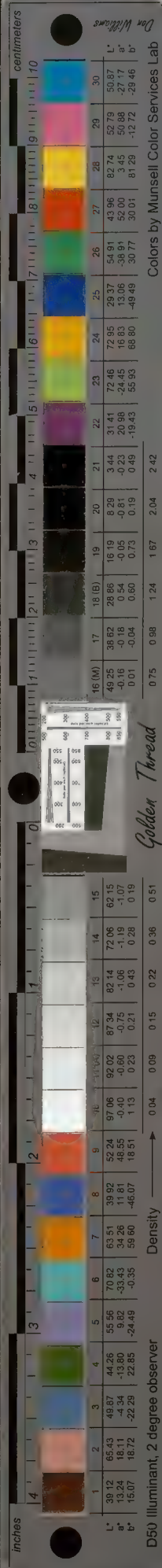
A. It was in 1845.

Q. When was it removed from there to its present location on the west side of Tenth Street below Market?

A. In July, 1869.

Q. Please state what circumstances influenced you in choosing the present site for that Library.

A. The main consideration in choosing the site was its convenience for the great bulk of the people. We considered Tenth and Chestnut Streets as more in the walks of the great majority of our Stockholders than any other walk we could select. In the opinion of the Directors, it is necessary, as



this was a Circulating Library, as also a Library for readers and students, to have it in a central location.

Q. What, in your opinion, would be the effect upon your institution of the removal to such a site as the corner of Broad and Christian Streets?

(Objected to.)

A. I think it would reduce our membership in one year from 11,000 to probably 3000, and the Library for the next year or two would still continue to decrease.

(Objected to.)

Q. Have you taken into consideration the fact that "the facilities afforded by passenger railways are such, that to those north of it who may wish to use the Library, a ride of a few squares additional will make no difference in cost and but little in time"?

A. Yes, sir, I think the reduction would be about in that proportion, notwithstanding that fact. The expense would be greater, as they would have to take an exchange ticket. If our Stockholders or members were students instead of merchants or business men, the difference in location would not be so glaring, *i. e.*, the number of Stockholders would not fall off in the same proportion, because students make it their business, and they would travel a great way to obtain what books they required, while the great bulk of our Stockholders are persons who use the Library as mere readers.

Q. Are you acquainted with the character of the institution which is the complainant in this suit?

A. I am somewhat acquainted with it; I have been a member of it for some years.

Q. What, in your opinion, would be the effect upon that institution of being placed at Broad and Christian Streets?

A. I think it would drive away more than half of its members—that is, I think more than half the members would not pay their subscription. (Question and answer objected to.) I know it to be out of the walks of the great majority of the present members.

Q. Apart from the question of locality, what, in your opin-

ion, is the effect of the dust of a large street like Broad Street upon a large public library?

(Objected to.)

A. I do not think the dust would be a very serious objection, although of course an objection. If I were to locate a library, the dust on Broad Street would not appear to me an insuperable objection; other things being equal, I should prefer a more private street.

Q. What, in your opinion, are the capacities for this Library of the lot it now owns at the northwest corner of Juniper and Locust Streets; 110 feet on Locust Street by 240 in depth?

(Mr. Junkin objects to all matters of mere opinion, without repeating his objection to each question or answer of witness.)

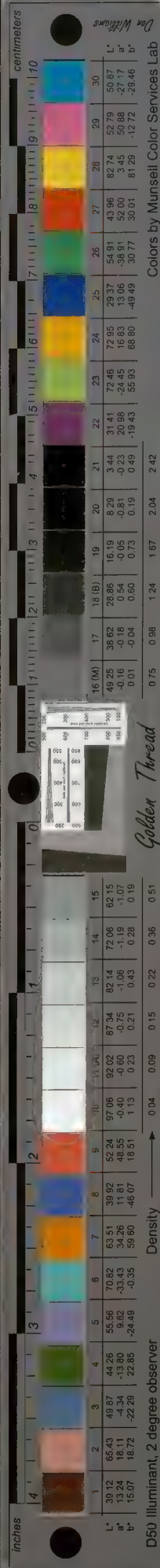
A. I do think the lot was amply sufficient to build a library building suitable to the Philadelphia Library for many years. As to location, the Directors of the Mercantile Library looked at that lot before they purchased their present site, but determined that for them it was too far south. I think, however, it would be a more suitable location for the Philadelphia Library than for the Mercantile, as more of its patrons reside in the western and southern portion of the city.

Q. Do you consider that location a desirable one for the Philadelphia Library?

A. I think it likely that it is a desirable location, though not so desirable as it would be if nearer Chestnut Street. Probably you could not obtain a lot of the size in a better location for any reasonable amount.

Q. What is the size of your present property on Tenth Street above Chestnut?

A. I think a little over 100 feet, including the alley way, by 300 feet deep. The alley is 16 feet, and is part of the hundred feet of which I have spoken.



February 2, 1872.

Mr. Perot cross-examined.

Q. Was it proposed at one time to locate the Mercantile Library building at Broad and Pine Streets, and did you favor that location?

A. I may say that the Library Company were looking for a suitable property, and among others that location was proposed. It was not favored by me; and, I think, had no advocate in the Board.

Q. In your judgment, is the location at Locust east of Broad a suitable one for the Philadelphia Library Company?

A. I think it a fair location.

Q. How far is it from that location to Broad and Christian in distance, and in time in the cars or on foot?

A. I am so little acquainted with that part of the city that I must think about the matter; I think about seven squares; about ten minutes in the cars and fifteen on foot.

Q. Have you ever examined the lot at Broad and Christian Streets, with a view to its adaptability for the purposes of a library building?

A. I have only given it a casual view.

Q. When did you last give it such casual view?

A. Probably about a month or six weeks ago.

Q. Did you then go for the purpose of forming an opinion on this subject, or were you merely passing casually?

A. Merely passing it to the depot at Broad and Prime.

Q. In what part of the city is your residence, and in what is your business?

A. I reside No. 1810 Pine street, and my business is at 21st and Spruce and 314 Vine street.

Q. Have you much acquaintance with the improvements that are being made south of Pine Street, and are there not now a great many buildings being erected in that part of the city?

A. I think there are a great many buildings being erected in the southwest part of the city.

Q. Have you ever examined the lot in question in connection with the provision of Dr. Rush's will, with a view to forming an opinion as to its being a suitable location for the erection of the Library Building contemplated in that will?

A. I have not examined the lot with reference to that particular matter. I have examined the location, but not the lot.

Q. Have you examined the location in careful consideration of the provisions of that will?

A. It is some time since I read the will, and therefore I cannot say that I have examined it in such connection.

Q. Is not Broad Street the best one in the city for the display of architectural effects?

A. I think it is?

Q. Have you ever examined critically the catalogue of the Philadelphia Library with a view to ascertaining the nature and character of its collection of books?

A. I have examined the catalogue, not critically, but sufficiently, I think, to determine the character of the books. I have looked at the catalogue frequently during the last five or six years, but not critically for this purpose.

Q. How do the number of its books compare with that of the Mercantile Library?

A. The Philadelphia, I think, has from 15,000 to 20,000 more volumes than the Mercantile, which has 65,000 volumes.

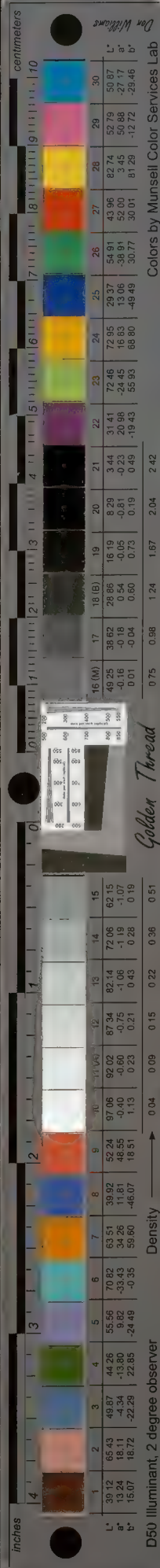
Q. What proportion do the novels and works of a light and ephemeral character on the catalogue of the Philadelphia Library bear to the other works in it?

A. I cannot answer that question with any certainty. I should judge about five to eight per cent. It might be ten.

Q. What is the proportion of similar books in the Mercantile Library?

A. Twenty to twenty-five per cent., I should suppose.

Q. Are not the books in the Philadelphia Library, as a whole, of a higher order, scientific and otherwise, than those



in the Mercantile Library, and more for the use of students than everyday readers?

A. I think they are: though the Mercantile during the last few years has purchased more of the standard books than the Philadelphia.

Q. The Mercantile Library is designed for a popular Library, is it not, or a Circulating Library?

A. Yes, sir, though it is gradually becoming more used by students than formerly, though it will always be mainly a Circulating Library.

Q. What proportion of its books taken out are included in the class of novels and works of light literature of an ephemeral character?

A. About seventy per cent. We keep statistics that will exhibit the exact facts. I think from them that is the proportion.

Tenth Meeting, November 12, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, and EXAMINER.

Mr. Perot cross-examined.

Q. Are not very much the largest proportion of the books used and taken out of the Mercantile Library novels and light current literature?

A. They are.

Q. In the Mercantile Library you have accommodations for your Stockholders, who may wish to meet and chat with their friends, have you not?

A. Yes, sir, we have what we call a conversation room for the males, and a ladies' parlor for the females, in both of which places they can converse.

Q. Have you not also chess-rooms and a lecture-room, and a large newspaper reading room?

A. We have a chess-room, a lecture-room, and a news-

paper reading-room. The lecture-room is used for renting as well as for our own purposes.

Q. In your reading-room you have all the prominent newspapers, and magazines, and reviews? and are not these very largely used by your Stockholders and their friends?

A. We have a newspaper reading-room exclusively devoted to newspapers. We also have two other reading-rooms; one for ladies, the other for gentlemen, in which are kept the magazines and periodicals, which are largely used by our Stockholders.

Q. Have you a pretty general knowledge of the Stockholders of your Company and of the sections of the city from which they principally come?

A. Having over 11,000 Stockholders, it is impossible that I should know them or their residences; but I believe we are about in the centre of their residences or business places; or rather within their walks and daily resorts.

Q. What knowledge have you of the Stockholders of the Philadelphia Library Company, and of their residences and character, as to the purposes for which they now use the books of their Library?

A. I cannot say I have any knowledge whatever. I have a general idea, but I have no knowledge. I know some of its members, but have never seen any correct list of its Stockholders.

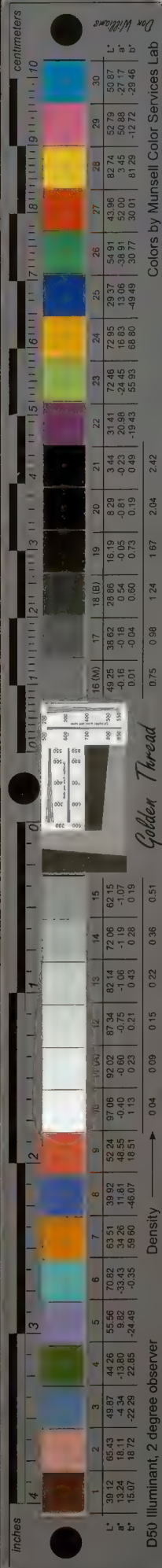
Q. Of how many does its list of Stockholders consist?

A. I have understood it consisted of about 900, but have no certain knowledge.

Q. Of those 900, how many do you personally know, and their residences or walks in business?

A. Not having seen the list of the members, I cannot say.

Q. Not knowing personally who the Stockholders of the Philadelphia Library are, nor their residences, nor the character of the use they make of the Philadelphia Library, nor their walks in business, how are you able to say, as you do in your examination in chief, "I think it (the location at Broad and Chestnut Streets) would drive away more than



half of its members;" "I know it to be out of the walks of the great majority of the present members"?

A. I did not say that I did not know the character of the use they made of the Philadelphia Library. Although I do not know personally who all its members are, still I think I have a general idea of their character and places of residence. My understanding has always been that the Philadelphia Library was more used by scholars than the Mercantile, consequently the proportion of standard works read was greater.

Q. Is it not much more important, in your opinion, that the location of the Mercantile Library should be what you have called a central location, with respect to the residences and places of business of your Stockholders, than in the case of the Philadelphia Library?

A. It think it is, but I think it important in any circulating library.

Q. Have you examined the will of Dr. Rush so as to form an opinion as to the character of the library he designed or desired in his will to have established?

A. I read the will just after his death and formed an opinion on the subject.

Q. What is your opinion?

(Objected to.)

A. My opinion formed at the time was that he desired a library for students particularly, and for reference.

Q. Such being your opinion, would it make any difference whether that library were located at Broad and Christian, or Broad and Locust?

A. I think Broad and Locust would be the best location even for a library of that description; but the Philadelphia Library being a circulating library as well as a library for reference, it certainly would be the best situation for it.

Q. The library designed by Dr. Rush being such as you have stated, would it make any practical difference in its usefulness whether it was located at Broad and Christian or Broad and Locust Streets?

A. Understanding your question to be, in case the Philadelphia Library does not accept this bequest, and the Ridgway Library is established by itself,—it would not make the same practical difference that it would if combined with a stock library; still, I think any library would be better in the heart of the city.

Q. Your knowledge upon the whole subject is derived, is it not, from your connection with the Mercantile Library, which is, as you have said, a circulating and popular library?

A. My principal knowledge is derived from that source.

Q. What great libraries have you visited in this country or other countries?

A. None in other countries; many of the principal libraries in this, I think, such as the Boston Free Library, the Astor Library, and others.

Q. Which of those that you visited in this country are at or near the centres of population and business?

A. Nearly all. The Boston Free Library, opposite the Common; the Mercantile Library of New York, within a quarter of a square of the business part of Broadway, near Stewart's upper store, near Ninth Street; the Astor Library, a square or two from the Mercantile.

Q. How far is the Astor Library from the centre of business in New York?

(Objected to, as leading into examination of the question: "What is the centre of business in New York," which may admit of different answers for different purposes.)

A. At present I think it is very near the centre of the retail business of New York.

Q. Are you able to say whether the lot owned by the Philadelphia Library Company, on Locust east of Broad, is adequate for the erection upon it of such a building as is contemplated by the directions in Dr. Rush's will?

A. As to dimensions I should think it was.

Q. What are the dimensions of that lot?

A. 110 feet by 240, as I find by referring to my examination in chief.



Q. Can you now state from recollection what the dimensions of the building called for in Dr. Rush's will are?

A. I cannot positively. It seems to me 150 feet square.

Q. Is there any opportunity for architectural display on the Locust Street lot?

A. I think there is some opportunity, though not near so great as it would be on the Broad Street lot.

T. MORRIS PEROT.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Ninth Meeting, January 19, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

OLIVER EVANS, affirmed.

Q. How old are you, Mr. Evans, and how long have you lived in Philadelphia?

A. I am fifty-nine years old; I have lived here about forty years.

Q. Have you been actively connected with the Mercantile Library Company, and for how long?

A. I have been a Director of that Library for ten or twelve years, as near as I can remember; I have been an active member of the Board.

Q. When was the Mercantile Library established at the southeast corner of Fifth and Library Streets, and when was it removed thence to its present location on the west side of Tenth Street, between Chestnut and Market?

A. I am not able to state the date of the former position without statistics, but I think it has been in its latter position some five or six years. This is merely from memory.

Q. Please state what circumstances influenced you in choosing the present site for that Library?

(Objected to as irrelevant.)

A. There were two prominent reasons which induced the Board to make that change; one was the improper accessibility (being on the second floor), but the other and most prominent, was a desire to get near the heart of the city in order to increase our usefulness and number of subscribers. In moving from Fifth and Library, we went with a stockholders' list of, I think, about 5000, and we have been enabled by our new location to advance our present list to about 12,000.

Q. For what reasons do you consider your present locality so desirable?

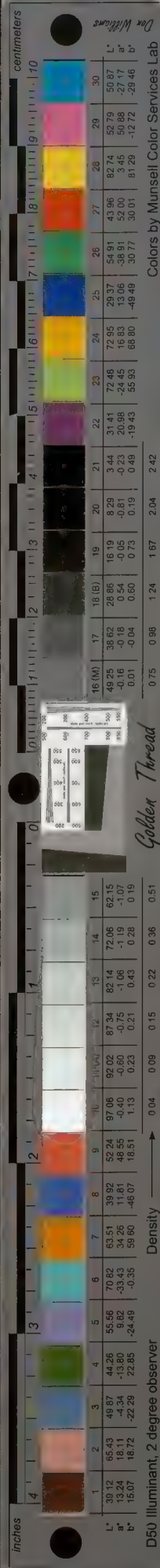
A. It brings us more intimately into connection with the better or reading public, the intelligent class of the community; the railroads centre in that direction, and our Library is more easily reached in the leisure hours of the day; we are more central and much easier of access; we have been much gratified by the change in that particular.

Q. What, in your opinion, would be the effect upon your institution of its removal to such a site as the corner of Broad and Christian Streets?

(Objected to as irrelevant and a matter of opinion, not evidence.)

A. Really, it would have so disastrous an effect upon the surroundings and prospects of the institution that I believe the Directors would resign. The population of Philadelphia now is tending so much to the west and northwest, especially that class to which we look for support, that I should consider it a matter perfectly suicidal to attempt to remove to that locality.

Q. Have you taken into consideration the fact that "the facilities afforded by passenger railways are such that to those north of that site who might wish to use the Library, a ride of a few squares additional will make no difference in cost and but little in time"?



A. I have; my experience is such that when business of the ordinary nature leads, people do not hesitate to surmount those difficulties; but those who frequent our Library are not led by such motives as a general thing, and would not go out of the ordinary current of travel to obtain a book.

Q. Are you acquainted with the character of the institution which is the complainant in this suit?

A. Yes, somewhat; it is a much closer institution than ours, so to speak; its membership is very small in comparison and of a very different class in the community, I think.

Q. Taking all these circumstances into consideration, what, in your opinion, would be the effect upon that institution of being placed at Broad and Christian Streets?

(Objected to.)

A. My feelings would lead me to speak somewhat comparatively on that question; my opinion is that it would to a very great extent ignore the use of the Library to its present members; it would be a very good location for a market house, but I should as soon think of one of our large and fashionable drygoods stores going there as a library; the surroundings are so different from what I should suppose the present members at least would desire for themselves and their families.

Cross-examined.

Q. Mr. Evans, what, in your opinion, would be the effect of removing the Mercantile Library Building down to Broad and Pine Streets?

A. There was some desire on the part of some of the Directors at the time the present location for our Library was selected, to procure a site on Broad Street between Spruce and Cherry, but after weighing the matter for some time, it was decided almost unanimously to locate at our present site.

Q. Then you think such a location would have been a good or a bad one?

A. I think our present location seems to meet the demands of the community better than that, though I was in favor personally of the Broad Street site; there was some objection made to its being located upon Broad Street at all, and I have since had cause to believe it was a just objection, to wit: the great and increasing travel upon Broad Street has and is tending to so much noise, &c., that I think it is not so desirable as formerly for a public library; from the reasons just stated, I think a location at Broad and Pine Streets would not tend to increase our number of Stockholders; pleasure travel on Broad Street is greatly increasing each year.

Q. If you were now to select, you would not think of selecting a lot for your Library at Broad and Pine?

A. Not as bettering our condition, certainly.

Q. Do you know how great the distance is between Pine and Christian, in feet?

A. I do not; it would be an easy matter to count the streets, and there are generally about 200 feet to a square.

Q. You couldn't say?

A. I can say it was more than 1000, and can say it is not over 4000 feet; it is not over a mile.

Q. How long has it been since you have been to Broad and Christian Streets?

A. I have passed it on my way to the Baltimore depot, probably within a month.

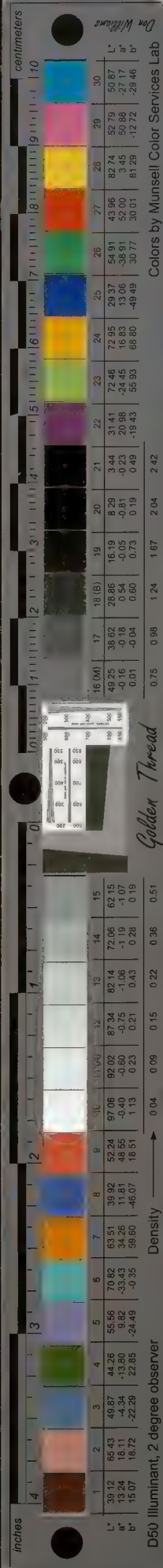
Q. Have you ever examined the lot there with a view to its adaptability to the purposes of a library building?

A. I have not the slightest knowledge of the locality in that connection. It never crossed my mind, except when named in the public papers, in connection with the bequest of Dr. Rush. I have scarcely thought of it since except when my attention was called to it within a day or two.

Q. Do you know the amount of population south of Christian Street?

A. I have never thought of it.

Q. Do you know whether or not immense numbers of



new buildings south of this location are now being erected? Have you seen any announcements to this effect in the public prints?

A. I have, both personally and otherwise.

Q. What was the effect of your observations?

A. The effect on my mind was that the city was becoming inclined that way with a certain class of buildings and population.

Q. Do you know any street which better than Broad Street displays architectural effects?

(Objected to.)

A. There is a better display now made in Walnut Street above 15th, but the width of Broad Street certainly affords opportunity for a better display of architectural beauty.

Q. Have you ever ascertained the length of time required to go on foot, by car, or by carriage from Broad and Prime to Broad and Christian?

A. I think a ten minutes' walk would bring you from Prime to Christian.

Q. Are you sure a five minutes' walk would not?

A. It must be rather rapid, I think.

Q. Have you ever critically examined the catalogue of the Philadelphia Library Company with a view of ascertaining the matter and character of its collection of books?

A. I think I may say I have. Not within two years.

Q. About how long since?

A. I think about three years. My object at that time was to look into this very subject of the character and number of their books.

Q. How did its numbers compare with your own?

A. I think they are larger.

Q. What proportion did novels in that catalogue bear to its other books?

(Objected to.)

A. Nothing like as large as it is with us in our Library. The character and kind of works in the Philadelphia Library I consider of a very high order, scientific and other-

wise. Their works are more for the student, I think, than the everyday reader.

Q. The Mercantile Library is designed as a popular library?

A. It is a popular library.

Q. What proportion of its works is comprised under the head of novels?

(Objected to as taking too wide a field and irrelevant.)

A. I cannot speak positively. It is quite large, and much larger than I like personally.

Q. Do you not keep statistics for the purpose of informing you as to the number of each class of works taken out by your subscribers?

A. Yes, but they can only be designated by numbers, and kept in the catalogue. I do not know whether other statistics are kept.

Q. Do you know that the large proportion of books taken out are novels and light literature?

A. Yes, I know so.

Q. I think in your Library you have arrangements for the accommodation of those of your Stockholders who may wish to meet and chat with their friends?

A. Yes, provided the sexes do not mix. We have conversation-rooms for males and females.

Q. You have chess-rooms also?

A. Yes, in the upper story.

Q. You take all the reviews and magazines without regard to sectarian views?

A. Yes, we design to take all of any prominence, without regard to sectarian views.

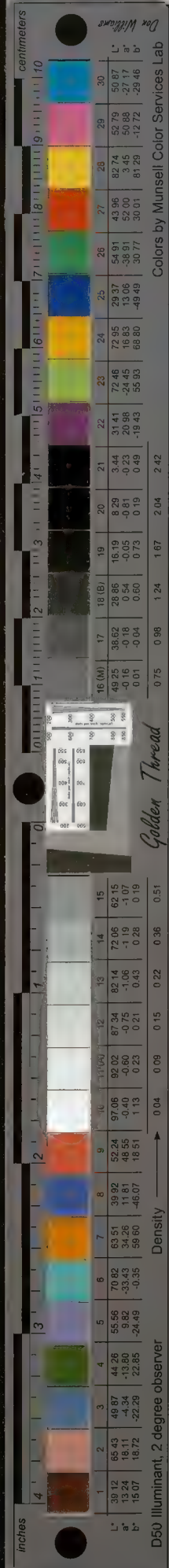
Q. And all the newspapers of any prominence?

A. We have the largest reading-room in the city, and take a large number of them.

Q. The magazines and newspapers are kept in the Library to be read by the Stockholders then?

A. O yes.

Q. Have you ever examined the question of the location



of the Library building proposed to be erected under Dr. Rush's will, in connection with such requisites of a library as by his will he seemed to consider proper?

A. No further than the first impression on my mind after reading his will. I have never had my attention turned to it, nor have I examined the location personally, but the impression of my mind at the time was, that it was a most remarkable and unsuitable location for such a building, and I think I have scarcely thought of it since till within a day or two.

March 1, 1872.

Mr. Evans' cross-examination continued.

Q. As you remember it, what sort of a library is contemplated in Dr. Rush's will, a student's library, or a popular one, such as the Mercantile?

(Objected to, as the construction of Dr. Rush's will is a matter for the Court, and not for the opinions of witnesses.)

Mr. Junkin replies, that the witness has been called and examined in order to show that the location at Broad and Christian Streets is an improper one for the Library designed by Dr. Rush, based upon the witness's opinion as a supposed expert in connection with the Mercantile Library. In order, therefore, to ascertain the value of his opinion, it is necessary to know what his view of the character of the Library contemplated by Dr. Rush's will is.)

A. My recollection, at the time this was before the public, was decidedly that the Doctor contemplated this new library as more particularly for students and the better class of readers.

Q. Are not the objections which have weight with your mind against the location at Broad and Christian, very much stronger when applied to a popular library like the Mercantile than to such a library as is contemplated in Dr. Rush's will?

A. Yes.

Q. By the last Annual Report of the Mercantile Library, please state the number of shareholders, subscribers, bound volumes, pamphlets, greatest number of volumes circulated in one day, smallest number in one day, the average daily circulation, the greatest number of borrowers in one day, number of newspapers and reviews taken by the Library during the year 1871?

A. No. of shareholders was	11,574
" subscribers,	212
Making a total of	11,786
Bound volumes,	63,874
Pamphlets,	3,000
Greatest number of vols. in one day,	1,671
Smallest number,	178
Average daily circulation, 298 days,	638
Greatest number of borrowers in one day,	1,472
Newspapers, in this country and abroad,	241
American reviews and magazines,	85
Foreign " " "	64

I take these figures from the Annual List, which I have every reason to believe correct. I think we have one of the finest, if not the finest, reading-rooms in the United States, very largely patronized by our own subscribers.

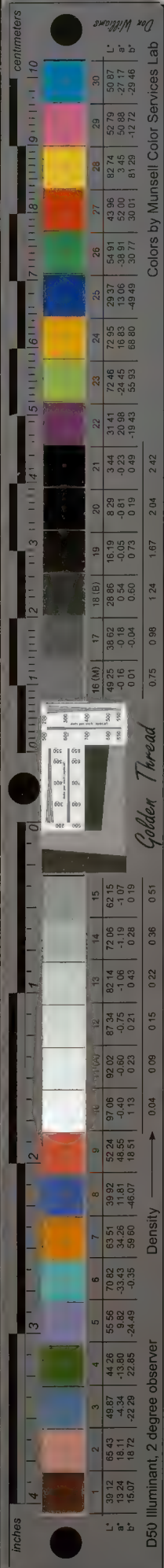
Q. Have you any means of knowing how many of your Stockholders and their friends visit the Library daily for the mere purpose of reading the reviews, newspapers, &c., as distinguished from those who take out books?

A. I know of no system yet adopted by which we could arrive at that with any certainty, but it is very largely in excess of those that borrow books. We have 24 chess-tables, open all day, and they are very freely used.

OLIVER EVANS.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.



Tenth Meeting, February 2, 1872.

Present—Messrs. McMURTRIE, JUNKIN, and EXAMINER.

Mr. PETER MCCALL, sworn.

Q. Are you a Director of the Library Company, and about how long have you been so?

A. I am so, and have been since the year 1856.

Q. The minutes of the Directors show that at a meeting, held June 3, 1869, Mr. Williams produced a copy of the will of Dr. Rush, and requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain the decision of the Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will on the conditions therein contained. Please state whether Mr. Williams at that meeting, or subsequently, made any statements or requests as to certain articles which Dr. Rush had verbally directed to be given to his friends as remembrances, but as to which there were no directions in the will. And please state what was said by any one in his presence as to these articles.

A. I was present at the meeting referred to. I remember that Mr. Williams did at that meeting state the contents of Dr. Rush's will and that it would be desirable that a meeting of the Stockholders should be held as soon as possible, for the purpose of deciding whether to accept the devises and bequests of Dr. Rush's will. The reason, if I remember rightly, that he gave for desiring speedy action on the part of the Company, was that, if they accepted, he might listen to the suggestions in regard to the erection of the building, and act in harmony with them. The principal matter of conversation at that meeting was the general terms of the bequests of Dr. Rush's will. I remember also, that Mr. Williams did state that Dr. Rush had verbally directed certain articles to be given to his friends as remembrances, and that if the Library Company accepted, it would be for them to say whether they gave their assent to these gifts. I feel confident that he made no request of the

A. I feel very confident that the Library Company were not, at the meeting referred to, asked by Mr. Williams to give their consent to his distributing those effects. I have before said that, if I remember rightly, he stated that if the Company accepted, it would be for them to say whether or not they would give their assent. But I repeat that I never, then or on any other occasion, heard any such request made by Mr. Williams. The Company never, that I knew of, refused to give their consent. I do not remember that any opinion was expressed by the Directors at the meeting referred to, in regard to these articles. They certainly did

not decline to express their opinion, because their opinion was not asked for or invited.

Cross-examined.

Q. Mr. McCall, when did you leave this country, and when did you come back from Europe?

A. I went on the 15th of June, 1870, and returned on the 14th of August last.

Q. When was the last meeting of the Directors that you attended?

A. I think I have been at several meetings since my return.

P. McCALL.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*

Thirteenth Meeting, February 16, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JOHNSON, JUNKIN, and EXAMINER.

GEORGE M. ABBOT, sworn.

Q. Are you in the employ of the Library Company? and if so, for how long have you been so?

A. I am, and have been so since 24th June, 1863, as Assistant Librarian.

Q. What is the number of its shareholders and members, and of its annual subscribers?

A. The number of shareholders is 969, and we have no annual subscribers. Persons take out books by leaving a deposit of double the value and paying a certain sum per week. I suppose fifty people use the Library in this way in the course of the year.

Q. Of those who frequent the Library, what portion do so for consultation and study as compared with those who take out books?

A. I suppose about one hundred people come to the Library in the course of the day; of that number some six or seven come to consult books, and the rest of them take books away to read. I suppose there is on an average one student a year, *i. e.*, one person who comes day after day to study.

Q. Of those who come to take out books, what proportion are ladies?

A. I should think about forty out of every one hundred.

Q. State, as far as you can, the character of the greater portion of the books which are taken out.

A. Nine-tenths of the books taken out are the general literature of the day: novels, travels, biography, and periodicals.

Q. Have you a list of the present members? if so, please produce it and say how it was compiled.

A. This book contains the list of the present members. It was compiled from the ledger kept on the desk, wherein we enter the books taken out by the Stockholders.

(Mr. Rawle states that if desired he will produce the ledger, but it is a large volume, and now in use at the Library.)

The alterations and corrections in the list show the changes that have taken place by transfers of stock between May 2, 1870, when the list was compiled, and February 16, 1872.

Cross-examined.

Q. Of the Stockholders there are a large number who never come near the Library, are there not?

A. No, sir. I should not say so.

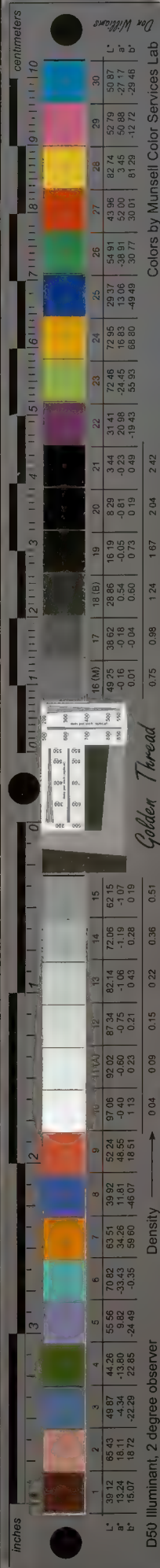
Q. Are there not a large number who very rarely come near the Library?

A. No.

Q. Amongst the hundred persons who frequent the Library daily, are there not some who come there much more frequently than others?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. About what proportion of the hundred would you call constant frequenters of the Library?



A. I should say two-thirds.

Q. Are good accommodations now afforded for the use of such persons as frequent the Library for the purpose of study?

A. Yes. I think so.

Q. You do not think better accommodations would secure a larger attendance of such persons?

A. I don't know that it would make any difference.

Q. Are any means now afforded by which persons desirous of making reference to large numbers of books, can refer to them without troubling the Librarian in each instance to procure for them the books?

A. We have nearly all the encyclopædias together in one case, and if a person wants to refer to them, it is only necessary to open the case; but the other works the Librarian has to get.

Q. Please state your age, and whether you had any previous experience of the practical workings of any other library.

A. I am twenty-five, and have never had any experience of any other library.

Q. Have you ever compared the accommodations afforded to students by this Library with the accommodations afforded by the other great libraries of the country?

A. No, sir.

Q. Are not many of the books, now placed in the second story, very inconvenient for access?

A. No.

Q. What proportion of the books are placed in the second story?

A. I suppose one-third, as well as I can judge.

Q. What is the width of the stairs which lead to this second story, and how many must be ascended in reaching it?

A. I don't know.

Q. Would you call the stairs by which you reach that second story an easy and convenient means of access to the books there placed?

(Mr. Rawle objects to this course of cross-examination as not being pertinent to anything in the cause, the question not being one of present sufficiency of accommodation and preservation of the Library; that, on the contrary, the insufficiency of the present building for the purpose is distinctly averred by the complainants in the sixth paragraph of their Bill.

Mr. Johnson replies, that the object of the cross-examination is to show that the manner in which the Library is now used results from its insufficient accommodation and is not evidence of the manner in which a Library affording proper accommodation would be used.)

A. It certainly is convenient, but not as easy as it might be.

Q. You do not think that better accommodations would tempt students to resort to the Library?

A. They might do so, but I have no means of knowing.

Q. Do you know whether the persons who frequent the Library reach it by walking or riding?

A. I don't know how they get there.

Q. Do any of the ladies of the family take out books in the name of their fathers or husbands?

A. They do.

Q. Is this the case to any considerable extent?

A. I think not to a considerable extent.

Q. Are there many shares of stock held by married ladies whose husbands also hold shares?

A. A few, not many.

Q. Of the constant frequenters of the Library, what proportion are ladies?

A. About 40 out of 100; but I have no means of knowing.

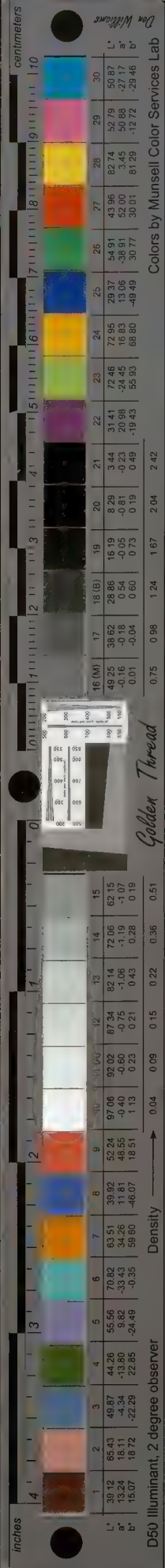
Q. Who has placed the residences opposite the names on the list of members that have been offered in evidence?

A. I have.

Q. From whence did you procure the addresses?

A. The greater number were taken from the Directory for 1871; others I know of myself; others were told me.

Q. When did you do this?



A. I think last October or November.

Q. Under instructions of the Librarian?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. For the purpose of being used in this suit, was it not?

A. I believe so; it was so long ago, I hardly remember.

Q. What instructions were given you as to the manner in which you should take the addresses, where two addresses appeared?

A. Do you mean where offices and residences both appeared (*by witness*)?

Q. Yes (*by Mr. Johnson*).

A. I took the residences.

Q. Did you think that was the proper way to make out the list?

A. I did.

Q. Why would you take the residences instead of the offices?

A. I don't know that I have any definite ideas on the subject; it seemed to me to be the right way.

(Mr. Johnson here hands witness a Directory of 1871, and asks him to follow him as he takes up and reads off some of the addresses in the list he has made out.)

Q. Turn to James M. Aertsen. Where is his residence?

A. Coulter near Green, Germantown; on the list it is Dock and Walnut, which is his place of business.

Q. Turn to A. J. Antelo. Don't you know Mr. Antelo resides on Walnut Street above Broad?

A. No, I do not.

Q. You knew he did not reside at 424 Walnut Street?

A. I knew nothing about it; I took the direction from the Directory.

Q. Turn to Edward Bedlock.

A. Tulpehocken and Morton, Germantown.

Q. He is down 715 Walnut Street, isn't he?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Turn to George S. Bethell. Do you not know there are no residences at 520 Walnut Street?

A. Most of them are offices in that row; I don't know which 520 is.

Q. When you found in the Directory places which you knew must be offices and not residences, given as addresses, did you make any effort to obtain the residences from the Stockholders themselves, or in any other way?

A. I can't remember that I did.

Q. Turn to Thomas A. Biddle's address.

A. 1720 Spruce.

Q. He is put down 623 Walnut, is he not?

A. Yes, sir. (The witness here explains.) I desire to state that that list was as much made to help me in directing my notices of yearly payment, as for Mr. Rawle's use. When I began making it, I put down anything that came first, residence or office; as I got near the end, I got more particular to put down the residence.

(Mr. Rawle states that the book offered is only a link in the chain of evidence, and that he has prepared and will hereafter offer a list of the members with their residences in town and country, and places of business: the present list being offered for the purpose of proving the names of the Stockholders.

Mr. Johnson says, that inasmuch as it is admitted that the list heretofore given in evidence does not give the residences of the Stockholders correctly, he waives all further examination thereof.

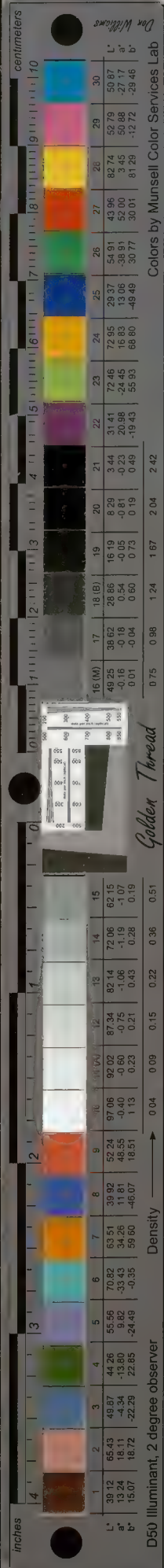
Mr. Rawle does not admit this as thus broadly stated. On the contrary, he believes that in many, perhaps in most instances, the residences are correctly given.)

Q. What written data or record do you rely on in giving the statistics as to the number of Stockholders visiting the Library and the purpose for which they call?

A. I have no written data; it is merely supposition.

Re-examined.

By the word "supposition" do you mean guesswork, or conclusions arrived at from constant observation?



(Objected to as leading.)

A. I mean the latter; it is not guesswork; it is what I judge from seeing people use the Library.

Q. Are there not tables and writing materials abundantly furnished on the lower floor of the Library for the convenience of students?

A. There are. (Objected to as leading.)

Re-cross-examined.

Q. The seats are benches without backs, are they not?

A. There are but two benches, and plenty of chairs.

GEO. MAURICE ABBOT.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*

Fourteenth Meeting, Friday, March 1, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, and EXAMINER.

Lloyd P. Smith, Librarian, re-called.

Q. Of those who frequent the Library, what proportion do so for consultation and study, as compared with those who take out books?

A. We keep no records of those numbers. It is a mere matter of estimate; but I should think about seven or eight per cent. come for purposes of reference to the Library.

Q. Can you state about how many come, day after day, for continuous study?

A. Very few, indeed. Year by year, I should say not more than one on an average is a regular student.

Q. Of those who come to take out books, what proportion are ladies?

A. I should think about one-third.

Q. Of the books which were taken out, what is the character of the greater portion thereof?

A. The current literature of the day. I should think nine-tenths of the books taken out are current literature, that is, new books.

Cross-examined.

Q. Have you a reading-room in the Philadelphia Library?

A. We have no room called a reading-room. The Library is used to some extent as a reading-room.

Q. Are the daily papers and weekly papers, and the current reviews of the day, taken by the Library Company and kept for use by persons who visit the Library, or the subscribers and their friends?

A. They are only used in the shape of bound volumes, with some few exceptions. Four daily papers and many weekly and monthly periodicals are taken by the Library, but they are not, as a general thing, used by the members or others until they are bound. They are not kept on the table.

Q. Have you any chess-rooms and lecture-rooms?

A. No, sir.

Q. What facilities are there for a student who desires to consult a large number of books in the prosecution of any study?

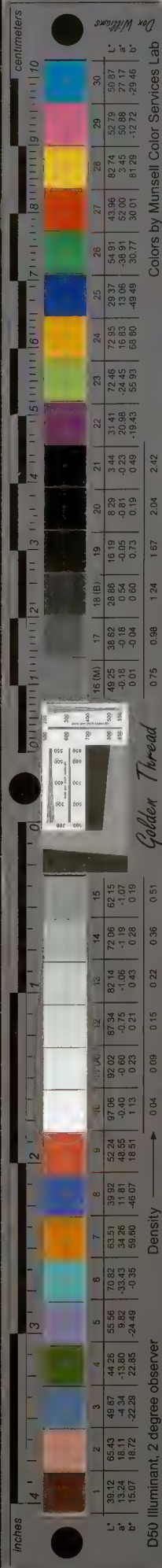
A. There are, I consider, ample facilities in the shape of small and large tables for that purpose. I have never known the time when these tables were so crowded that any person was unable to make all the research he wanted.

Q. Are not a large number of books in galleries, the access to which is narrow and inconvenient?

A. Yes, sir.

Q. Can access be had to any of these upstairs by ladies?

A. No; but access is not usually given even to the books on the floor; the books are given out by the Librarian. Our Library differs from most others in this, that the books are not arranged on the shelves according to subjects; so that there is no object in any one going to a particular part of the Library for consultation of books on a particular subject.



The person applying must go to the Librarian, who gets the books from the different cases, and delivers them to him at the desk. In most large libraries—in the Astor Library for example—the books are arranged on the shelves by their subjects, so that a visitor desirous of seeing all the books upon botany, for example, would be allowed, if trustworthy, to go into the alcove, where the books on botany are kept, and take down the books from the shelves as he wanted them; and in the Astor Library a large number of students have this privilege. No such arrangement exists in the Philadelphia Library, nor ever has.

Q. What does the clerical force at the Library consist of, and what has it always consisted of, so far as you remember?

A. For the last 35 years, two; myself and one assistant. Before that, there was but one.

Q. Of how many volumes does the Library now consist?

A. About 95,000.

Q. In your answer to the questions just put to you by Mr. Rawle, you have been guided merely by a rough estimate or guess, without any careful data of any kind to guide you, have you not?

A. Entirely.

LLOYD P. SMITH.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Fifteenth Meeting, March 8, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

ANGELO T. FREEDLEY, sworn.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. I am a member of the bar, and in Mr. Rawle's office.

Q. Have you a list of the present members of the Library Company, with their residences and places of business? If

so, produce it, and say where, when, and how it was prepared.

(Mr. Junkin objects to this testimony as irrelevant and incompetent.)

A. I produce such a list. (List produced and marked EXHIBIT 22.) It was prepared in Mr. Rawle's office, within the last four weeks. The names of the Stockholders were taken from a list prepared by Mr. Abbot, of the Library Company. The names were copied off in slips, and cut apart and arranged geographically. It was then found that Mr. Abbot had only sent a list of Stockholders who resided south of Chestnut Street. A complete list was then sent for, and Mr. Abbot furnished it in a brown book, I believe, given in evidence. The names were all recopied from this brown book, and arranged geographically. In the list thus prepared but one address to each Stockholder was given, business or otherwise. It was then determined to insert a double address for each Stockholder, business, and residence. The residences on these lists thus made out were then verified by the Directory for 1871. A map was then prepared from these lists, on which the business addresses were marked by red crosses and the residences by black crosses. While this was being prepared it was found that there were some eighty-three Stockholders whose residences were not known, and by personal inquiry and by letters sent the list of the unknown was subsequently reduced to ten, and the discovered addresses inserted in their proper places in the map. Mr. Rawle then examined the whole proceeding, and it was found that there were a number of names omitted from the list that were down in Mr. Abbot's book, probably on account of the fact that the list being cut into slips, some of the slips had not been copied, had become mingled with the copied slips, and both had been swept away together. These names, not being on the lists, of course had no place on the map. It was then determined to discard the former map entirely. The whole list was then carefully compared with Mr. Abbot's book, and all names that had previously been omitted were inserted into the copied list. Every name was



The person applying must go to the Librarian, who gets the books from the different cases, and delivers them to him at the desk. In most large libraries—in the Astor Library for example—the books are arranged on the shelves by their subjects, so that a visitor desirous of seeing all the books upon botany, for example, would be allowed, if trustworthy, to go into the alcove, where the books on botany are kept, and take down the books from the shelves as he wanted them; and in the Astor Library a large number of students have this privilege. No such arrangement exists in the Philadelphia Library, nor ever has.

Q. What does the clerical force at the Library consist of, and what has it always consisted of, so far as you remember?

A. For the last 35 years, two; myself and one assistant. Before that, there was but one.

Q. Of how many volumes does the Library now consist?

A. About 95,000.

Q. In your answer to the questions just put to you by Mr. Rawle, you have been guided merely by a rough estimate or guess, without any careful data of any kind to guide you, have you not?

A. Entirely.

LLOYD P. SMITH.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Fifteenth Meeting, March 8, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

ANGELO T. FREEDLEY, sworn.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. I am a member of the bar, and in Mr. Rawle's office.

Q. Have you a list of the present members of the Library Company, with their residences and places of business? If

so, produce it, and say where, when, and how it was prepared.

(Mr. Junkin objects to this testimony as irrelevant and incompetent.)

A. I produce such a list. (List produced and marked EXHIBIT 22.) It was prepared in Mr. Rawle's office, within the last four weeks. The names of the Stockholders were taken from a list prepared by Mr. Abbot, of the Library Company. The names were copied off in slips, and cut apart and arranged geographically. It was then found that Mr. Abbot had only sent a list of Stockholders who resided south of Chestnut Street. A complete list was then sent for, and Mr. Abbot furnished it in a brown book, I believe, given in evidence. The names were all recopied from this brown book, and arranged geographically. In the list thus prepared but one address to each Stockholder was given, business or otherwise. It was then determined to insert a double address for each Stockholder, business, and residence. The residences on these lists thus made out were then verified by the Directory for 1871. A map was then prepared from these lists, on which the business addresses were marked by red crosses and the residences by black crosses. While this was being prepared it was found that there were some eighty-three Stockholders whose residences were not known, and by personal inquiry and by letters sent the list of the unknown was subsequently reduced to ten, and the discovered addresses inserted in their proper places in the map. Mr. Rawle then examined the whole proceeding, and it was found that there were a number of names omitted from the list that were down in Mr. Abbot's book, probably on account of the fact that the list being cut into slips, some of the slips had not been copied, had become mingled with the copied slips, and both had been swept away together. These names, not being on the lists, of course had no place on the map. It was then determined to discard the former map entirely. The whole list was then carefully compared with Mr. Abbot's book, and all names that had previously been omitted were inserted into the copied list. Every name was



then searched for in the Directory for 1871, and the residences and business addresses again gone over and inserted on these lists. Those lists were then again copied, and from that copy the present map was made. This list is the result.

(Mr. Junkin objects to the whole of the foregoing as being in no sense testimony, and in every way incompetent and irrelevant.)

Q. Please produce the map you refer to.

A. I produce this map. (Map produced and marked EXHIBIT 23.)

Q. Please explain the manner in which it was prepared.

A. It was prepared by Mr. George Blight from the list just produced. The residences were marked with black dots and the business addresses by red dots. The map extends from Federal on the south, to Thompson on the north, and between the Delaware and Schuylkill rivers. The residents in Germantown are placed at the depot at Ninth and Green. Those residing in New Jersey are placed at the depot at Walnut Street wharf. The residents on the line of the North Pennsylvania Railroad are placed at the extreme lower corner of the map, at Front and Thompson. Those residing outside of the limits of this map are placed on the extreme north and south edges of the map. The residents on the line of the Westchester and Media Railroad, and those residing in West Philadelphia, are placed at Twenty-fourth and Chestnut, and those residing on the lines of the Pennsylvania Railroad and the Philadelphia and Trenton and New York Railroad are placed at Twenty-fourth and Market. All Stockholders living south of this city are placed at the depot of the Baltimore Railroad, at Broad and Washington Streets. Whenever there has been a doubt as to which railroad a Stockholder would take, care has been taken to place it at the site nearest to Broad and Christian Streets.

Q. You have spoken of the list (Exhibit 22) as having been gone over with the Directory, please state whether the addresses were also verified to a great degree by personal inquiry.

A. They were so verified, as to a great portion of them, by personal inquiry; and whenever it was discovered that they had a later address than that given in the Directory for 1871, it was inserted.

(Map (Exhibit 23) objected to by Mr. Junkin as irrelevant and incompetent.)

Cross-examined.

Q. Have you any knowledge of the great mass of these Stockholders and their residences, except as you find them from the Directory?

A. Yes, sir. The residences of some I know of my own knowledge. I can't tell what proportion or how many. I have also knowledge of residences by letters from the Stockholders, which are daily coming to the office of Mr. Rawle, and by the answers to personal inquiries.

Q. Your main dependence in making out this list of residences, was upon the Directory?

A. It was, as to a large number, dependent upon the Directory for 1871.

Q. Do you know that these persons are Stockholders of your own knowledge?

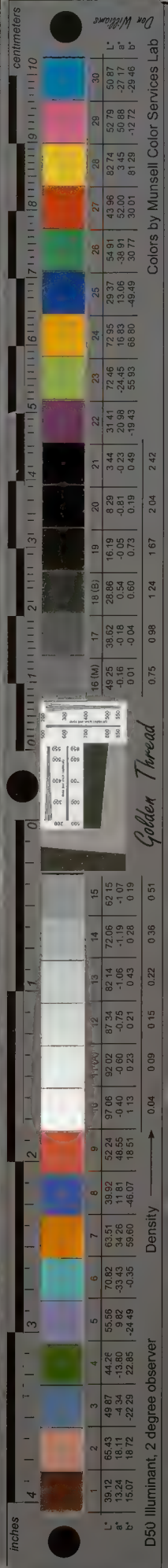
A. As to some 200, by the letters and answers to inquiries.

Q. To about how many does this apply?

A. That is one of my means of knowledge. The other way in which I know they are Stockholders is by the list prepared by Mr. Abbot, who is in the employ of the Library Company. I should suppose the letters and personal inquiries extended to about 200.

Q. Have you compared the residences of these alleged Stockholders as you find them in the Directory for 1871, and as they are in the Directory for 1870 or 1869, or for any previous year, to see what changes have taken place in their residences or places of business?

A. They have not been directly compared from the Directory, but it has been done in another form. The list prepared by Mr. Abbot contains the residences of the Stock-



holders as they appear in the Directory for 1870. These residences were compared with those in the list that has been produced, and all changes between 1870 and 1871 appear upon another list, and were inserted in the list that has been given in evidence. This was the only comparison between residences in Directories. This comparison was made not from a Directory, but from Exhibit 22, which contains the residences of the Stockholders for 1870, according to the Directory, as I understood them. I did not make out the list of residences from the Directory for 1870, as they appear in Mr. Abbot's list. I only know that he made the list from his saying so.

(Mr. Rawle desires the Examiner to note that the book referred to, which is now before the witness, is the one marked by the Examiner as referred to by the witness, Mr. Abbot, in his examination.)

Q. Please look at this book, and say whether apparently it contains the list of the Stockholders of the Library Company, with their residences since 1772.

A. It apparently contains a list of the Stockholders, without their residences, from 1772 to 1869.

ANGELO T. FREEDLEY.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

GEORGE BLIGHT, Jr., sworn.

Q. What is your occupation?

A. I am a student-at-law in the office of Mr. Rawle.

Q. Please look at this map (Exhibit 23) and state by whom it was prepared, and how.

A. It was prepared by me, with Mr. Freedley's list as the basis.

No cross-examination.

GEORGE BLIGHT, JR.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

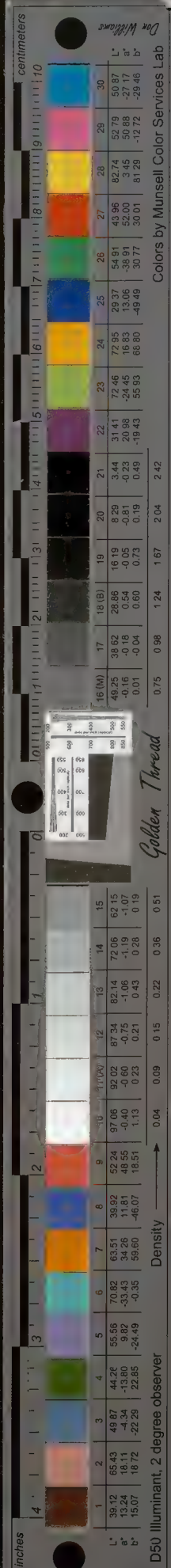
EXHIBITS.

EXHIBIT No 1.

Charter of the Library Company.

John Penn, Thomas Penn, and Richard Penn, Esquires, true and absolute proprietaries of the province of Pennsylvania, and counties of Newcastle, Kent, and Sussex, upon Delaware: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting:—

WHEREAS, Benjamin Franklin, Robert Grace, Anthony Nicholas, Thomas Cadwalader, William Coleman, Thomas Godfrey, Henry Pratt, Benjamin Paschall, Joseph Breintnall, John Jones, Jr., Samuel Hale, William Parsons, Nicholas Cassel, Francis Richardson, William Maugridge, David Bush, Thomas Hopkinson, Philip Syng, Jacob Duché, Evan Morgan, Joseph Stretch, John Paschall, Nicholas Scull, Thomas Green, Hugh Roberts, Rees Lloyd, John Roberts, Richard Standley, John Nicholas, John Sober, Charles Read, Daniel Harrison, James Morris, Thomas Shaw, John Read, Joshua Richey, James Hamilton, William Plumsted, John Bard, Samuel Morris, John Stamper, Samuel Norris, John Mifflin, John Langdale, Samuel Coates, Samuel Rhoads, Joseph King, Alexander Graydon, James Merrywether, Anthony Morris, Jr., Tobias Griscom, Charles Willing, Isaac Williams, William Allen, Joseph Peters, Richard Peters, Thomas Clay, Phineas Bond, Israel Pemberton, Jr., Robert Greenway, William Crosthwaite, William Callender, George Emlen, Jr., Isaiah Warner, Tench Francis, James Bingham, Charles Meredith, Samuel McCall, Hugh Davis, Amos Strettel, Benjamin Shoemaker, Joseph Hatton, Andrew Hamil-



ton, Thomas Bond, and William Peters, have, at a great expense, purchased a large and valuable collection of useful books, in order to erect a Library for the advancement of knowledge and literature in the City of Philadelphia; Now know ye, that we being truly sensible of the advantage that may accrue to the people of this Province by so useful an undertaking, and being willing to encourage the same, have given and granted, and by these presents, do, for us and our successors, give and grant, that the said Benjamin Franklin, Robert Grace, Anthony Nicholas, Thomas Cadwalader, William Coleman, Thomas Godfrey, Henry Pratt, Benjamin Paschall, Joseph Breintnall, John Jones, Jr., Samuel Hale, William Parsons, Nicholas Cassel, Francis Richardson, William Maugridge, David Bush, Thomas Hopkinson, Philip Syng, Jacob Duché, Evan Morgan, Joseph Stretch, John Paschall, Nicholas Scull, Thomas Green, Hugh Roberts, Rees Lloyd, John Roberts, Richard Standley, John Nicholas, John Sober, Charles Read, Daniel Harrison, James Morris, Thomas Shaw, John Read, Joshua Richey, James Hamilton, William Plumsted, John Bard, Samuel Morris, John Stamper, Samuel Norris, John Mifflin, John Langdale, Samuel Coates, Samuel Rhoads, Joseph King, Alexander Graydon, James Merrywether, Anthony Morris, Jr., Tobias Griscom, Charles Willing, Isaac Williams, William Allen, Joseph Peters, Richard Peters, Thomas Clay, Phineas Bond, Israel Pemberton, Jr., Robert Greenway, William Crowthwaite, William Callender, George Emlen, Jr., Isaiah Warner, Tench Francis, James Bingham, Charles Meredith, Samuel McCall, Hugh Davis, Amos Strettell, Benjamin Shoemaker, Joseph Hatton, Andrew Hamilton, Thomas Bond, and William Peters, and such other persons as shall hereafter be admitted or become members of *The Library Company of Philadelphia*, according to the laws and constitutions of the said Company, hereafter to be made, be and forever hereafter shall be by virtue of these presents, one body corporate and politic in deed by the name of The Library Company of Philadelphia; and that by the name

of The Library Company of Philadelphia, one body politic and corporate in deed and in name, we do for us, our heirs and successors, fully create, constitute, and confirm by these presents; and that by the name of *The Library Company of Philadelphia* they shall have perpetual succession; and that they, by the name of *The Library Company of Philadelphia*, be and at all times hereafter shall be, persons able and capable in law to have, hold, receive, and enjoy lands, tenements, rents, liberties, franchises, and hereditaments, in fee simple, or for term of life, lives, years, or otherwise; and also goods, chattels, and other things of what nature, kind, or quality soever. And also to give, grant, let, sell, or assign the same lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods, and chattels; and to do and execute all other things about the same, by the name aforesaid; and also, that they and their successors, by the name of *The Library Company of Philadelphia*, be and shall be forever hereafter persons able and capable in law to sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto, defend and be defended, in all and any of the courts or other places, and before any judges, justices, and other persons whatsoever, in all manner of actions, suits, complaints, pleas, causes, and matters whatsoever, and of what nature and kind soever. And that it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *Library Company of Philadelphia* and their successors forever hereafter to have one common seal for their use in their affairs; and the same at their will to change and alter. And for the well ordering and governing the affairs of the said Company we do, for us, our heirs, and successors, further grant, That it shall and may be lawful for the said Company and their successors to assemble and meet together on the first Monday in May, in every year, and at such other times as there shall be occasion, at their Library or some other convenient place, due and public notice being given at least twenty days before the times of such meetings; not only of the day, hour, and place of such meeting, but of the cause thereof, and of the



matters to be transacted at such meeting. And that they, the said Company, or one-fourth part of them at least, being so met in person, or by proxy duly constituted in writing, shall have full power and authority, from time to time, to make, constitute, and establish such laws, statutes, orders, and constitutions as shall appear to them, or the major part of them, to be good and useful, honest and necessary, according to the best of their judgment and discretion, for the government, regulation, and direction of the Library Company and every member thereof; and for the appointing and regulating the election or nomination of Directors, Treasurer, Librarian, Secretary, and such and so many other officers as they shall think fit; and for limiting and appointing their trust and authority; and for the admitting new members; and to do all things concerning the government, estate, goods, lands, revenues, as also all the business and affairs of the said Company. All which laws, statutes, orders, and constitutions, so to be made as aforesaid, shall be binding on every member, and be, from time to time, inviolably observed, according to the tenor and effect of them, provided that they be not repugnant or contrary to the laws of England or this government. *Provided always,* That for the increase and preservation of the said Library, every member of the said Company shall and do pay into the hands of the said Company's Treasurer, for the time being, the sum of ten shillings, on the first Monday in May, in every year forever; and those who neglect so to do shall pay such greater sum or sums in lieu thereof, at such times, within twelve months then next following, as by the laws of the said Company shall be appointed. And that in default of these payments every delinquent shall forfeit his share in the books and estate of the said Company, and be no longer a member. In testimony whereof, we have caused the Great Seal of our said Province to be hereunto affixed. WITNESS, GEORGE THOMAS, Esq., Lieutenant-Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the said Province and Counties,

at Philadelphia, the 25th day of March, in the fifteenth year of the reign of our sovereign lord, King George the Second, and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty-two, by virtue of certain powers and authorities to him for this purpose (*inter alia*) granted by the said proprietaries.

GEORGE THOMAS.

EXHIBIT No. 2.

DEED. *James Logan's Executors to William Allen et al.*
Printed in the Supplement to the Loganian Catalogue.
Prout the same.

EXHIBIT No. 3.

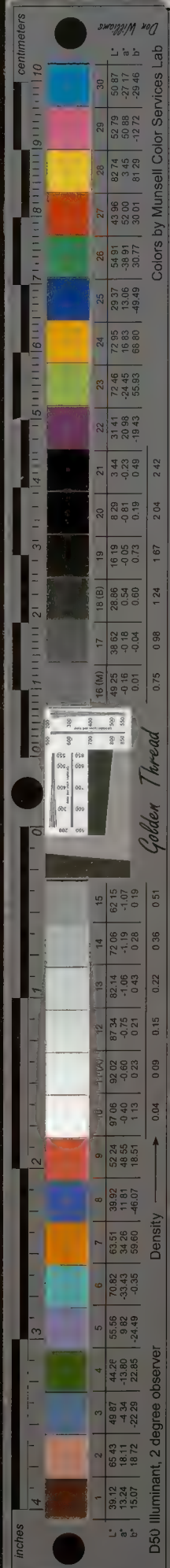
ACT OF ASSEMBLY OF MARCH 31, 1792.
Printed in the Library Catalogue. Prout the same.

EXHIBIT No. 4.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES OF LIBRARY COMPANY OF
PHILADELPHIA.

DR. For 1869-70.

Books and periodicals	. \$2936 70
Binding	668 35
	————— \$3605 05
Salaries	2416 00
Expenses, repairs, & improvements .	1178 51
New roof on Library building .	1310 87
Insurance	175 00
Taxes	423 50
Balance	956 77
	————— \$10,065 70



CR.

Balance	\$1221 23	
Ground rents	100 78	
Rents, Law Buildings	3042 50	
Rent, &c., Loganian Library	527 16	
Interest	134 50	
Annual payments	4981 39	
New share sold	40 00	
Duplicates sold	18 14	
	<hr/>	\$10,065 70

DR. For 1870-71.

Books and periodicals	\$2930 38	
Binding	785 45	
	<hr/>	\$3715 83
Salaries	2416 00	
Expenses, repairs, & improvements	1687 96	
Insurance	175 00	
Taxes	422 50	
Balance	1575 59	
	<hr/>	\$9992 88

CR.

Balance	\$956 77	
Ground rents	100 78	
Rents, Law Buildings	3091 67	
Rent, &c., Loganian Library	631 97	
Interest	117 51	
Annual payments	5008 38	
Duplicates sold	85 80	
	<hr/>	\$9992 88

E. E.

PHILADELPHIA, Nov. 25, 1871.

LLOYD P. SMITH,

Treasurer.

EXHIBIT No. 5.

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS OF THE BUILDING FUND.

CR.

Subscriptions paid	\$16,722 00	
Bequest of Jos. Fisher, deceased	54,938 12	
		\$71,660 12
Proceeds of shares sold	2,464	
Interest on investm'ts	\$20,286 51	
Rents of Locust Street property	1,586 90	
		21,873 41
Balance	500 41	
		\$96,497 94

DR.

Cost of 12,500 U.S. 6's	\$12,557 58	
" 6,500 " 5's	6,473 12	
		\$19,030 70
Par cost of 2,350 Schyl. Nav. Bonds	2,350 00	
Estimated value of shares Franklin Fire	4,500 00	
Cost of real estate	\$70,000 00	
Expenses of transfer	617 24	
		\$70,617 24
		\$96,497 94

E. E.

PHILADELPHIA, April 25, 1871.

LLOYD P. SMITH,

Treasurer.

EXHIBIT No. 18a.

[At a special meeting of the Directors, April 24, 1869,
Messrs. Williams, Wharton, and Biddle were appointed a
Committee to make inquiry in regard to the purchase of a
lot for the erection of a fire-proof building.]

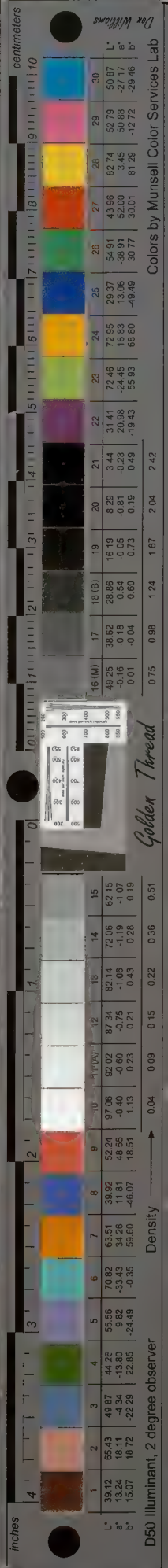


EXHIBIT No. 18b.

[From the minutes of meeting of Directors, April 29, 1869,]

The Committee on a Lot reported that a resolution authorizing the purchase of a lot be presented to the members at their annual meeting on Monday next.

EXHIBIT No. 19.

[At a stated meeting of the members of the Library Company of Philadelphia, held on the first Monday (3d) of May, 1869, at the Hall of the Library building in Fifth Street, of which meeting notice had been given at least twenty days before the meeting by printed advertisement,] the following was offered and unanimously passed, William E. Whitman being the mover:—

Whereas, The present accommodations of the Library are entirely insufficient for the preservation of the present number of books without reference to any prospective increase, and the Building Fund has become very considerable in amount,

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA, That the Directors shall have full power and authority, whenever they shall think proper, to purchase a lot in the City of Philadelphia, on the best terms they can procure, and to cause to be executed on behalf of the Company any instruments necessary for that purpose.

EXHIBIT No. 18c.

[At a meeting of the Directors, June 3, 1869,]

Mr. Williams laid on the table a certified copy of the will of the late Dr. James Rush, in which the Library was made, on certain conditions, the devisee and legatee of his large estate, Henry J. Williams being Executor. He requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain

the decision of the Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will, on the conditions therein contained. Whereupon it was ordered, That a special meeting of the Library Company be held on the 29th inst., at 12 o'clock M., for the purpose of considering the propriety of accepting the devises and bequests contained in the will of the late Dr. James Rush, on the conditions therein expressed, and of applying for appropriate legislation to carry the same into effect.

The Secretary was directed to publish notice of this meeting in four of the principal newspapers of the city for at least twenty days before the time fixed for the same.

Messrs. Hare, McCall, and Wharton were appointed a Committee to examine the will of Dr. Rush, and report upon the legal and other points involved.

EXHIBIT No. 19a.

[At a meeting of the Directors, June 10, 1869,]

The Committee on the devise of Dr. Rush reported progress and requested permission to take the advice of counsel, which was granted.

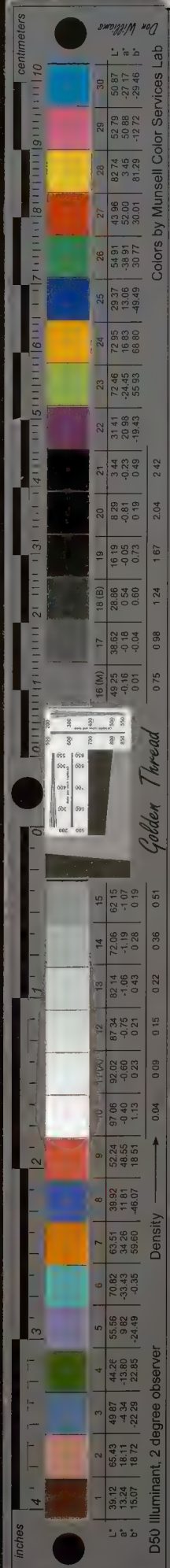
EXHIBIT No. 22.

OPINION OF COUNSEL, by *Henry Wharton, Esq.*, upon the
*Title to the Premises at the Corner of Broad and
Christian Streets.*

No. 530 WALNUT STREET, June 10, 1869.

DEAR SIR:—

I have examined the Brief of Title to the square of ground, at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets, sent by you to me through Mr. Castle, and I am of opinion that a good title in fee simple is thereby deduced to Charles Smith, subject to the lien of the debts of Mrs. Helmuth, a former owner, who has died within five years past. Whether



there be any such debts I cannot tell, as her executors have filed no account. The inventory in the Register's Office exhibited about forty thousand dollars of personal estate; and as Mrs. Helmuth was a lady advanced in years, it is not likely that her actual indebtedness at her death was at all considerable. It is therefore possible that a purchaser, intending to hold and not to resell, would run no risk. At the same time even those who have small personal liabilities are sometimes induced to enter into suretyships or contingent undertakings for others, which greatly impair their estates, the amount of which may not be ascertained until after death. This was the case of the late Mr. White, nearly the whole of whose property went to pay a liability which occurred after his death, upon a bond given by a trustee in which he was surety. (See *White's Executors v. Commonwealth*, 3 Wright 16.)

For these reasons it is usually considered that such a title is one which could not be forced on an unwilling buyer, and, as a consequence, one, I am obliged to say, which a trustee would not be technically justified in taking either for a mortgage or as an investment. Of this you must judge yourself.

The searches will be ready to-day, or to-morrow at the farthest. Most of the clerks spent yesterday at the political conventions, which accounts for the delay.

Yours, very respectfully,

HENRY WHARTON.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.

EXHIBIT No. 23.

OPINION OF JUDGE STRONG.

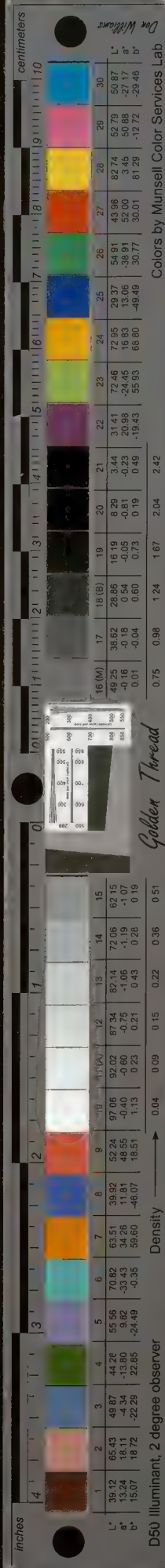
HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.:—

DEAR SIR: I have examined the will of Dr. Rush at your request, and I am now prepared to answer the questions you propose.

1. I am of opinion that until the Philadelphia Library Company shall have accepted the provisions of the will respecting the devise for their benefit, they have no control over it or over your action as trustee. It is indeed desirable that you should know at an early day whether the Library Company intend to take advantage of the provisions of the will in their favor, for that knowledge might properly have some influence upon your action. If the building to be erected is not to be accepted on the conditions prescribed, and if it shall become your duty to found and endow another library, it may well be considered whether a smaller sum should not be devoted to the building and a larger to the endowment. But until the provisions of the will have been accepted by the Library Company, they have no right to interfere with the discretion vested in you as trustee.

2. I am also of opinion that the direction given on the fourth printed page of the will, to erect the building, and provide for its extension according to plans, directions, and specifications the testator should thereafter make or give; or, in case he should make or leave no such plans, &c., according to your best judgment, and to the views which had been expressed to you by him, taken in connection with the fourth section of the second codicil, fully justifies you in following the directions given to you verbally, within a month of Dr. Rush's decease. I assume of course that those directions relate only to the mode of erection, or to the place for erecting the buildings. I think an uncontrolled discretion is vested in you in these particulars. While I am not prepared to say that you are *legally bound* by any verbal directions given by Dr. Rush within a month of his death, you are at liberty to follow them, and considering the language of the will, they are entitled to weight in your consideration.

3. The surplus, remaining after the building shall have been erected and paid for, and after a sufficient fund shall have been set apart for the annuities, will belong, under the will, to the Library Company if they accept the gift on the



conditions prescribed. After reflection, I am of opinion that you are not required to expend the whole estate (except the annuity fund) on the building, whether such expenditure be necessary or not. It appears from the first clause of the second codicil that Dr. Rush contemplated a legitimate increase of the Library and payment of current expenses.

This is inconsistent with an expenditure of all the estate (except the annuity fund) in erecting the building. The annuities may not fall in for years, and if they do not, there will be no fund for current expenses, and none for the increase of the Library unless a portion of the estate remain unexpended beyond the annuity fund.

4. I have not before me the contract for the purchase of the lots on Christian and Carpenter Streets; but if the contract for the purchase was made by the direction of Dr. Rush, and was signed by the vendor, and a payment was made on account, it is binding upon you as Executor, and it is your duty to complete the purchase, and pay the consideration. I think such is your legal liability; but if not, certainly you are justified under the will in such a course, especially if you think it expedient.

5. The plan of Dr. Rush was to establish a branch of the Philadelphia Library, not to extinguish it, or to merge its existence in a new institution. It is not, I think, made a condition of the devise to the Company that they shall not retain their present building or procure some other for the convenience of the members and for the reception of such books as are intended to be excluded from the branch Library. Of course such other building cannot be placed upon the lot upon which the building for the *branch* shall be erected; nor can the funds derived from Dr. Rush's estate be appropriated for any other purposes than those specified in his will. They cannot be used for the purchase or erection of such other building, or for the purchase of such books, or for the current expenses of that part of the Library of the Company.

6. I have already said that the will confides to you a

most absolute discretion in the choice of the lot for the building. I am confident a court of equity will not control you in that choice, especially if you choose in harmony with the wishes of the testator verbally expressed. A court of equity does not interfere with a discretion reposed, except in cases of clear abuse, where the court can conclude that the donee of a power is acting in fraud of it. But when, as in your case, the trustee acts in accordance with his own best judgment, and, in so doing, follows the positive directions of the testator, it would be altogether unprecedented for a court to interfere and substitute its discretion for that invoked by the will. The only objection now made to the lot at Christian and Carpenter is, so far as I know, that it is remote from the situation which the Library Company thinks most suitable. It was not their judgment, however, upon which Dr. Rush relied, and it is by no means certain that the lot will not prove within a few years more conveniently located than any other. The Institution is intended to be lasting, designated not merely for the present, but for the future.

I am, very respectfully, yours,

W. STRONG.

June 15, 1869.

Since writing the above, I have seen the contract for the lot between Christian and Carpenter Streets, and, in view of it, I repeat what I said above. I am of opinion that it is your duty to complete the purchase.

W. STRONG.

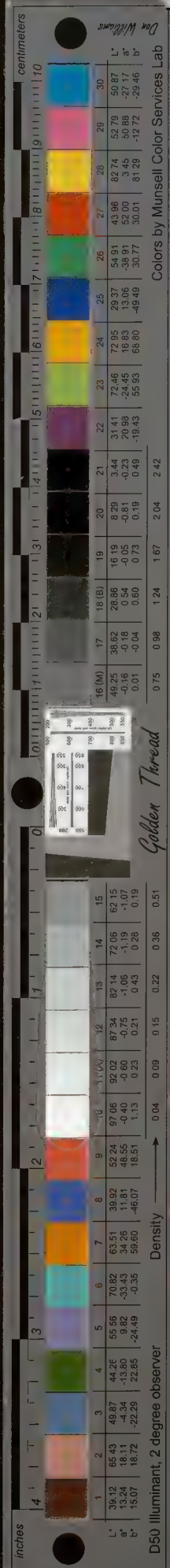
June 16, 1869.

EXHIBIT No. 24.

Mr. Williams to Dr. Norris.

MY DEAR DOCTOR:—

I address this note to you as the oldest of the Directors of the Library, because I do not intend to be present at your meeting on Thursday next, nor to take any part in inducing



the decision which they are then to make in reference to Dr. Rush's magnificent gift. Indeed the coolness, and I may say indifference, with which it has been received, almost leads me to hope that it may be rejected, and the Ridgway Library be established wholly independent of the Philadelphia Library. I inclose you the opinion of Judge Strong which I beg you will lay before the Board. It was given in answer to written questions, of which I also send a copy, without any argument, suggestion, or intimation of my wishes or opinions, and as I believe it to be correct, I shall be governed by it.

I certainly did expect that I should have been cordially aided in the administration of this trust by the Board of Directors, and that they would have taken pleasure in assisting me to carry out the instructions of one whom I thought was a benefactor of the Library Company. I have been disappointed; and I shall now probably have to depend entirely upon myself; for I shall not consider the Library Company in any way interested in Dr. Rush's estate until the members accept in the terms of his will the conditions imposed by it. If this is declined or delayed I shall be compelled to proceed without reference to the wishes or opinions of the Board, and exercise my best judgment in the construction of the building entirely independent of them. I shall, no doubt, make many mistakes, and imperfectly accomplish the work before me; but I will do the best I can, and if I fail for want of the counsel and advice of the Board it will be because they have been unwilling to put themselves in a condition to give it.

With regard to the claim of the heirs of Dr. Rush to the surplus of his estate beyond the annuity fund, if the Board choose to raise their hopes by intimating a doubt as to their own right to it, I have nothing to say. The provision made for some of them is so slight that they will probably eagerly catch at any proper means to increase it. I am trustee for those who are entitled to that surplus, and if the Board sug-

gest the idea that it belongs to the heirs, I will not lay a straw in the way to prevent them from recovering it.

But if Judge Strong is correct in his opinion (and I am satisfied that he is) the Library Company, who are strangers to this devise and bequest until they accept them, cannot until then have any right to ask a court to determine the disposition of a fund in which they have no interest, and the very existence of which is not yet ascertained and cannot be until the building is completed; and I certainly will not aid them in any such attempt.

If they take the gift I will be happy to consult with them. If they do not, I shall claim the right to proceed according to Dr. Rush's instructions and the discretion with which he has intrusted me.

Very truly and sincerely yours,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

June 22, 1869.

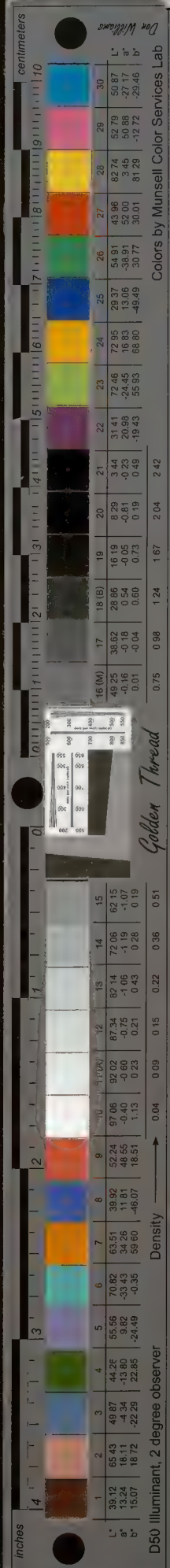
EXHIBIT, No. 9c.

[At a meeting of the Directors, June 24, 1869,]

The Committee on the Rush legacy reported that they had consulted Messrs. Meredith, Biddle, and McMurtrie as counsel on various questions arising under Dr. Rush's will, but had received a written opinion on one point only, as follows:—

"We are of opinion that the time for the Library Company to accept the devise under the will of Dr. James Rush has not arrived. Until the executor shall have completed a building and tendered a conveyance, the Company could do no more than agree to accept at a future time; and we think such an agreement should not be made until the real position of the affairs and the plan of the executor are better ascertained and the consequences can be considered.

"We think, therefore; that it is expedient to postpone (for the present at least) any action by the Company in re-



ference to the will, other than the observance of the provisions which they are required to observe, to avoid disabling themselves from accepting in accordance with the terms of the will.

WM. M. MEREDITH,
GEORGE W. BIDDLE,
R. C. McMURTRIE."

The Librarian reported that a number of proxies had been given to him to be used in accordance with the instructions of the Board; whereupon the Librarian was directed to vote such proxies in favor of the following Resolution:—

That the Directors be and they are hereby authorized to accept the bequests and devises contained in Dr. Rush's will, if and when they shall deem it advisable so to do, and be authorized to procure any legislation necessary for the purpose.

Judge Sharswood was selected to preside at the Stockholders' meeting.

EXHIBIT No. 10.

Minutes of Library Company, June 29, 1869.

Peter McCall, Esq., offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the Directors be and they are hereby authorized to accept the bequests and devises contained in the will of Dr. Rush, if and when they shall deem it advisable so to do, and be authorized to procure any legislation necessary for the purpose.

General W. A. Stokes moved to strike out all after the word *Resolved*, and substitute the following:—

Resolved, That the Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia have heard with pleasure the munificent bequest of the late Dr. James Rush;

That they desire that the Directors of the Library Com-

pany of Philadelphia shall signify to Henry J. Williams, Esq., their acceptance of the same with, however, the expression of the wish that if it be within the power of Mr. Williams, the new building shall be placed within the limits first designated in the will of Dr. Rush.

William M. Tilghman, Esq., moved to amend the amendment by striking out all after the word Resolved and substituting the following:—

1. That it is inexpedient at this time to take any action upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests to this Company contained in the will of the late Dr. James Rush upon the conditions therein expressed.

2. That whenever, in the opinion of counsel, the proper time shall have arrived for action upon such questions, the Directors are hereby requested to submit it to a meeting of the Stockholders specially called for its consideration.

3. That until such question be decided no new shares of stock in the Company shall be issued.

A general debate ensued, and, finally, on motion of Frederick Fraley, Esq., it was resolved to postpone for the present the consideration of the foregoing resolutions, and to refer them to a committee to be appointed by the chair, composed of six Members and six Directors, to report at an adjourned meeting.

The chair appointed Frederick Fraley, Edward King, Joseph Carson, William W. Longstreth, Benjamin V. Marsh, and William P. Tatham on the part of the Stockholders, and Peter McCall, J. I. Clark Hare, George W. Norris, S. Morris Waln, David Lewis, and Henry Wharton on the part of the Directors.

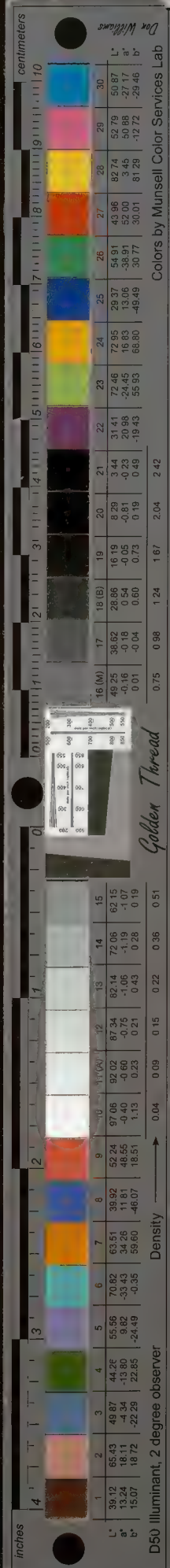


EXHIBIT No. 25.

Letter of Frederick Fraley of July 7th, 1869.

PHILADELPHIA, July 7, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR:—

At a meeting of the Committee of Stockholders and Directors of the Philadelphia Library Company held yesterday, Judge King, Mr. H. P. Tatham, and myself were appointed a sub-committee for the purpose of conferring with you on the following points connected with the will of the late Dr. James Rush.

First. The present value of the estate, real and personal, and the annual income thereof.

Second. The site and plan of the building proposed to be erected for library purposes and the estimated cost thereof.

Third. The probable amount of the annual income of the residue of the estate.

Will you have the kindness to designate some time and place for a personal interview with the Committee for such a conference; as it is hoped that it will lead to a satisfactory settlement of the questions referred to the Committee.

With great regard, I am, truly yours,

FREDERICK FRALEY,

Chairman.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, ESQ.,
CHESTNUT HILL.

EXHIBIT No. 26.

F. Fraley, Esq., Chairman, &c.

MY DEAR SIR:—

I have received your letter of the 7th inst., and have great pleasure in answering your inquiries, so far as is in my power.

1. The present value of Dr. Rush's estate, as appraised by Mr. Thomas Craven, who has been for many years Dr. Rush's

agent, is \$1,067,000, not including the furniture of his house or those articles which have been specifically bequeathed.

2. The net income of the estate as represented to me by Mr. Craven for the year ending June 1, 1869, is a little above \$40,000.

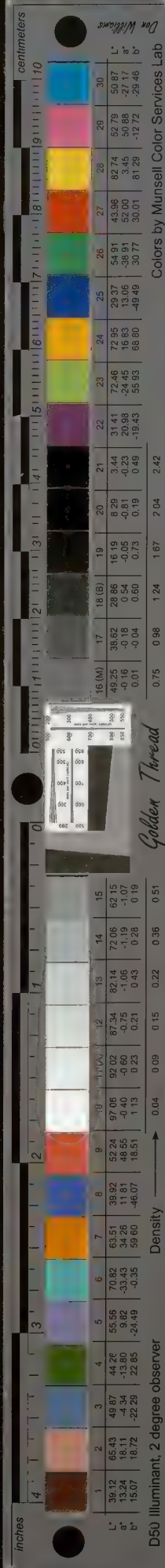
3. The site of the building proposed to be erected for library purposes will be on the square bounded by Broad, Christian, Thirteenth, and Carpenter Streets, containing 300 feet on Broad Street, and being in depth 527 feet on Christian and Carpenter Streets. This lot was bought by Dr. Rush in his lifetime for \$130,000. The deed has been made to the executor for the uses of the will; a considerable sum has been paid on account of the purchase-money, and the balance secured to the seller by a mortgage on the lot.

4. The building will be of the Greek Doric order, with a row of columns in front, and will extend from 80 to 100 feet on Broad Street, and be about 140 to 160 feet in depth, with an opening in the centre from 20 to 25 feet in width for light and air. The front will have two wings on Broad Street, of from 20 to 30 feet each. These measurements were suggested to me by Dr. Rush, and they accord with my present views. I am at liberty, however, to change them, and shall freely do so if in my judgment it shall be necessary. The front building will contain good-sized rooms without any large or lofty halls or lecture-rooms, and the whole remaining interior will be divided in such a way as to hold the greatest number of books; to be well lighted and so arranged as to be easy and convenient of access. The material of the building will be either granite or white Ohio stone.

5. Of the cost of such a building I can give the Committee no idea; I have had neither plans nor estimates of any kind made.

6. Not knowing the cost of the building, I cannot say what will be the amount of the residue of the estate or of its income.

I believe I have replied to all the inquiries of the Committee; I have done this in writing because I think it better there should be neither mistake nor misunderstanding in



relation to any information I may be called upon to give. Misapprehension is a frequent result of oral conferences; if, however, the Committee desire a personal interview, I will cheerfully meet them at their convenience.

It is my intention to fulfil to the utmost of my power, and in the most economical way, the directions and views given and expressed to me by Dr. Rush; but I feel that in so doing I must depend upon my own judgment and resources, for I do not expect to seek for sympathy, aid, or assistance in my difficult task, from the Library Company or its Directors, who, so far from expressing any gratitude for the magnificent gift of Dr. Rush, have not after the interval of more than a month been able to decide that it is worth their acceptance. I have already expressed my views on this subject in a letter addressed to Dr. Norris, one of the Board of Directors.

I remain with great respect and regard,

Very truly yours,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

July 12, 1869.

EXHIBIT No. 27.

Letter of Frederick Fraley of August 4, 1869.

No. 417 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, August 4, 1869.

Henry J. Williams, Esq.

DEAR SIR:—

The Sub-Committee of the Stockholders and Directors of the Philadelphia Library Company, have received your letter of the 12th of July, 1869, communicating certain information requested by them respecting the bequest made to the Company by the will of the late Dr. James Rush.

From this communication we learn, first, that the present cash value of the estate passing under the will amounts to the sum of \$1,067,000; second, that it is your present intention to erect the proposed Library Building on the lot of ground situate on Broad and Carpenter Streets; third, that although you have not procured or adopted any technical

plan of the proposed structure, yet you have furnished us with certain general views in regard thereto entertained by you, which leave no doubt as to the character and form of the building you contemplate erecting, and which enable us to form an approximate estimate of the cost of such a structure.

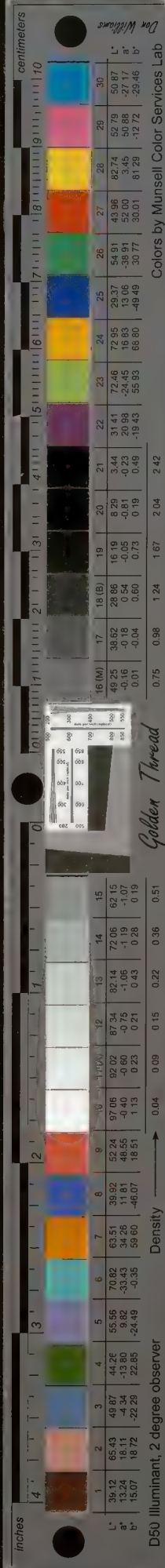
As the financial question has a direct connection with some of the suggestions we are about submitting to you, we propose making it the first subject of consideration.

You estimate the whole fund at	\$1,067,000
From which deduct Inheritance tax,	
State and National	106,700
Expenses of the Trust commissions, &c. 50,000	
Fund to be reserved for annuities at	
the average yield of the estate . 200,000	
Cost of the lot of ground	130,000
Cost of building and inclosure	550,000
	<hr/>
	1,036,700
Estimated remainder	\$30,300

Indeed, the first clause of the additional codicil to the will indicates the opinion of Dr. Rush, that after setting apart a sum sufficient to secure the annuities bequeathed, the whole of the remainder of the estate would be required for the cost of the lot and erection of the building.

Whilst the building would be in progress there would of course be some surplus income, but it seems doubtful to us, whether, when completed and furnished, there would remain a fund sufficient for the payment of taxes and current expenses before the annuities fall in. To provide for these purposes during the interval, it would be necessary to draw upon the existing resources of the Philadelphia Library.

On this head we should apprehend no sort of difficulty, if the site selected and the building erected thereon would serve as a complete substitute for the present Library building, so that the income of the Company might be increased by revenue drawn from the sale of its present location.



But if, on the contrary, the new building should be placed so far from the mass of the readers of the Library as to require for their convenience a subsidiary Library building in a central situation, the necessary increase of expenses might present a serious difficulty in conforming to the wishes of Dr. Rush.

These considerations only have, we believe, caused any embarrassment to the Library Company, and not at all any want of appreciation of the munificence of the bequest or of the generosity of the testator.

We are thus again brought to the question of site, which is indeed the only one that presents any real difficulty. For if, with your concurrence, a site of the dimensions and within the limits prescribed by the original will of Dr. Rush could be selected, we believe that the Library Company would cheerfully accept all the conditions of the will and codicils, and, if necessary, contribute towards the purchase of such a site any excess of cost beyond the \$130,000, the value of the lot on which you propose placing the building.

With the object of ascertaining whether any plan can be adopted leading to an harmonious concert of action between the Library Company and yourself in the solution of this sole point of difference, we respectfully ask your reply to the following inquiries:—

First. Would you be disposed to change the site proposed by you for the Library building, for another of the dimensions and within the limits prescribed by Dr. Rush in his original will, provided that you could be satisfied, in the most certain and unequivocal manner, that the great majority of the members of the Library Company are opposed to the proposed site, on the ground of its being alike inconvenient to themselves and to such of the public as may desire to avail themselves of the use of the Library?

Second. Would you be willing to abandon the proposed site and adopt one of the dimensions and within the limits proposed by Dr. Rush in his original will, if the Library Company or its friends would contribute from their

own proper funds, for the purchase of such a lot, a sum equal to the difference between the purchase of such a lot and the cost price of the lot on which you propose erecting the Library building?

Third. If neither of these propositions should meet your assent, would you be willing to arrange for the erection of a Library building at Broad and Carpenter Streets, of such a size as would hold such parts of the Philadelphia Library as consist of books of reference and study, and such works as would be mainly used and consulted by students, said building to be at a cost which would leave a sum, say of \$300,000, of the principal of the estate for the endowment and support, under the care of the Philadelphia Library Company, of this section of the Library; thus leaving to the Company the whole of its present property and Building Fund for the erection of a building and the support of a library conducted on the same principles as those on which the Philadelphia Library is now conducted?

If some arrangement of this kind could be effected, the difficulty arising from the proposed site might be partially obviated.

We shall be greatly obliged by your reply in writing, which it will be our duty to submit to the Committee, of which we are members, and ultimately to the Library Company, with whom will rest the final determination of the whole subject.

Respectfully yours,

F. FRALEY,

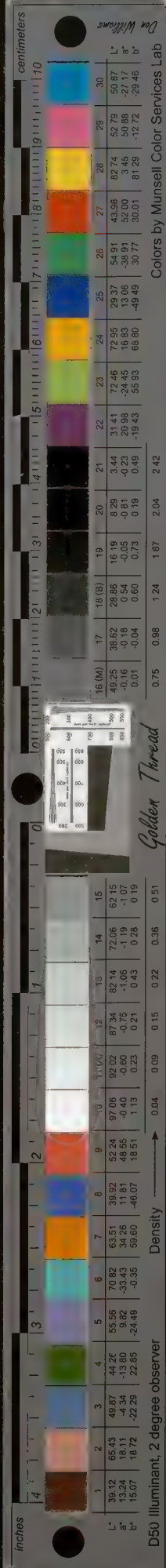
Chairman Sub-Committee.

EXHIBIT No. 28.

Mr. Williams to Mr. Fraley.

MY DEAR SIR:—

I have received your letter of the 4th inst., and beg leave in reply to say, that as to your estimate of the cost of the Library building and the surplus which will remain in my hands after its erection, I do not mean to make any remarks.



If your calculations satisfy the Committee, it is all you can desire, and without in any way admitting their accuracy, I have no wish to disturb your conclusions.

With regard to the site of the building, I thought I had, on more than one occasion, expressed myself with sufficient clearness, but I will again repeat that it is my intention to place it on the square at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets. I deem that situation most expedient under all the circumstances of the case, for I consider its distance from the centre of the city as far outweighed by its other advantages, and I have the consolation of knowing that this decision is in entire accordance with the wishes of the testator who selected and purchased this lot for this very purpose in his lifetime. It is his money that I am to spend, and I do not find in his will anything authorizing me to be governed by the opinions of other persons in opposition to his judgment as well as to my own. I should think in so doing I was violating the trust he has reposed in me. I, therefore, answer your first and second questions decidedly in the negative.

As to the third question, I hope the Committee will excuse me for declining to enter into any stipulations or agreements, expressed or implied, in reference to the size or the cost of the Library building. It is required by the "additional codicil" to be not only large enough to contain their [the Library Company's] present books, but also their probable increase for many years to come; and I am authorized (if I find it necessary) to expend the whole remainder of the estate to accomplish this object. I shall, of course, strive to do so as economically as I can, but I must be allowed to retain the full and free exercise of the direction with which Dr. Rush has invested me, without any other restrictions than those contained in his will.

With great respect and regard, I remain truly yours,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

FRED. FRALEY, Esq.,

Chairman Sub. Com.

Aug. 6th, 1869, 712 Walnut Street.

EXHIBIT No. 11.

[At an adjourned meeting of the Company, Oct. 5, 1869, the Hon. George Sharswood in the chair, Wm. E. Whitman, Secretary,]

The Chairman appointed Messrs. Tilghman and Hutchinson tellers, who reported a quorum.

The report of the Joint Committee on the Rush legacy was read by the Chairman, F. Fraley, Esq., and a minority report by Wm. P. Tatham, Esq., signed by himself only.

A general debate ensued, and finally, on motion of Mr. Fraley, the four resolutions reported by the Committee, together with an amendment offered by Henry M. Phillips, were referred to a stock vote to be taken on the 19th inst., between 10 and 4 o'clock.

It was ordered that a list of the Stockholders be posted up in a conspicuous place in the Library.

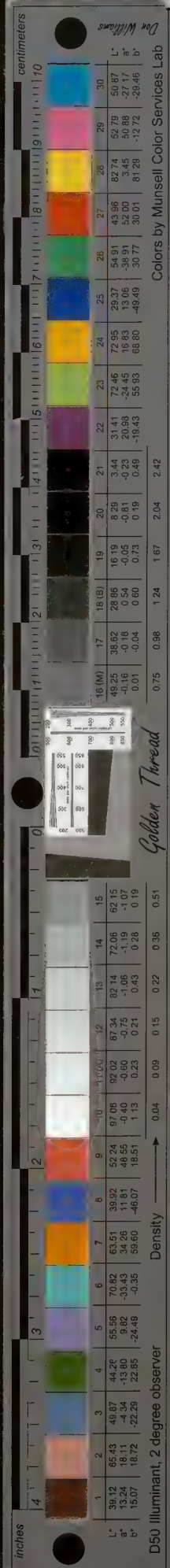
On motion the meeting adjourned to Thursday, the 21st inst., to receive the Report of the Hon. Edward King and James S. Biddle, Esq., who were appointed by the Chair tellers to receive the vote on the Resolutions and to report the same to the said adjourned meeting.

EXHIBIT No. 12a.

Resolutions upon which a Vote of the Members of the Library Company of Philadelphia, will be taken on Tuesday, the 19th of October, 1869, at the Library Rooms, between 10 A.M. and 4 P.M. The Resolutions will be voted on separately.

Members are requested to write AYE or No against each resolution as they may prefer to vote.

No. 1. *Resolved*, That the Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia do hereby accept the legacy of Dr. James Rush according to the terms expressed in his Will.



No. 2. *Resolved*, That so much of the present collection of books and other property of the Company as may by the Directors be deemed expedient, shall be retained in the present or some other central position for general use and circulation.

No. 3. *Resolved*, That a Committee to consist of three Stockholders and three Directors, shall be appointed for the purpose of consulting and advising with the Executor of Dr. Rush in carrying out the provisions of the Will, in procuring such legislation as may be needed, and also for carrying into effect the second resolution, by taking measures for securing the erection of a fire-proof building for the reception of those parts of the Library so to be retained at such time and in such place as said Committee may determine.

No. 4. *Resolved*, That a copy of the foregoing resolutions be transmitted to Henry J. Williams, Esq., the Executor of Dr. James Rush, as the acceptance of this Company of the bequest made by his Will, and that the letter transmitting the same shall acknowledge the high appreciation by the Company of the confidence reposed in them by Dr. Rush, and of their cordial willingness to unite in carrying out, in the most beneficial way, his philanthropic intentions.

[The above resolutions are those reported by the Joint Committee of Stockholders and Directors. The following additional resolution is offered by Hon. Henry M. Phillips.]

No. 5. *Resolved*, That the acceptance of the Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia is upon the express provision that so much of the present collection of books and other property of the Company as may by the Directors be deemed expedient, shall be retained in the present or some other central position for general use and circulation.

EXHIBIT No. 21a.

CIRCULAR OF STOCKHOLDERS.

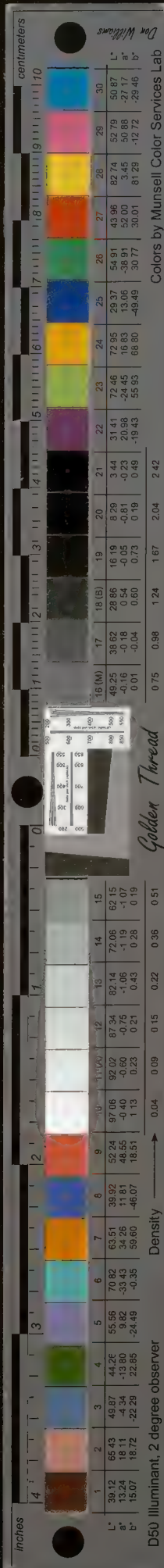
The Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia are required, on the 19th of October, to vote on certain resolutions proposed at a meeting of Stockholders, held on the 6th instant.

We beg to call your attention to what we deem the material questions. Every one recognizes the importance of an adequate building for the Library, and also of an endowment for the purchase of books, especially those of the character recommended by Dr. Rush.

If this Company shall fail to accept the provisions of the will, the only consequence will be that a building will be erected, endowed, and administered by persons not constituting the Directors of our Company. Every one will have the same use of the building and books that he can have, if this Company accepts the trust. And unless we are prepared to remove our whole collection to Broad and Christian Streets, we can perceive no one motive for an acceptance. For we must still maintain two establishments; one at which our members can resort, and the other as a receptacle for books not intended for ordinary use, to be kept at the new building, which is to be in a remote place suitable for students to retire to, but so entirely out of the range of common people, as to practically destroy such use of it as we have been accustomed to.

The resolutions, numbers 1, 2, 3, do appear to imply that our acceptance is conditional on our retention of the liberty to maintain a Library at another and convenient place.

But when it was proposed to vary these so far as to make that an express condition of acceptance, it was not agreed to, and we therefore call your attention to the fifth resolution, and ask you to vote for that, if you deem the right to select a location distinct from Broad and Christian, for any purposes, important, and you should think it desirable to accept the trust, before required to do so under the directions of the will.



We call attention to the fact, which no one will dispute, that our right to maintain a separate building, after acceptance, cannot depend on the assent of the executor, but on the meaning of the will. He has no power either to impose or release the obligations there defined.

There are other considerations we deem most weighty, in determining whether to accept this trust now. The will gives to the executor the absolute right to select the location and to construct the building, and this discretion has been exercised by selecting Broad and Christian Streets as the *most suitable* spot in the city for the purpose.

When he has completed the building, the whole details of which he has bound to retain under his discretion, and which discretion he cannot trammel for the future by any agreement, even if he desires to do so, the will directs him to convey it to the Company as trustees, when they are to assume certain obligations. If they violate them, the building will pass into other hands, and with it all books, if there shall be any, which have been purchased with the funds coming from Dr. Rush.

There are some of these conditions which deserve consideration, but might be submitted to as the price of a liberal endowment fund, if that were certain to exist. Such as, 1st, A prohibition to increase the number of our shareholders, which may result in the elective franchise being monopolized by a few who think they see some advantage in controlling this corporation and its funds. 2d. A restriction on the qualification of Directors, which may result in great inconvenience. 3d. The doubt whether the testator has not made it imperative that if we accept, we shall use his building as the sole depositary for our books. That he expected it is pretty certain. Whether he makes it obligatory is a serious question; and this cannot be waived or released. But there are both express and implied conditions, which we greatly fear may be ruinous, of which it is absolutely out of the power of any man now to decide the effect, see-

ing they depend on a state of facts as they will exist many years hence.

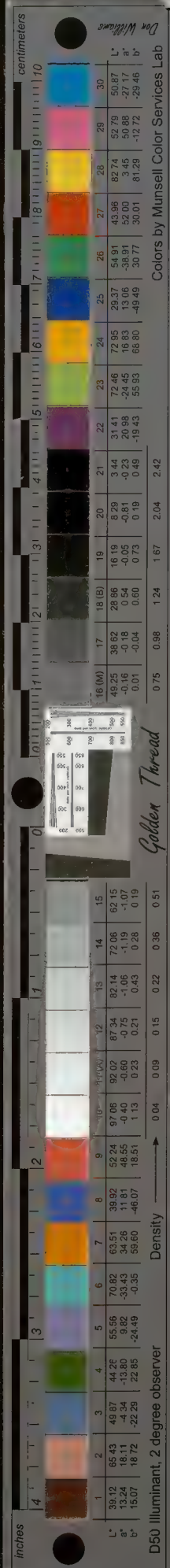
The will certainly in terms directs the whole of the estate, except a fund adequate to pay annuities, to be expended in the purchase of the lot and erection of the building.

There are those who think this is not the meaning of the will, and we hope they may be right. But we fear that as the words are express, so does it appear to have been the final intention of the testator. If this be so, there will remain a fund yielding about \$10,000 per annum, which the Company will begin to receive when and as the annuitants die, to maintain the expenses of this splendid edifice, and purchase books. If it be not so, there will remain so much as is not expended in building. The futility of estimated expenses of such an undertaking need not be remarked on.

This Company are now asked to assume these obligations, certain in liability, with absolute uncertainty of means, and also a duty to publish at least five editions of 500 each, of all Dr. Rush's works, and keep them for sale at cost.

We respectfully ask, should we, the representatives of the charitable contributions of several generations that have built up the present Library, hazard these unnecessarily, by assuming these obligations before the time that we are required to decide, and before we can possibly know where-withal we shall perform them. And for what are we asked to do this? Not to save property from being lost to the cause of literature, but to prevent the existence of a distinct institution under a separate management.

This is the worst that can happen, for all that the Executor asks can be attained without this peril. It is the advice of our Directors that he wishes, and that only; he does not agree to be governed by it. He could not do so, for he, as trustee, must act on his own discretion, and how far he will regard these wishes may be inferred from the attention paid to the universal and earnest entreaties on the subject of location.



These questions are grave, and should be considered carefully.

In asking you to vote negatively on the first resolution, we are doing what the Directors, in conformity with the opinion of counsel, advised at the meeting of June 29th, 1869. A copy of the resolution then offered by Mr. McCall, on behalf of the Directors, and of the opinion of counsel upon which it was based, are hereto annexed.

The effect of such a vote is not to bind the Company ultimately to reject the trust, but only to leave the question open till the proper time, viz., when the building having been erected and offered, we can ascertain if there are any funds left to maintain it, and what are the conditions and obligations we will assume by acceptance.

If you think there ought to be an immediate acceptance, then we ask you to consider whether you are prepared to agree that all the books of the Company shall be kept at Broad and Christian Streets; if not, and you wish to reserve the right to have some of them kept at a place which is accessible, then we ask you to vote for the fifth resolution.

To sum up—

We would advise that you vote upon the first *four* resolutions, No, and upon the *fifth*, Aye.

The result of this will be, that if contrary to our expectations, a majority should vote to accept the legacy, then the fifth resolution, if carried, will make the acceptance *conditional* on the right of the Library Company to control the location of its own collection of books. On the other hand, if a majority vote to reject the legacy, the passage of the fifth resolution will be merely harmless.

Proxies can be sent to either of the following persons, viz., James S. Biddle, 234 South Third Street; William M. Tilghman, 417 Walnut Street; Richard C. McMurtrie, 416 Walnut Street; Henry M. Phillips, 126 South Sixth Street; S. Kingston McCay, 429 Walnut Street. The proxies should be *witnessed*, as well as signed, and the persons above named,

on receiving them, are to be considered as expressly instructed to vote in the manner above expressed.

PHILADELPHIA, October 12, 1869.

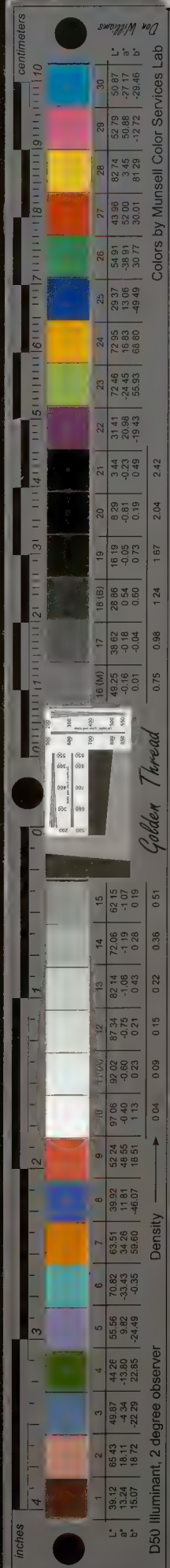
H. PRATT McKEAN,
EDW. S. WHELEN,
J. A. McCREA,
HENRY M. PHILLIPS,
JAS. S. BIDDLE,
JOHN SAMUEL,
S. KINGSTON McCAY,
THOS. McEUEEN,
JAS. M. AERTSEN,
R. RUNDLE SMITH,
WM. M. TILGHMAN,
R. C. McMURTRIE,
J. D. RODNEY.

Opinion of Counsel.

We are of opinion that the time for the Library Company to accept the devise under the will of Dr. James Rush, has not arrived. Until the executor shall have completed a building, and tendered a conveyance, the Company could do no more than to agree to accept at a future time; and we think such an agreement should not be made, until the real position of the affair, and the plans of the executor, are better ascertained, and the consequences considered.

We think, therefore, that it is expedient to postpone, for the present at least, any action by the Company in reference to the will, other than the observance of those provisions which they are required to observe to avoid disabling themselves from accepting in accordance with the terms of the will.

W. M. MEREDITH,
R. C. McMURTRIE,
GEO. W. BIDDLE.



*Resolution of June 29th, 1869, offered by Peter McCall, Esq.,
on behalf of the Directors.*

Resolved, That the Directors of the Library be and they are hereby authorized to accept the bequests and devises in Dr. Rush's will, if and when they shall deem it advisable so to do, and be authorized to procure any legislation necessary for the purpose.

EXHIBIT No. 21b.

CIRCULAR OF STOCKHOLDERS.

To the Shareholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia:

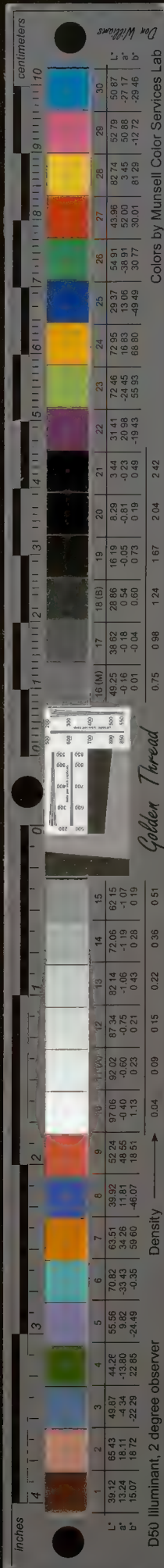
The undersigned, members on behalf of the Shareholders, of a Joint Committee of Directors and Shareholders, appointed on the subject of the bequest and legacy of the late Dr. James Rush, respectfully ask your attention to a few matters connected with the question of the acceptance or rejection of the munificent donation of the testator.

The value of the property bequeathed to the Library equals nearly one million one hundred thousand dollars; and from its nature, we believe that it will considerably exceed that value, before it will become necessary to transmute it into money. We think that all will agree, that there is no institution more wanting in our large and beautiful city than a great public library, in which may be collected for public use those works of literature and science so necessary for intellectual development. In the magnificent donation of Dr. Rush an opportunity is afforded to accomplish an object so much to be desired.

The reasons which should lead to the rejection of such a legacy, and thus defeat this great public good, ought certainly to be clear, grave, and imperative. The Joint Committee of Directors and Shareholders has given those assigned a long, most anxious, and careful scrutiny; and has come to the conclusion that none of them separately, nor all combined, are adequate to such a result.

The principal objection to the acceptance of the legacy arises from the proposed site of the "Ridgway Branch" of the Library. It is true that the Committee would have preferred a more central site for the building. But the Executor of Dr. Rush, both from the expressed wishes of the testator during his life, as well as from his own judgment of the suitableness of the selected site, is indisposed to change it. The Committee did not enter into the consideration, whether the proposed site, situated as it is on the finest avenue of Philadelphia, might not at an early future be surrounded with the finest public and private structures, and thus become most eligible; because a simple solution of the difficulty presented itself. This was to keep up and maintain our present Library on its present site, retaining in it all books of general circulation; transferring to the Ridgway Branch only such works as are sought for by students and profounder scholars; and, if necessary, erecting a fire-proof building on our present, or some equally convenient, site, for the reception and distribution of works of general circulation.

Among the other objections to the legacy is one that the Library Company of Philadelphia cannot, consistently with the will of Dr. Rush, retain any portion of their books in their present building. None of the objections taken seem to us more unsound than this. The Library Company of Philadelphia, its property and estate, are totally different things from the "Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library." Dr. Rush distinctly provides for their always being kept separate and apart. The accounts of the "Ridgway Branch of the Library Company of Philadelphia" are by the will to be kept separate and distinct from "all other accounts of said Library Company." The books to be purchased for it are to be of solid literary character. In the clause providing for the change of trustees, in case of abuse of the trust, the books and furniture belonging to the Ridgway Branch of the Library are, together with the other estate, to be transferred to the new trustee. Without keep-



ing the estate, property, books, &c., of the Ridgway Branch of the Library apart, the will could not be carried into effect. In the opinion of the Committee, after the acceptance of Dr. Rush's legacy, the Library Company will continue in as full right of its property as it possessed before; and in no respect will it be mingled with, or embarrassed by, the property of the trust.

It is also urged, that the time has not yet arrived for the acceptance or refusal of the legacy, but that such election is only required to be made when the Library Building, intended by the Executor to be placed under the care of the Library Company of Philadelphia, is erected and completed. This position was not regarded by the Joint Committee as well founded. It is true that as part of the duties of his office, the Executor is directed to erect a Library Building, to be placed, when finished, in the care and control of the Company. But if the Library Company of Philadelphia should "omit or decline" the execution of the trusts of the will, then the Executor is constituted a trustee to "*found and endow* a Public Library, entirely distinct from the Philadelphia Library, to be named and called the Ridgway Library." The building he would erect for the Ridgway Library would necessarily be a different one, in cost and extent, from one erected for the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library. Surely the Executor, having such a double duty to perform, cannot, under such circumstances, be required to expend the bulk of the estate in a building for the occupation of the Philadelphia Library, without knowing whether, when such building is completed, the Philadelphia Library will accept it, and enter into the execution of the trust. The Joint Committee, therefore, were of opinion that the Executor had the legal and moral right at once to know what position the Philadelphia Library intended to assume, in regard to the acceptance or refusal of the trust, so as to enable him to carry out the alternative duty imposed on him by the will, in the event of a refusal.

One or two other objections started may be disposed of in a few words. It is said that under the language of the will books might be introduced of questionable morality. But as no books can be placed on our shelves, except by the consent and with the approbation of the Directors, the high social and moral character of these gentlemen is a guarantee against such an imaginative danger.

There is nothing of practical value in the notion that the Library Company may incur pecuniary liabilities, in accepting the simple execution of the trusts of the will. The estate is immense, and will come into our hands free from debts or liabilities. The only obligation the Library Company will assume in accepting this trust, will be the obligation to execute its duties with fidelity. Your Committee therefore advise, that the first *four* resolutions, submitted to the Stockholders, be voted on *affirmatively*.

The fifth resolution, if adopted, amounts to a rejection of the legacy, and was, it seems to us, so intended. Members, therefore, favorable to accepting the legacy, will of course write *No* opposite the *last* resolution.

As the vote on the 19th inst. is intended to bring out the unbiased opinions of the members, the Directors of the Company and their Librarian decline to take proxies, and those who have already signed proxies to vote at the meetings of the Company are requested—if not able to go to the polls themselves—to sign the new proxies sent to them, and if in favor of acceptance, to forward the same by mail to either of the undersigned.

FRED'K FRALEY,

No. 417 Walnut Street.

EDWARD KING,

No. 315 S. Fifteenth Street.

BENJ'N V. MARSH,

No. 309 Market Street.

WILLIAM W. LONGSTRETH,

No. 2017 Chestnut Street.

JOSEPH CARSON, M.D.,

No. 1120 Spruce Street.

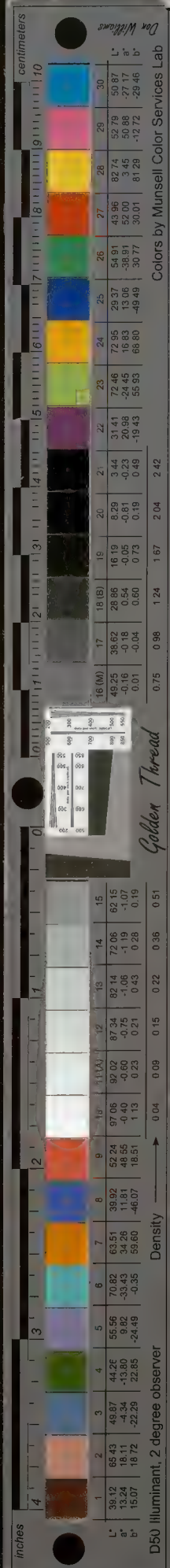


EXHIBIT No. 29.

[At an adjourned meeting of the Company, October 21, 1869, Eli K. Price in the Chair,]

Judge King read the following report:—

Philadelphia Library, October 19.

The undersigned, appointed tellers under a resolution adopted by the Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia, October 5, 1869, to receive and count the votes cast for and against four resolutions reported by the Joint Committee of Stockholders and Directors, and a fifth resolution offered by Hon. Henry M. Phillips, the said votes to be taken on the 19th day of October, 1869, between the hours of 10 A.M. and 4 P.M., and report the result, hereby report that they have attended to that duty and do hereby certify as follows:—

That 597 members voted in person or by proxy.

That 298 votes were cast in favor of the first resolution and 293 against it.

That 256 votes were cast in favor of the second resolution and 301 against it.

That 213 votes were cast in favor of the third resolution and 362 votes were cast against it.

That 268 votes were cast in favor of the fourth resolution and that 293 votes were cast against it.

That 259 votes were cast in favor of the fifth resolution and that 316 votes were cast against it.

And we do further report, that the first resolution, to wit: "*Resolved*, That the Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia, do hereby accept the legacy of Doctor James Rush according to the terms expressed in his will," was agreed to, and that the remaining resolutions were not agreed to.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands the day and year first above written.

EDWARD KING,
JAS. S. BIDDLE.

Whereupon the chairman announced that the first resolution was agreed to and the other resolutions were lost.

Hon. J. Ross Snowden offered the following resolutions:—

Whereas, A majority of the Stockholders of the Library Company of Philadelphia has accepted, by a stock-vote on the 19th inst., the legacy of the late Dr. James Rush according to the terms expressed in his will, therefore

Resolved, That the resolution adopted by the said vote be entered on the minutes of the Library Company as the acceptance by said Company of the munificent and philanthropic bequest of Dr. Rush.

Resolved, That a Committee to consist of three Stockholders and three Directors, be appointed to co-operate with the Executor of Dr. Rush in carrying into effect the provisions of said will.

Resolved, That the early construction of a fire-proof building to contain the valuable books, papers, and other treasures of the Company, as well as those which shall hereafter be obtained, is an object of the highest importance and demands the earnest and immediate attention of the Company and of the Executor of Dr. Rush.

Resolved, That a copy of the resolution adopted by a vote of the Stockholders, together with those preceding, be sent to Henry J. Williams, Esq., the Executor of Dr. Rush.

These resolutions were put to the vote and lost.

The following offered by Mr. Fraley was then adopted:—

Resolved, That the further consideration of the bequest of Dr. James Rush be postponed, and that a Committee consisting of five members and the Directors be appointed, who shall take the subject into consideration and shall recommend to the members at a meeting to be called by the Directors such action as they may deem expedient or necessary.

The chairman appointed on behalf of the Stockholders, Frederick Fraley, Henry M. Phillips, Edward King, James S. Biddle, and J. Dickinson Logan.

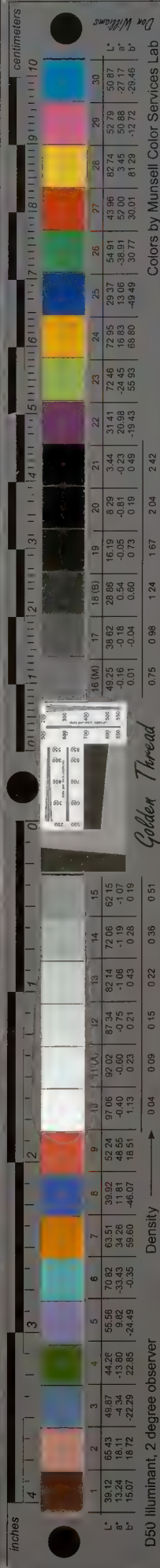


EXHIBIT No. 6.

[At a meeting of the Directors, November 4, 1869,]
Messrs. Wharton, McCall, and Waln were appointed a committee to inquire into the advisability of investing a portion of the Building Fund in a lot of ground.

EXHIBIT No. 7.

[At a meeting of the Directors, December 2, 1869,]

The undersigned, a Committee appointed to inquire into the advisability of the investment of a portion of the building fund of the Library Company in the purchase of a lot of ground, respectfully report:—

That they have entered into a negotiation with Mr. John Rice, for the purchase of a lot of ground on the north side of Locust and west side of Juniper Street, containing 110 feet in front on Locust Street, and about 185 feet in depth, for a sum not to exceed \$60,000; and with Mr. John Livezey, for the purchase of a lot of ground adjoining the last to the north on Juniper Street, 100 feet in depth, to a small court by about 54 feet on Juniper Street, for the sum of \$10,000, subject to a ground rent of \$17 a year.

That they believe these prices to be quite reasonable, considering the situation of the property, and that an additional advantage in the purchase will be, that the ground is now covered with a number of small buildings which were stated to yield a rental of \$3000 a year, and from which probably still more could be obtained; by reason of which the property can be carried without expense to the Library, till either it can be used for building purposes or disposed of at a profit.

That your Committee regard the situation of the property as admirably adapted for the purposes of a public building such as the Library; and that even if it should never be used for that purpose, the price at which it can be obtained

would be an excellent investment of the Building Fund at the present time.

Your Committee therefore recommend the purchase of the properties above mentioned for the prices stated, and that they be authorized to enter into the necessary agreements for the purpose. All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed)

HENRY WHARTON,
P. McCALL,
S. MORRIS WALN.

EXHIBIT No. 8.

[Meeting of the Directors, January 6, 1870,]

"A letter from Henry J. Williams, Esq., having been read, tendering his resignation as a member of this Board, the following resolutions were unanimously agreed to:—

"*Resolved*, That the Board have heard with great regret Mr. Williams' intention of resigning, and that in view of their great esteem and regard for him, and from their grateful remembrance of the highly important and valuable services he has rendered to the institution, they desire that he will reconsider his purpose of leaving the Board with which he has been so long associated, and gratify them by withdrawing his letter of resignation.

"*Resolved*, That the Secretary communicate the above to Mr. Williams."

"The Committee on the purchase of a lot of ground reported the payment of \$6819.77 to John Livezey, out of the Building Fund for two houses on Juniper street, subject to mortgage."

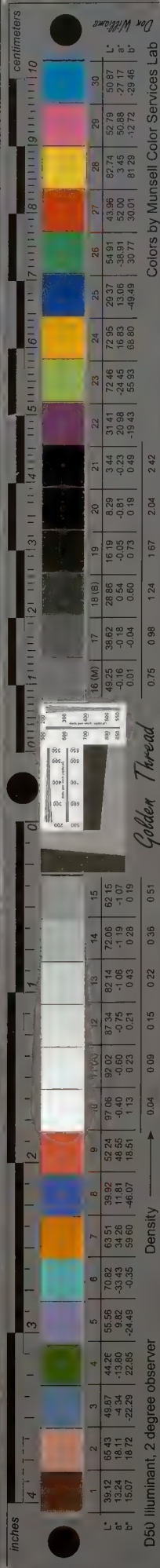


EXHIBIT No. 30.

Mr. Williams to Mr. Whitman.

MY DEAR MR. WHITMAN:—

I have received the resolution of the Board of Directors of the Philadelphia Library Company which you were good enough to send me, and beg leave to express my grateful thanks for the kind expressions it contains. I came to the conclusion that it would be better for me to leave the Board after careful and deliberate consideration, and I still adhere to that opinion. There are so many doubts, differences, and difficulties among the members in relation to the bequest of Dr. Rush, its extent, construction, and value, that my presence would only render discussion embarrassing to the Board, and therefore far from agreeable to myself; besides, I learn from the public prints that the Shareholders rejected a resolution directing a copy of their acceptance of Dr. Rush's bequest, with an acknowledgment of their high appreciation of the confidence he had reposed in them and of their cordial willingness to carry out in the most beneficial way his philanthropic intentions, to be communicated to his executor.

Now I do not think it desirable for me to retain a seat at the Board as the representative of those Shareholders, and I must therefore repeat my request that my resignation may be accepted.

I beg you to convey to the Board my best wishes for the prosperity of the Library, and for the welfare and happiness of every individual member.

Very truly yours,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

WM. E. WHITMAN, ESQ.,

Secretary.

January 11, 1870.

EXHIBIT No. 14.

Certified copy of an Act of Assembly authorizing the Library Company to take the devise of Dr. James Rush in trust.

AN ACT

Relative to the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library.

SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, in General Assembly met, and it is hereby enacted by the authority of the same, That the Library Company of Philadelphia be and they are hereby authorized to act as trustees for the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library and the trusts pertaining thereto under the last will and codicils of James Rush, late of the city of Philadelphia, Doctor of Medicine, upon the conditions and provisions therein contained, without limitation as to the yearly value or income of the said trust estate, but in such manner that the real and personal property of the Company, including such books, pictures, statues, and other works of literature and art as now are or shall hereafter be held by them, in their own right or on any other of different trusts, shall be in no wise affected thereby, but shall remain and be under their own entire and exclusive control and disposition; and the said Company are hereby empowered after acceptance of this act by the members of the said Company to apply from time to time to the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of Philadelphia, for such further amendments to the charter of the Company as may be necessary to carry into effect the conditions and provisions of the said will and codicils in accordance with the directions of this act.

B. B. STRANG,

Speaker of the House of Representatives.

CHARLES H. STINSON,

Speaker of the Senate.

Approved the twenty-third day of February, Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy.

JNO. W. GEARY.

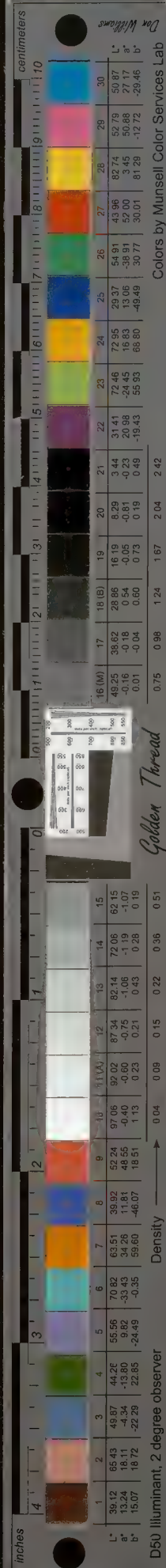


EXHIBIT No. 31.

Mr. Williams to Mr. Whitman.

MY DEAR SIR:—

I have received your note of the 10th inst., enclosing a copy of the Act of Assembly of 23d February, 1870, and a form of a proxy to be used at a meeting of the Library Company on the 25th of this month.

The course which the Stockholders have taken with reference to Dr. Rush's will, has led me to the conclusion that it will be most expedient that I should follow as completely as possible the directions of his will without taking any part in the proceedings of the Library Company.

It was this opinion that induced me to resign my position as a Director, and I have as yet seen no reason to change it.

Yours, very respectfully,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

WILLIAM E. WHITMAN, Esq.

CHESTNUT HILL, May 12, 1870.

EXHIBIT No. 15.

[At an adjourned meeting of the Company, May 25, 1870,]

Hon. Eli K. Price in the Chair.

Messrs. Armstrong and Tilghman were appointed Tellers, who reported that a quorum was present.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and adopted.

Mr. Fraley, on behalf of the Joint Committee, reported that the following Act of Assembly had been signed by the Governor. (Prout the same, *supra* page 145.)

Also that certain amendments to the Charter should be applied for in pursuance of said act.

Henry M. Phillips, Esq., offered the following resolutions, all of which were adopted unanimously:—

Resolved, That the Library Company of Philadelphia do accept the provisions of the Act of General Assembly of

the Commonwealth, approved the 23d day of February, 1870, entitled an Act relative to the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library.

Resolved, That the Directors be requested to apply to the Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia County for the following Amendments to the Charter of the Company:—

Proposed Amendments to the Charter of the Library Company of Philadelphia.

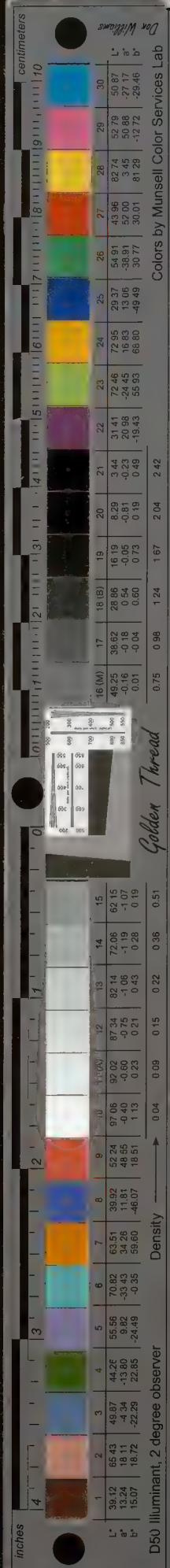
I. The Library Company of Philadelphia shall hereafter be held and taken to possess all such powers and capacities as may be necessary to enable them to act as trustees under the will of the late Dr. James Rush, according to the provisions of an Act of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth, approved on the 23d day of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy (1870), entitled "An Act relative to the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library."

II. So long as the Library Company shall act as such trustees, they shall do so under the following limitations and conditions.

First. Not more than one-fourth of the Directors of the Library shall belong to any one of the three learned professions of law, theology, or medicine; but this shall not operate so as to exclude from re-election any of those who were members of the Board at the time of the death of the said Dr. James Rush.

Second. The number of shares in the Library shall be limited to those actually issued at the time of the death of Dr. Rush; but the managers by their by-laws shall have the authority to allow any respectable persons depositing an amount and paying an annual sum to be fixed by the Board of Managers, to have the full and free use of the Library as completely as if they were Shareholders.

Third. The Library shall not connect themselves with any other body, corporate or politic.



Resolved, That in assuming the administration of this munificent endowment the Library Company desire both to record their high appreciation of the confidence reposed in them by Dr. Rush, and to express on behalf of the community at large a proper acknowledgment of the great benefit which the testator designed for the advancement of literature and science in this city.

Resolved, That the Chairman be requested to communicate to Henry J. Williams, Esq., these resolutions, and to convey to him at the same time the thanks of the Library Company for his long and useful services as a Director and the warm interest he has always taken in their welfare.

Resolved, That the Joint Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EXHIBIT No. 18d.

[At an adjourned meeting, June 9, 1870,]

Mr. Wharton submitted the following Resolution, which was unanimously agreed to.

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to affix the corporate seal to a proper memorial to the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of Philadelphia, praying for the allowance of the amendments to the Charter of the Company, proposed at the adjourned special meeting of the Company, held on the 25th May last, and that the counsel of the Company be requested to prepare and present such a memorial.

EXHIBIT No. 32.

Minutes of September 1, 1870.

Messrs. A. Biddle and H. C. Lea were appointed a Committee to confer with the Commissioners of Public Buildings in regard to a site for this Library on Penn Square.

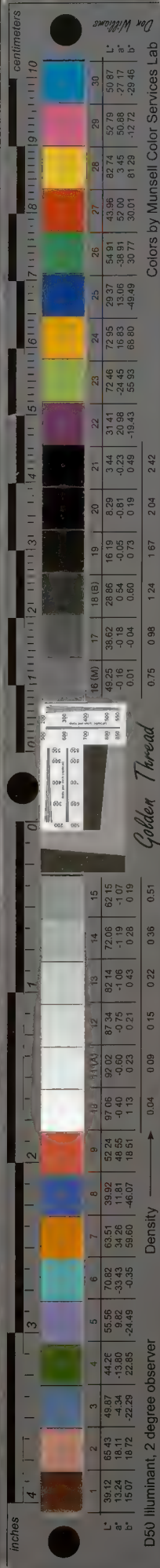
EXHIBIT No. 16.

*Certified Copy of Amendments to Charter (see Exhibit 15) and
Petition.*

To the Honorable the Court of Common Pleas for the
City and County of Philadelphia:—

The memorial of the Library Company of Philadelphia respectfully represents to your Honorable Court, that by an Act of Assembly, entitled "An Act relative to the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library," approved the twenty-third day of February, A. D. 1870, it was enacted, "That the Library Company of Philadelphia be, and they are hereby authorized to act as Trustees for the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library and the trusts pertaining thereto, under the last will and codicils of James Rush, late of the City of Philadelphia, Doctor of Medicine, upon the conditions and provisions therein contained, without limitation as to the yearly value or income of the said trust estate, but in such manner that the real and personal property of the Company, including such books, pictures, statues, and other works of literature and art as now are, or shall hereafter be, held by them in their own right, or on any other or different trusts, shall be in no wise affected thereby, but shall remain and be under their entire and exclusive control and disposition; and the said Company are hereby empowered, after acceptance of this act by the members of the said Company, to apply from time to time to the Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of Philadelphia, for such further amendments to the charter of the Company as may be necessary to carry into effect the conditions and provisions of the said will and codicils in accordance with the directions of this act."

That at a meeting of the members of the said Company, duly convened on the twenty-fifth day of May, A. D. 1870, it was resolved, "That the Library Company of Philadelphia do accept the provisions of the Act of the General



Assembly of the Commonwealth, approved the twenty-third day of February, 1870, entitled 'An Act relative to the Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library.'

"*Resolved*, That the Directors be requested to apply to the Court of Common Pleas of Philadelphia County for the following amendments to the charter of the Company," to wit:—

(Prout the same, *supra* p. 147.)

Your petitioners therefore pray that the said amendments may be allowed to be made to the charter of the said Company and form a part thereof, according to the Act of Assembly in such case made and provided.

W. E. WHITMAN, [SEAL.]
Secretary.

City and County of Philadelphia, ss.

Be it remembered, That at a Court of Common Pleas, held at Philadelphia, on the thirty-first day of October, A. D. 1870, the above and foregoing amendments to the charter of "The Library Company of Philadelphia" were presented to the said court for its approval. Whereupon the court ordered the same to be filed in the Prothonotary's Office of said court, and that public notice be given of the application agreeably to the provisions of the Act of Assembly in such case made and provided. And now, to wit: December 10, A. D. 1870, due proof having been exhibited of the publication of notice of said application agreeably to the order of the court, and that no cause to the contrary being shown, and it appearing to the court that the said amendments and alterations are and will be lawful and beneficial, on motion of R. C. McMurtrie, Esquire, it is ordered and decreed that the said alterations, improvements, and amendments shall be deemed and taken to be a part of the instrument upon which said corporation was formed and established to all intents and purposes as if the same had been originally made part thereof: And it is further ordered,

that the said amendments be recorded in the office for recording of deeds in and for said county.

[SEAL.] Witness my hand and the seal of the said court this sixth day of March, A. D. 1871.

R. DONAGAN,
Prothonotary.

City of Philadelphia, ss:

I, John A. Houseman, Recorder of Deeds, &c., for the said city, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing is a true and correct copy of an instrument of writing found of record in my office, in Miscellaneous Book J. A. H., No. 1, page 145.

[SEAL.] Witness my hand and seal of office, this 30th day of March, A. D. 1871.

J. A. HOUSEMAN,
Recorder.

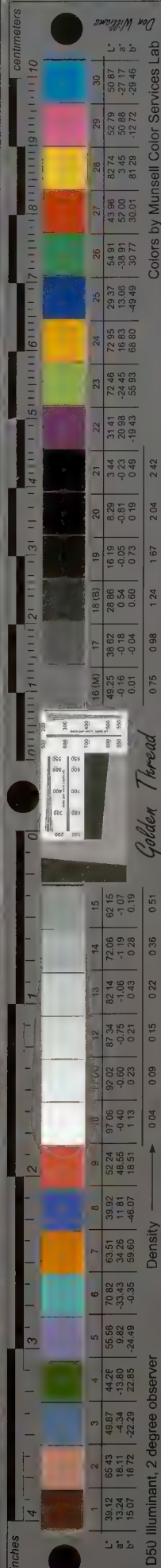
Per M. MYERS.

EXHIBIT No. 17.

[At a meeting of the Directors, Dec. 10th, 1870,]

The Committee on the Rush Legacy, appointed June 3d, 1869, reported that in accordance with the resolution of the Board, June 9th, 1870, the counsel of the Company had prepared and presented to the Court of Common Pleas a memorial praying for amendments to the charter of the Company, and that the said court had duly approved of the amendments submitted, and that the same now constitute part of the charter of the Company as required by the will of Dr. Rush, whereupon the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to inform Henry J. Williams, Esq., the Executor of the will of Dr. Rush, of the amendments of the charter of the Company, and to no-



tify him that the Company are now ready to undertake the performance of their duties as Trustees for the Ridgway Branch of the Library.

The following preamble and resolutions were further adopted:—

Whereas, At a meeting of the members of the Library Company held on the 29th day of June, 1869, Mr. Williams, as Executor of Dr. Rush, expressed an intention of erecting the Library Building contemplated by the provisions of the said will on the square of ground on the corner of Broad and Christian Streets in this city.

Now further Resolved, That it is the opinion of the Directors of this Company that the removal of their collection of books to the site thus proposed would, under the circumstances, be destructive of the interests of the Library and contrary to the wishes of a vast majority of the Stockholders.

Resolved, That the Directors take this, as the first opportunity since the Company has been authorized by law to accept the trusts of Dr. Rush's will, to express to Mr. Williams their earnest hope and request that he will reconsider his said intention of building on the site named.

Resolved, That Dr. Willing, Judge Hare, and Mr. Lea be appointed a committee to communicate these resolutions to Mr. Williams and to confer with him on the subject.

It was further Resolved, That the counsel of the Company be consulted with regard to the present rights and duties of the Library Company of Philadelphia as Trustees for the Ridgway Branch of the Library.

EXHIBIT No. 33.

*Letter from Mr. Whitman to Mr. Williams, enclosing Copy
of Petition to Common Pleas.*

LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA,
FIFTH STREET BELOW CHESTNUT,
PHILADELPHIA, Dec. 12, 1870.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.,

MY DEAR SIR: I have been directed by the Directors of
the Library to transmit to you the enclosed copy of the
petition to the Court of Common Pleas, the resolutions of the
Company at a meeting held on the 25th May last, the reso-
lution of the Directors passed on June 9, 1870, and the
decree of the court on the above-mentioned petition.

Yours, very respectfully,

W. E. WHITMAN,
Sec'y Philada. Library Co.

EXHIBIT No. 34.

Letter of Dr. Charles Willing, of Dec. 13, 1870.

916 SPRUCE STREET, December 13, 1870.

DEAR SIR:—

I take this opportunity of enclosing a copy of resolutions
passed by the Board of Directors of the Philadelphia Library
Company, and to ask when it will suit your convenience to
give the Committee an interview to confer with you upon
the subject to which they refer.

I remain with great respect, &c.,

CHARLES WILLING.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.,
712 Walnut Street.

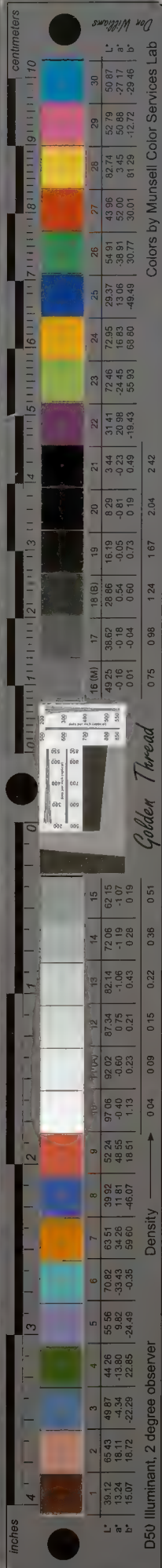


EXHIBIT No. 35.

Letter of Mr. Williams to Dr. Willing.

MY DEAR SIR:—

I shall be happy to meet the gentlemen named in your note either as a committee or as individuals, but I must say that I feel it impossible to make any change in the location of the Library upon the lot selected by Dr. Rush himself. It seems to me a sacred duty to carry out the clearly and repeatedly expressed wishes of the testator, and to perform what he undoubtedly understood to be a fundamental condition of his bequest. I moreover fully believe that, a few years hence, the position selected by him for his Library Building will be in all respects admirably suited to the objects the Doctor had in view, and which he has expressed in his will.

I shall be in town on Monday, and will meet the Committee, if they desire it, at one o'clock, on that day, or on any other Monday they may name. I mention the hour and the day only to save trouble, and will accommodate myself to their wishes. If my office, 712 Walnut Street, is more convenient, I will be happy to see them there, or at any other place they may name. With sentiments of great esteem and regard, believe me, &c.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

DR. CH. WILLING.

December 17, 1870.

EXHIBIT No. 36.

MY DEAR SIR:—

I acknowledge the receipt of your note of the 12th inst., enclosing a copy of the petition of the Library Company to the Court of Common Pleas and their decree thereon.

As I understand the will of Dr. Rush, the trusts for the benefit of the Library Company only arise when the build-

ing is completed and ready to be delivered to them. At that time the question of their compliance with the conditions prescribed by the testator's will will have been carefully considered and determined.

Until then his Executor does not think it either necessary or proper for him to form or express any opinion in relation to the course pursued by the Company, to which he has always been designedly a stranger.

I trouble you with this solely to prevent my silence from being considered as an assent to or approval of the petition or decree.

Very respectfully, &c.,
HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

WILLIAM E. WHITMAN, Esq.,
Secretary P. L. Co.

December 21, 1870.

EXHIBIT No. 37.

Letter of Dr. Charles Willing of December 22, 1870.

916 SPRUCE STREET, December 22, 1870.

MY DEAR SIR:—

In enclosing the reply of the Committee to your note of the 17th, I would desire to say that the Committee regards that note as your formal reply to the resolutions of the Board of Directors. If this is not in accordance with your intention in writing that note, pray address another to the Committee which may replace the former one.

I remain with great respect, &c.,

(Signed) CHAS. WILLING.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.,
712 Walnut Street.

The letter of Mr. Williams to Dr. Willing, of December 30, 1870, is printed on page 29 of defendant's answer.

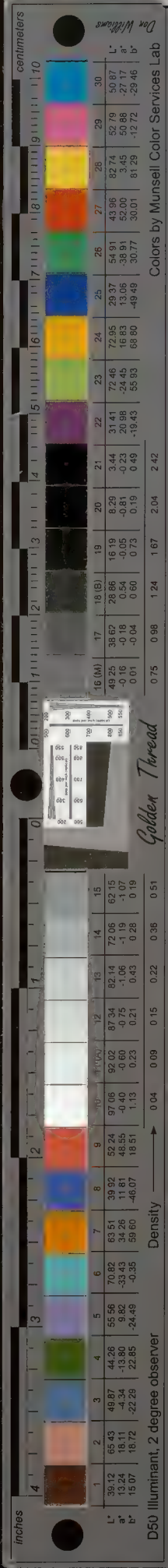


EXHIBIT No. 18e.

[At a meeting of the Directors, January 5, 1871,]

The letter of Mr. Williams to Dr. Willing, of December 30, 1870, was read. Prout the same, printed in defendant's answer, p. 29.

"The Committee was then discharged, but the Board considering that the latter part of Mr. Williams' letter should receive some immediate reply, instructed the Secretary to inform Mr. Williams that the members of the Board, as far as in their power, were ready to give their consent to carrying out the wishes of Dr. Rush as expressed in the unsigned papers referred to in Mr. Williams' letter, of which they have now for the first time heard, in such way as counsel should advise; and that they would have expressed their consent previously had they been sufficiently acquainted with the facts mentioned by Mr. Williams."

EXHIBIT No. 38.

Letter of Wm. E. Whitman of January 12, 1871.

PHILADELPHIA, January 12, 1871.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.,

DEAR SIR: Your letter of December 30, addressed to the Chairman of our Committee, Dr. Willing, was laid before the Board of Directors of the Library at their meeting on the 5th inst.

I am requested by the Directors to express to you the regret with which they have learned from your letter of the 30th ult. that there has been any misunderstanding about the effects which Dr. Rush desired to be disposed of in the manner you mention.

The impression on the minds of the Directors was that you did intend to follow out the wishes of Dr. Rush in

relation to those articles, and that your allusion to the subject was a notice that you would do so.

As you desire some formal action of the Board, I am directed to say that they are ready to give their consent in such manner as counsel may advise, and that they would have expressed this readiness sooner had they been advised of the facts.

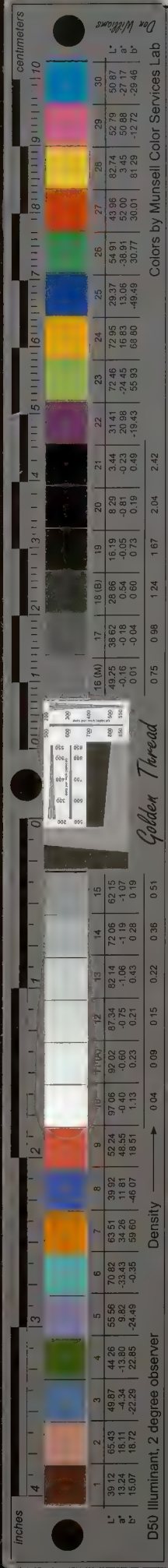
I am, sir, very respectfully yours,
W. E. WHITMAN,
Secretary Library Co. of Philadelphia.

EXHIBIT No. 39.

Letter of Mr. Williams to Mr. Whitman.

MY DEAR SIR:—

You are under a misapprehension in saying in your note of the 12th inst. that I desired some formal action of the Board in relation to the fulfilment of the verbal directions of Dr. Rush, as to the remembrances to be given to his friends. I certainly did not ask for it in my letter of the 30th Dec. 1870, nor do I at all desire it at this late day. It would have been at the time of Dr. Rush's death most gladly received, and I supposed that upon simply stating, which I am sure I did very distinctly, that it only required the approval of the Board to enable me to comply with his wishes, that approval would have been cordially and instantly given. I know I waited for it long and anxiously, and was exceedingly surprised and disappointed at not obtaining it. I never imagined that the Board intended to leave me to bear not only the *pecuniary* but also the *moral* responsibility of disposing of his effects, of which they were to be ultimately the residuary legatees, when they perfectly well knew I had no legal right to do so. Their assent, without releasing from the former, which I was aware was not in



their power, would have relieved me from the latter, which I did not choose to assume.

I do not see what construction I could put upon their silence, except that they declined acceding to my request, nor do I know how I could have "advised them of the facts" more fully than I had done by my statement at the Board.

Under these circumstances I informed Dr. Rush's family that, although I could not carry out his instructions as he designed, yet I could dispose of these articles at private sale, and that they could have all or any of them at their appraised values. Some of them accepted this offer, and have received and paid for their intended gifts—others declined it.

The matter has thus been settled for about a year, and I not only do not desire, but I am entirely unwilling, to disturb it. It must rest as it is. I have, however, the consolation of knowing that it was not from any omission of mine that Dr. Rush's kind intentions have been frustrated.

My object in referring to this subject in my last letter was only to inform the Board of the course which the want of action on their part, formal or informal, had compelled me to pursue.

Very truly and respectfully,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

W. E. WHITMAN, Esq., *Secretary*.

CHESTNUT HILL, Jan. 16, 1871.

EXHIBIT No. 40.

*List of the Residences and Business Addresses of
the Stockholders of The Library Company of
Philadelphia.*

FEBRUARY 16, 1872.

TASKER STREET.

Hannah Morris	520
Henry Morris	520

GERMAN STREET.

Thomas Latimer	430 Library	223
----------------	-------------	-----

LOMBARD STREET.

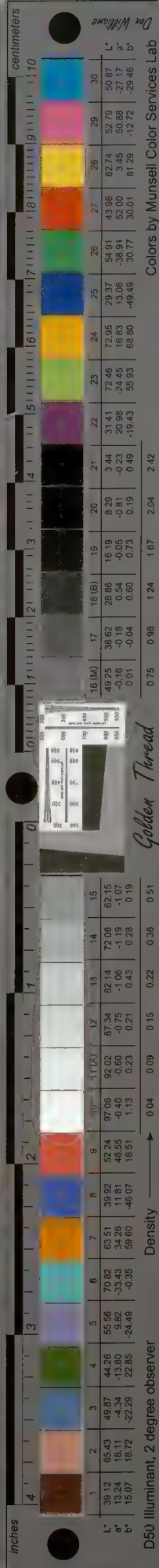
Francis G. Smith	37 S. Front	226
Thomas R. Stroud	150 S. 4th corner of Broad	

BIRNEY PLACE, WEST PHILADELPHIA.

N. B. Browne	329 Chestnut	4207
William C. Henszey	737 Market	4211

PINE STREET.

Jesse R. Burden		238
St. Peter's Church		300
William Evans	613 Market	325
Earle Shinn	247 S. 3d	518
Lydia L. Smith		621
Francis Sims, M.D.		709
James S. Newbold	126 S. 2d	719
Lewis C. Madeira		723
Mary N. Johnson		727
Philip H. Law	615 Walnut	735
Mary Williamson		804



PINE STREET.

Jesse Williamson's Estate, used by Mrs. Mary Williamson		804
William V. Anderson's Estate, used by Mrs. Mary Williamson		804
Isaac P. Morris		826
William Wurts' Estate, used by John R. White	316 Walnut	903
Joseph L. Wilson		925
Charles P. Dawson		1114
Samuel Jackson's Estate		1316
René La Roche		1330
Reynold Thomas	218 S. Del. Av	1412
John Penington's Estate		1414
Edward Penington	127 S. 7th	1414
Hannah M. Davis, care of Edward Penington		1414
John W. Wright		1432
Joseph S. Lewis	111 Walnut	1504
Elizabeth Swift, used by D. R. King	125 S. 3d	1512
Robert C. Grier's Estate, used by Aubrey H. Smith	S. 5th	1516
Aubrey H. Smith	S. 5th	1516
Thomas Dillard's Estate	108 S. Front	1526
Charles Chauncey	202 S. 5th	1533
Albert F. Damon	232 S. Del. av	1606
William Platt's Estate, care of Charles Platt		
	232 Walnut	1702
Samuel Wilcocks	224 Walnut	1704
Mrs. Fanny E. Brooks		1708
Henry Reed's Estate	627 Walnut	1710
Mrs. Elizabeth T. Brooke		1718
Rev. Jacob M. Douglass		1728
Robert M. Lewis, Jr.	436 Walnut	1732
Harry G. Clay	236 S. 5th	1734
Earnest Zantzinger	147 S. Front	1736
David Samuel	332 Walnut	1811

PINE STREET.

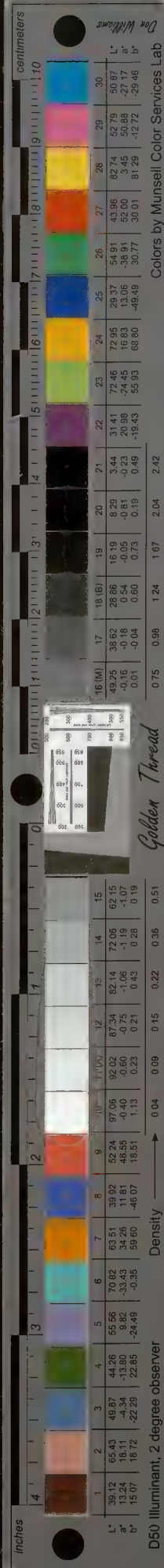
T. Morris Perot	314 Vine	1810
Emilie P. Etting		1817
Henry Fling		1818
Joseph Lea	128 Chestnut	1821
Anna M. Lea		1821
Thomas Mason's Estate	311½ Walnut	1822
Charles S. Potter	108 S. Front	1823
Wm. Parker Foulke's Estate		1827
Thomas J. Diehl	530 Walnut	2001
Morton P. Henry	416 Walnut	2017
Mary M. Henry		2017
Jane N. Biddle's Estate	113 S. 5th	2033
Wm. Brown's Estate, used by Elizabeth N. Brown		2035
Charles McCrea	707 Walnut	2111
George Emlen, Jr.'s Estate	819 Walnut	2117
N. Chapman's Estate		2117
James West	312 Berks	2121

CLINTON STREET.

Erskine Hazard's Estate		901
Hannah C. Ralston		914
Albert Vezin	Frankford	915
Edward Hopper,	323 Walnut	919
Thomas D. Nancrede	209 S. 6th.	920
Thomas Sergeant		922
E. S. Sayers	500 Locust	925
Louisa V. Newlin		1018
John S. Phillips		1022

DE LANCEY PLACE.

Louisa Mordecai		1810
Julia M. Wharton		1815
John T. Montgomery	204 S. 5th	1815
A. G. Montgomery		1815
Robert Patterson	329 Chestnut	1825
Thomas Dunlap's Estate		1827



DE LANCEY PLACE.

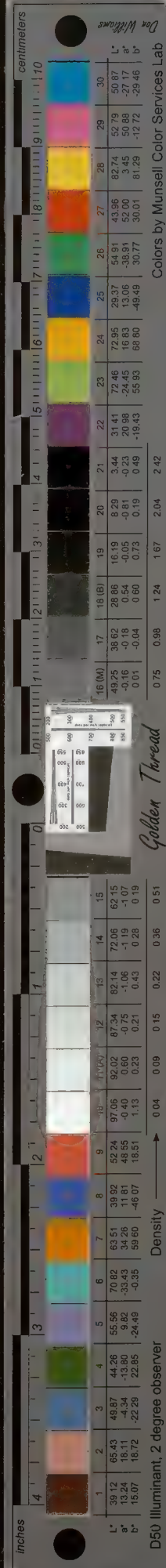
George Blight		1832
C. Stuart Patterson	623 Walnut	2003
James A. McCrea, M.D.		2004
Henry Helmuth's Estate, used by A. Percival		2005
Ann C. Coleman		2010
Henry Wharton	204 W. Wash. Sq.	2011
Peter McCall	224 S. 4th	2012
Sarah Lewis		2016
Frederick Fraley	417 Walnut	2017
Abigail Morris' Estate	417 Walnut	2017
Charles D. Cleveland's Estate		2023
William A. Stokes	113 S. 5th	2026
Robert Harford Hare		2031
Frederick Brown's Estate	Fifth and Chestnut	2036
Hugh T. Hollingshead's Estate		2119
Mrs. C. W. Hollingsworth		2119
Samuel G. Merrick	407 Walnut	2123

SPRUCE STREET.

Harry Thompson	132 N. 3d	411
Maria Stewart		532
Henry L. Stewart		532
Wm. Walter Ross	528 S. 3d	612
Wm. Wilson's Estate		704
Samuel Welsh	218 S. Del. Avenue	708
Alexander Fullerton's Estate		710
H. Messchert		715
James Kitchen, M.D.		715
James J. Barclay	219 S. 6th	719
H. W. Burroughs	138 S. 3d	726
John William Wallace		728
Pennsylvania Hospital	cor. of 8th	
John Conrad, M.D.	Pennsylvania Hospital	
Mary Marshall's Estate		809
Joseph C. Turnpenny		813

SPRUCE STREET.

Sarah C. Dewey		ab. 9th
D. Lapsley's Estate		900
Eliza F. Warder		cor. 9th
Francis Hopkinson's Estate		cor. 9th
Mary E. Longstreth		904
John Jordan, Jr.	27 N. 3d	906
Mrs. Antoinette Bell, used by John Jordan, Jr.		
	27 N. Third	906
John P. Brock	258 S. 3d	908
Susan W. Price		911
Charles Willing, M.D.		916
J. Fisher Leaming		922
John C. Carpentier's Estate		926
James Gibson's Estate	532 Walnut	near 10th
J. Rodman Paul	228 $\frac{1}{2}$ Walnut	1006
Edward Shippen, M.D., U. S. N., used by J. Rod-		
man Paul,	228 $\frac{1}{2}$ Walnut	1006
E. L. M. Berghmans		1016
Emlen Cresson		1029
Edward Roberts	320 Walnut	1035
Isabella L. Tatham		1102
Joseph Carson, M.D.		1120
William Welsh,	218 S. Delaware Av.	1122
Stephen O. Fuguet	229 S. Front	1128
Mrs. S. W. Wilcocks		1129
Ellerslie Wallace		1130
Harrison Allen, M.D		1135
Joshua Yorke		1202
William W. Gerhard		1206
Robert Toland		1213
James Hepburn's Estate		1212
Matilda Dale		1215
Charles Newbold's Estate		1217
Wm. E. Morris	715 Walnut	1225
George W. Biddle	208 S. 5th	1226
John B. Gest	129 S. 5th	1231

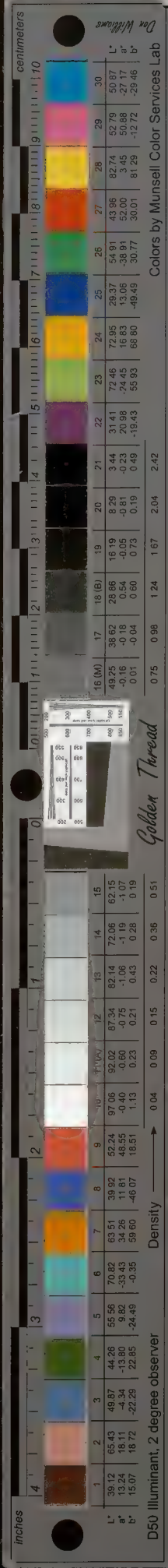


SPRUCE STREET.

Richard Price's Estate		1300
John T. Lewis	231 S. Front	1301
Clement A. Buckley		1305
Frank M. Etting	711 Walnut	1315
Moncure Robinson		1319
George M. Dallas' Estate		ab. 13th
William G. Thomas		ab. Juniper
Jane A. Colhoun		1329
William Colhoun		1329
Elizabeth D. Baird		1408
Robert Morris, M.D.		1413
Mary Penrose		1414
Calebina Newbold		1416
Stephen Morris' Estate		1418
Lawrence Lewis' Estate	436 Walnut	1419
Mordecai L. Dawson	139 S. 7th	1420
Joseph Price	315 Market	1421
Edward C. Biddle	230 S. 3d	1422
Sarah F. Keys' Estate	230 S. 3d	1422
Mary M. Brinton		1423
John H. Brinton, M.D.		1423
John C. Otto's Estate		1427
William Weirs' Estate		1433
Joseph Mora Moss		1434
J. Cheston Morris, M.D.		1435
Sally M. Waln		1437
Edward Waln	721 Walnut	1437
Charles S. Coxe		1512
Thomas H. Powers	9th and Parrish	1525
Thomas H. Powers, Trustee		1525
Samuel L. Hollingsworth, M.D.		1533
Margaretta Robertson		1531
John Lisle's Estate		1618
A. Douglass Hall		1623
S. Littell, Jr.		1624

SPRUCE STREET.

Samuel Robb	230 S. 4th	1630
George Read		1634
Isaac J. Wistar		
Penna. R. R. Office, 3d & Willing's Alley	cor. 17th	
Mary Hamilton Kuhn		1710
Hartman Kuhn		1710
John B. Newman	122 S. 7th	1716
Selina Lippincott's Estate		1717
Thomas A. Biddle	326 Walnut	1720
John M. Atwood		1726
John Perot's Estate, used by Mrs. Mary P. Lardner		1727
William Elmslie's Estate		1729
James N. Whelen	311 Walnut	1805
Mitchell G. Rosengarten	1700 Fitzwater	1815
Samuel Wagner	627 Walnut	1819
Travis Cochran	324 Walnut	1820
Sarah L. Mifflin		1824
Ann P. Mifflin		1824
Sarah F. Cuyler		1825
Edward S. Handy	25 N. 5th	1826
David Pepper		1827
Elihu Chauncey	109 Walnut	1828
Chapman Freeman	135 S. 5th	1832
Morton McMichael	132 S. 3d	1841
Ellen Sergeant		1911
Benjamin Gerhard's Estate	227 S. 4th	1911
Arthur McClellan		1915
Frederic Collins	109 S. 3d	1918
Charles Norris	Dock bel. 2d	1925
S. Decatur Smith	35½ S. Front	1927
Harriet Baker		1931
Wm. W. Frazier, Jr.	101 S. Front	2012
William L. Mactier	132 Walnut	2122
Hugh Roberts' Estate, care of G. W. Watson		2016
William Struthers	1022 Market	ab. 21st



SPRUCE STREET.

Ellen M. Reynolds, used by E. C. Prosser	12th and Chestnut	2217
William Brooke Rawle	710 Walnut	2308
Rev. Charles P. Krauth		4357

RITTENHOUSE SQUARE.

Fairman Rogers	202 W.	
Lewis A. Scott		1806
Clement S. Phillips		1810
Theodore Cuyler	704 Walnut	1826
Solomon W. Roberts	407 Walnut	1830
Charles Gibbons	132 S. 3d	1920

LOCUST STREET.

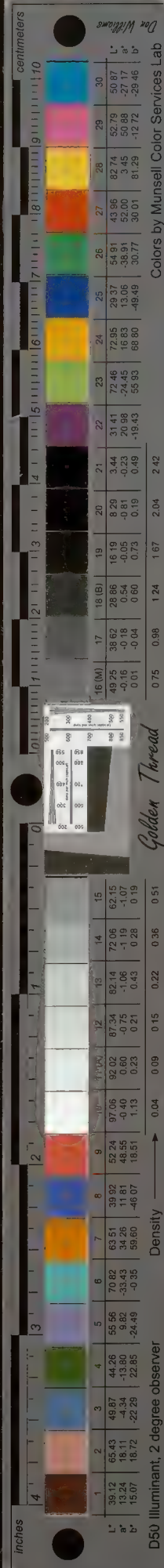
James H. Castle	115 S. 5th	709
Robert Patterson		1300
Louisa Gratz		1309
Elizabeth H. Pile		1401
Emily Judson		1405
Oliver A. Judson, M.D.		1405
George L. Taylor, M.D.		1423
Mrs. Lucy H. Hooper		1502
John M. Thomas	512 Walnut	1504
Richard C. McMurtrie	416 Walnut	1522
Isaac Hays, M.D. [country residence]	Chestnut Hill	1525
George W. Norris, M.D.		1534
George C. Morris	520 Walnut Chestnut Hill	1600
Joseph H. Dulles		1602
William Thomson, M.D.		1607
Archibald McCall's Estate		
	[country residence] Chestnut Hill	1610
James Bayard [country residence]	Merion Avenue	1612
Isaac Lea		1622
Mrs. Mary P. Fisher		1701
John J. Ridgway, Jr.	204 S. 7th	1702

LOCUST STREET.

Charles Hare Hutchinson	708 Walnut	1703
Margaretta Hutchinson		1703
S. Emlen Meigs	114 Chestnut	1713
James S. Biddle		1714
George W. Harris	210 Chestnut	1715
Nicholas Lennig	112 S. Front	corner 18th
Persifer Frazer, University of Penna.	9th St.	West Phila.

WALNUT STREET.

R. H. Lamborn	125 S. 5th	522
P. S. P. Conner		526
David Lewis		526
Susanna Poulson's Estate, care of Z. P. Dobson		615
William S. Price		633
Horace Evans, M.D.		635
Benjamin Harris Brewster		706
Benjamin Rush		708
Benjamin Rush's Estate		708
William Henry Rawle		710
Alexander Biddle [country residence]	Chestnut Hill	712
Mrs. Julia W. Biddle [country residence]	Chestnut Hill	712
Clement Biddle		714
Hugh L. Hodge		903
Emile B. Gardette, M.D. [country residence]	Germantown	910
Jacob S. Waln's Estate		914
Phoebe L. Waln [country residence]	Germantown	914
J. Francis Fisher [country residence]	Germantown	919
Joseph W. Roges [country residence]	Germantown	922
William P. Tatham	226 S. 5th	1002
Sarah C. Biddle		1002
Margaretta S. Lewis		1006
Isaac R. Smith		1016

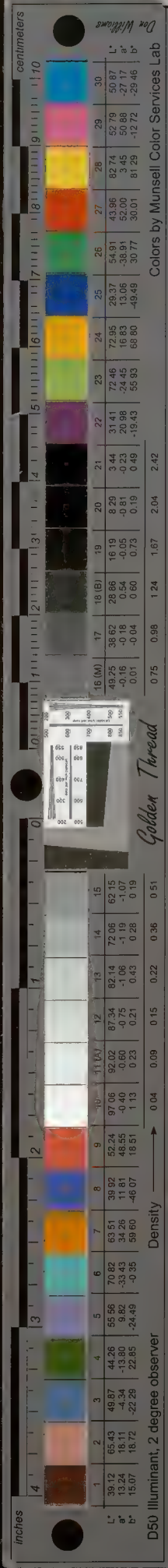


WALNUT STREET.

Walter B. Smith		1016
Charles Ingersoll		1026
William Stevenson	603 Walnut	1108
Thomas McEuen		1110
Anne McEuen's Estate		1110
Robert Ralston's Estate		ab. 11th
Alfred M. Fleming		ab. 11th
Charles Yarnall		1111
Henry H. Smith, M.D.		1112
Hannah M. Wharton		1118
Kate M. Maison		1123
Robert Adams, Jr.		1130
Arthur Burt, Jr.		1203
Arthur A. Burt's Estate		1203
Edward Shippen, M.D.		1205
Edward Shippen	532 Walnut	1207
John F. Meigs, M.D.		1208
Samuel J. Reeves		1209
George M. Justice's Estate		1211
Mrs. J. Williams Biddle		1210
Edward E. Law	621 Walnut	1212
Charles Smith		1213
Wm. Pepper's Estate		1215
Rebecca James		1216
Saunders Lewis		1216
Charles Wheeler's Estate		1217
Francis F. Maury, M.D.		1218
Mrs. R. M. McMurtrie's Estate		1228
Elizabeth W. Stevenson		bel. 13th
Francis R. Wharton		bel. 13th
Peter Cullen		cor. 13th
John W. Lowber's Estate		1305
Israel Pemberton		ab. 13th
Charles S. Lewis		1312
Charles Ferguson		1314

WALNUT STREET.

George T. Lewis	231 S. Front	1323
Henry M. Phillips	126 S. 6th	1325
Sarah M. Mitchell		1332
Alexander Campbell	210 S. 4th	1336
St. George T. Campbell	210 S. 4th	1336
Lamar W. Fisher	36 S. 7th	1338
Sarah Mifflin's Estate	W. side ab. Juniper	
Charles Harlan's Estate	ab. Juniper	
James Dundas' Estate	cor. of Broad	
Linda F. Brolaskey		1414
A. J. Antelo	424 Walnut	1407
Mary Roberts Smith		1408
Julian C. Hare	[country residence] Maryland	1410
Isaac S. Waterman's Estate	407 Library	1416
Alfred L. Elwyn, M.D.		1422
Isaac Norris	617 Walnut	1424
Isaac Norris, Jr., M.D.		1424
Henry P. Norris		1424
Alfred D. Jessup	27 N. 6th	1426
Sarah F. Pleasants		1433
Edward Hartshorne, M.D.		1439
George F. Tyler	328 Walnut	cor. 15th
Charles J. Stillé, University of Penna.,		
	9th ab. Chestnut	1505
John Bohlen	603 Walnut	Chestnut Hill
Mrs. Maria E. Blanchard		1511
Maria E. Swann		1512
Theodore H. Morris	1608 Market	1515
John F. Frazer		1517
Edward S. Whelen	309 Walnut	1520
Alexander Wilcocks, M.D., care Kirk B. Wells		1519
Joseph Swift		1523
Robert Bliss		1528
Alice Burt		1529
S. H. Horstman's Estate		1600



WALNUT STREET.

Sarah R. Paul		ab. 16th
George D. Wetherill	56 N. Front	ab. 16th
John W. Williams		1616
Edward S. Willing		1618
Henry J. Biddle's Estate	326 Walnut	1623
Samuel Bradford, trustee	227 S. 4th	1628
Thomas Ridgway	408 Chestnut	1705
Abigail Cooper's Estate		1707
J. Sergeant Price	709 Walnut	1709
Mrs. A. G. Hubbell		1711
Byerly Hart	221 Chestnut	1717
William B. Hart's Estate		1717
Bloomfield H. Moore	27 N. 6th	1718
William R. Lejée	309 Walnut	1801
Henry Sylvester	208 S. 4th	1805
Frederick J. Sylvester	208 S. 4th	1805
Thomas Sparks	121 Walnut	1813
Robert S. Sturgis		1815
William G. Cochran		1817
Jesse E. Smith	132 Walnut	1819
James L. Claghorn	314 Chestnut	1825
Samuel Norris' Estate	617 Walnut	1903
William F. Emlen		1903
Henry C. Lea	706 Sansom	2000
Henry Pratt McKean, Dock bel 2d [country residence]		cor. 20th
Clement B. Newbold		cor. 20th
John S. Newbold		cor. 20th
James H. Hutchinson, M.D.		ab. 20th
Sarah C. Savage		2032
A. J. Cassatt		2035
Robert Y. Cassatt		2035
John Rice		2100
James C. Smith		2104
Henry Preant	500 S. Del. av.	2008

WALNUT STREET.

George Cadwalader		2116
Hannah M. Peterson's Estate, care of George W. Childs, 6th and Chestnut	cor. 22d	
St. James' Church, care of G. W. Hunter, 215 S. 3d		2201
B. P. Hutchinson	1 Merchants' Exchange	3813
Henry M. Dechert	309 S. 5th	3912
Robert C. Matlack	1224 Chestnut	3914
Susan B. Harper		3924
A. M. Prevost's Estate	205 S. 5th	4201
Rev. Albert Barnes' Estate		4209
B. B. Comegys	421 Chestnut	4205

LIBRARY STREET.

James L. Fisher's Estate	407
--------------------------	-----

SANSOM STREET.

J. Gordon Brincklé	117 S. 7th	707
Louis B. Wells		1722

CHESTNUT STREET.

Board of Trade		505
Ira E. Walraven		719
Augustus Heaton	Continental	
Mary Coles	Continental	
Emma R. Catherwood	Continental	
Josiah Randall's Estate, used by Robert E. Randall		
	615 Walnut	Continental
Charles A. Duy	300 Walnut	Markoe House
Sarah L. Keene's Estate	704 Walnut	cor. 10th
Cecilia Darley		1118
John M. Read		1119
American Sunday School Union		1122
Alexander W. Johnstone's Estate		1402
William L. Wistar		1426
Richard Wistar		1426



CHESTNUT STREET.

M. L. G. Cottringer		1427
William G. Caldeleugh		1430
Caspar Morris, M.D.		1428
Mrs. A. D. D'Arozarena		1514
Louis A. Godey	537 Chestnut	1517
Louis Godey	537 Chestnut	1517
George Fox, M.D.		1519
Samuel G. Rosengarten	1700 Fitzwater	1532
Edward Peace, M.D. [country residence]	Montgomery County.	1602
R. Warrington Rulon		ab. 16th
Mary Wagner		1604
Sarah W. Twells' Estate		1606
John Large		1610
Robert H. Large		1610
John Strawbridge	700 Arch	1616
Charles B. Durborow	232 Market	1617
Charles C. Cresson		1618
Joseph G. Richardson, M.D.		1620
Charles S. Boker, M.D.		1622
Henry Cramond	621 Walnut	1631
William D. Stroud	133 S. 4th	1718
Rev. Peter Van Pelt		1719
Anna L. Griffith		1802
Mrs. Louisa Neff		1901
Percival Roberts	414 Walnut	1935
Gainor Roberts		1935
Miss Laura G. Brooks		2006
William W. Longstreth	303 Walnut	2017
John W. Simes, Jr.	2138 Market	2033
William H. Fuguet	229 S. Front	2047
Samuel H. Dickson, M.D.		3240
Richard Morris Smith		3715
John W. Horner	921 Chestnut	3716
Whitton Evans, care of Chas. W. Horner	15 S. 7th	4039
Mrs. Ellen L. Geyelin		ab. 42d

MINOR STREET.

Jacob Ridgway's Estate, care of Thomas Craven 504

GIRARD STREET.

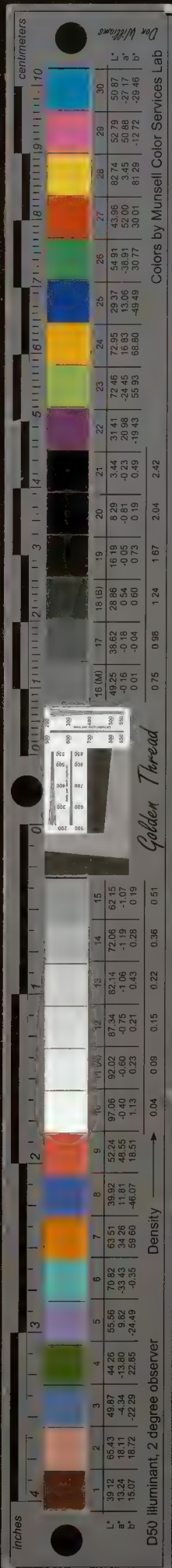
Edward Tilghman 1114
 William M. Tilghman 417 Walnut 1114
 Mrs. M. E. Osbourn 1121
 William V. McKean 600 Chestnut 1135

MARKET STREET.

Mary Ann Marshall, care of Chas. Ellis, Son & Co. 1000
 William P. Walker 1233

ARCH STREET.

Thomas G. Megear 141
 Union M. E. Church, care J. T. Mason 419
 Joseph D. Browne's Estate 433
 Isaac Jeanes 8 Chestnut 521
 Mary Jeanes 521
 Michael Baker's Estate 708
 Mifflin Wistar 703
 John Farnum 233 Chestnut 713
 Robert V. Massey 428 N. 3d 1022
 Francis Jordan 209 N. 3d 1013
 William S. Crother's Estate 1015
 Matilda C. Volans 1110
 James J. Levick 1112
 George B. Wood, M.D. 1117
 Richard D. Wood's Estate 309 Market 1121
 John Livezey 1123
 Joseph P. Smith 1131
 Eleanor P. Long 1134
 Israel Morris 1608 Market 1202
 Adam Everly's Estate 1204
 Joseph Jones 1215
 Joseph A. Jones 1215



ARCH STREET.

George W. Farnum's Estate, care of Rev. G. H. Batterson			1229
Rachel Wetherill			cor. 13th
Rachel Wetherill, trustee			cor. 13th
Dr. Caspar Wister			1303
Serena M. Potts			1309
George R. Smith			1311
Joseph A. Donelly			1314
John B. Trevor's Estate			1314
Ann Maria Williams' Estate			1319
Caspar Wistar's Estate			1321
Frederic Graff			1337
John R. Baker	218 S. 4th		1414
John M. Kennedy	4th and Chestnut		1423
Lydia Leedom		ab. 15th	
Thomas S. Newlin	120 Arch		1510
Edward L. Scull	125 Market		1516
David Scull			1516
Susan S. Brown			1609
Benjamin Coates	127 Market		1616
Rebecca Hornor			1613
William S. Vaux	46 N. 17th		1700
George Vaux	46 N. 17th		1715
Elizabeth T. Lehman			1718
Stephen Fuguet	229 S. Front		1828
James Fassitt's Estate			1833
Ann M. Sulger's Estate, care of Lucy Sulger			1908
Evan Randolph			2002
William E. Spofford's Estate			2005

FILBERT STREET.

William Kirkham			1215
Hannah W. Smith			1315
Enoch Wheeler's Estate		ab. 13th	
James T. Mitchell	430 Walnut		1407

SUMMER STREET.

Dillwyn Parrish	1017
Samuel F. Troth	1019
Joseph K. Potts' Estate	1023
Thomas S. Stanbridge	1638

RACE STREET.

Horatio C. Wood, trustee	612
Horatio C. Wood	612
Henry J. Child	634
Francis Heyl	1004
Joseph Cresson, Jr.	1013
John G. Wilson	2301 Cherry 1207
Charles S. Sower	530 Market 1711
James McAlpin's Estate	1714

SUMMER STREET.

Charles S. Keyser 524 Walnut 1612

VINE STREET.

William M. Kennedy	207
Jacob Jeanes, M.D.	521
Thomas H. Yardley's Estate	525
Julius F. Sachse	8th and Vine 1526

VINE STREET.

John J. Hartman		1603
Charles Yard	807 Race	1706
James S. Whitney	16th and Callowhill	1815
Thomas B. Wattson	135 N. Water	1817

RIDGE AVENUE.

John C. Cresson		cor. 33d
-----------------	--	----------

MARSHALL STREET.

Gillies Dallett		
	122 and 1319 Market and 951 Ridge av.	442
Samuel A. Bispham	629 Market	443
John M. Ogden	34 N. 5th	446
Helen R. Bacon		463
James M. Robb	14 S. 7th	621

WOOD STREET.

Franklin S. Taylor	700 Chestnut	1225
--------------------	--------------	------

CALLOWHILL STREET.

H. R. Warriner	26 N. 7th	1116
Charlemagne Tower	Pottsville, Pa.	cor. Broad

SPRING GARDEN STREET.

Joseph H. Seaver	35 S. 3d	2135
------------------	----------	------

GREEN STREET.

Almira H. Smith		ab. 10th
Edward W. Wilson		1500
Euselma C. Smith		1515
B. F. Quimby		2019
Gertrude A. Quimby		2019
Fifth Baptist Church, care of John E. Potter		
	617 Sansom	2127
William H. Kemble	208 S. 4th	2205

BARING STREET, WEST PHILADELPHIA.

Thomas Matlack 3317

MOUNT VERNON STREET.

James Reisky 139 N. 3d, and 136 N. 8th 1111
 Rev. Matthew Simpson 1807
 James Alexander's Estate 1813
 George Whitely 107 Walnut 1815

COATES STREET.

Hugh A. Pue's Estate 1906
 Eliza H. Dick 1927

WALLACE STREET.

Henry Knauff 649 N. Broad 1613

WYLIE STREET.

Rev. T. W. I. Wylie 1822

BROWN STREET.

Rev. Thomas J. Shepherd 507
 John Y. Taylor, care of J. L. Taylor 916 Market 717

SHACKAMAXON STREET.

John Robbins 908

GIRARD AVENUE.

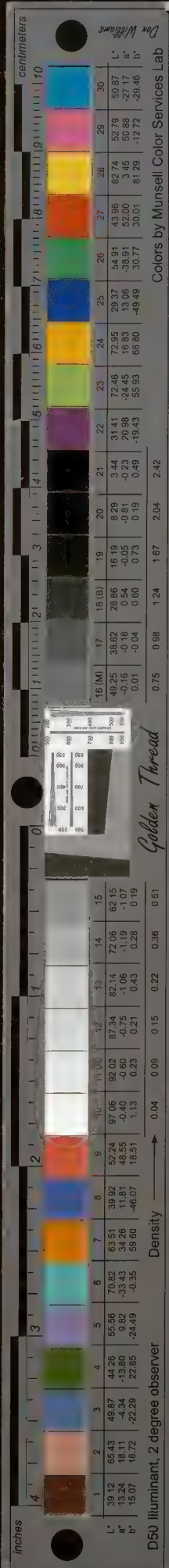
Robert Case Clark
 Mary A. Lynch Girard College

RICHMOND STREET.

John Wainwright, corner Beach and Hanover

BELMONT AVENUE, WEST PHILADELPHIA.

C. Campbell Cooper, M.D. 517 Locust N. of Monument



SECOND STREET.

Thomas E. Pryor		901 N.
-----------------	--	--------

THIRD STREET.

J. Morris Harding	135 S. 5th	292 S.
Samuel W. Thackara	138 S. 3d	244 S.
C. E. D'Invillier's Estate		129 S.

FOURTH STREET.

Jacob Randolph's Estate		cor. Union S.
W. W. Harding	304 Chestnut	283 S.
George Wm. Dallas	222 S. 4th	281 S.
Eliza P. Davids		275 S.
Sophia Borie		265 S.
Hugh Davids' Estate		261 S.
William H. Ruddiman	504 Walnut	259 S.
John Cadwalader		252 S.
Horace Binney		241 S.
Morris S. Wickersham		225 S.
Eliza Ann Taylor		220 S.
William M. Meredith		216 S.
Stevenson M. Leaming, care of J. Somers Smith		212 S.
Albert S. Letchworth	430 Walnut	534 N.

FIFTH STREET.

Samuel F. Flood		810 S.
Caroline A. Burgin		331 S.
Anson V. Parsons		260 S.
George Roberts' Estate, care of James B. England		208 S.
William E. Whitman		133 S.
George W. Thorn		250 N.
George W. Wollaston	432 Library	938 N.

SIXTH STREET.

Robert Briggs	5th and Washington	1535 S.
J. I. Clark Hare		229 S.

SIXTH STREET.

Mrs. Elizabeth F. Binney		227 S.
William J. Binney		227 S.
John Ashhurst	16 S. 3d	225 S.
Lewis C. Cassidy		221 S.
James Campbell		215 S.
Samuel Bispham	629 Market	263 N.
William Bettie		426 N.
William B. Mann	144 S. 6th	533 N.
Clara Evans		955 N.

FRANKLIN STREET.

Saint Jude's Church, care of J. L. Smith Green		
ab. 10th		ab. Brown N.
John Rugan's Estate		716

SEVENTH STREET.

Benjamin H. Coates, M.D.		242 S.
Thomas Hutchinson		238 S.
Betty E. Forsyth		25 S.
John D. Bleight		27 N.
James Shields	119 N. 3d	429 N.
Thomas Williams' Estate		ab. Race
Henry Korn		461 N.
Henry Budd	110 S. 4th	503 N.
William Neal		536 N.
Letitia Foulke		541 N.
Philidor S. Bell	609 Walnut	876 N.

WASHINGTON SQUARE.

Helen Kate Furness		222
George L. Crawford		210
Charles H. T. Collis		208



EIGHTH STREET.

Esther H. Sharpless	637 Market	401 S.
John S. Martin	3 Exchange Place	248 S.
Mrs. C. S. Langstroth		232 S.
Joseph Perot		229 S.
Samuel Jackson, M.D.		224 S.
William Harris	222 Walnut	222 S.
Henry W. Rihl, M.D.		946 N.

NINTH STREET.

Church of the Messiah, care of Rev. George Bringhurst		758 S.
Ann Jane Cuthbert		627 S.
William Procter	900 Lombard	500 S.
Ann L. Wells		216 S.
James G. Barnwell		327 N.

TENTH STREET.

Dennis F. Dealy	23 S. 7th	742 S.
Anna E. Dealy		742 S.
Alfred R. Ashton		730 S.
Harris L. Sproat		323 S.
James A. Bancker		312 S.
Edward S. Buckley	228½ Walnut	308 S.
John G. Hunt, M.D.		123 N.
Edward Bettles's Estate		149 N.
Samuel Bettles's Estate		151 N.
Joseph R. Chandler		155 N.
Elijah Dallet	6th and Vine	415 N.
Mrs. J. E. Ringwalt	7th and Chestnut	1218 N.
Rev. Henry S. Spackman, used by		
E. B. Shapleigh, M.D.,	651 N. 8th	1530 N.
William McConnell	969 Beach	1615 N.

ELEVENTH STREET.

Joseph Thomas, M.D.		116 N.
Anna H. James		116 N.
Margaret Burleigh		116 N.
William S. Wilkinson		121 N.
George W. Hall		250 N.
Albert G. Emerick		611 N.
Joseph S. Crawley	307 Arch	1829 N.

TWELFTH STREET.

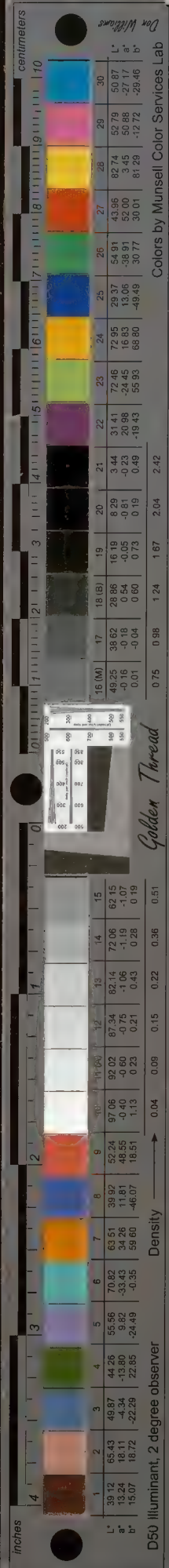
Morris Longstreth, M.D.		
	Penna. Hospital, 8th and Spruce	331 S.
Charles S. Wurtz, M.D.		321 S.
Mary Biddle		312 S.
Edward Yarnall's estate		120 S.
Ellen Christian's estate		116 S.
Samuel J. Christian	148 N. Del. Av.	116 S.
Constantine Hering, M.D.		112 N.
William M. McFadden	716 Walnut	333 N.
John W. Huff	705 Jayne	1832 N.
Edward T. Randolph		1904 N.

CAMAC STREET.

Bennet W. Marcy	Cor. 11th and Ridge Av.	1803
-----------------	-------------------------	------

THIRTEENTH STREET.

Charles Gilpin	615 Walnut	336 S.
George Sharswood		332 S.
St. Luke's Church		320 S.
William S. Phillips	219 S. 6th	306 S.
Levi Dickson		251 S.
Thomas Hewson Bache, M.D.		233 S.
J. Alfred Kay	19 S. 6th	129 S.
Simon Gratz's estate		118 S.
Horace Moses		118 S.
William Hooper, M.D.		112 S.



THIRTEENTH STREET.

Benjamin W. Richard's Estate	524 Walnut	104 S.
Paul A. Davis, Jr.	129 Arch	1407 N.
William H. Simpson	631 Walnut	1606 N.

PARK AVENUE.

Rev. Charles Duane		1701
William Duane	619 Walnut	1701

BROAD STREET.

John B. Parker		cor. of Federal S.
Mrs. J. Rhea Barton		cor. of South S.
J. N. Power Wallace	128 S. 6th	422 S.
Charles A. Perkins	627 Walnut	416 S.
John Bell, M.D.		408 S.
Mary R. Fox		339 S.
Rev. George Emlen Hare		329 S.
George Gilpin	227 Dock	312 S.
Charles Dutilh	304 Walnut	311 S.
Ann Rawle		220 S.
Isaiah Hacker	233 Chestnut	221 S.
William F. Jones		13 S.
Eli K. Price	709 Walnut	9 S.
Thomas A. Reilly, M.D.		718 N.
James S. Mason	140 N. Front	1637 N.
William Little	9 Hudson	3402 N.
J. Dickinson Logan, M.D.		cor. of Indiana

MERRICK STREET.

John L. Ludlow, M.D.		10 N.
John McAllister		14 N.
Hezekiah Buzby's Estate	933 Market	24 N.
Lydia I. Hunn	709 Walnut	26 N.

FIFTEENTH STREET.

Strickland Kneass	224 S. 5th	418 S.
John Lambert	152 S. 4th	342 S.
J. Dickinson Sergeant	420 Walnut	342 S.
T. Bradford Dwight	202 S. 5th	319 S.
William Bradford		319 S.
Edward King		315 S.
Caroline J. Wetherill		314 S.
Joseph A. Clay	5th and Locust	313 S.
James Lestie, Jr.'s, Estate		310 S.
Charles E. Smith		216 S.
Henry Windsor	338 S. Del. Av.	137 S.
J. Dorsey Bald		131 S.
Elizabeth H. Blake		149 N.

SIXTEENTH STREET.

Elizabeth Ingersoll Lowber		319 S.
Mrs. Fanny H. Dulles		262 S.
A. Bates Grubb		253 S.
Samuel R. Shober's Estate	26 S. Del. Av.	249 S.
Pemberton S. Hutchinson	112 Chestnut	247 S.
Mrs. Mary Ann Sharp		115 S.
Church of the Covenant, care of Rev. C. E. Murray		27 S.
Isaac H. Hobbes	811 Chestnut St.	29 N.
Pemberton Smith.		30 N.

SEVENTEENTH STREET.

Joseph H. Trotter	322 Walnut	255 S.
George Allen	University of Pa., 9th ab. Chestnut	215 S.
Mahlon Gillingham	134 S. 3d.	749 N.

EIGHTEENTH STREET.

S. Kingston McCay	429 Walnut	327 S.
G. Albert Lewis	32 N. 6th	325 S.
John Neill, M.D.		258 S.
Julia L. Clark		247 S.



EIGHTEENTH STREET.

Ephraim Clark	717 Walnut	247 S.
George A. Wood	426 Walnut	237 S.
Nicholas Lennig	112 S. Front	231 S.
Joseph Harrison, Jr.	Gray's Ferry Road	221 S.
Julia Duhring		bel. Walnut
Nathaniel P. Gordon		120 N.
William Cadwalader		125 N.
Benjamin F. Huddy		253 N.
Henry Baldwin, Jr.		251 N.

NINETEENTH STREET.

Grace Kiernan		336 S.
Cadwalader Wickersham	247 S. 3d	265 S.
S. Grant Smith	126 S. Del. Av.	27 S.
Henry S. Hagert	532 Walnut	305 N.
George Manly, used by Henry S. Hagert,	532 Walnut	305 N.
Edward Ely	611 Commerce	522 N.

TWENTIETH STREET.

Lewis Waln Smith	707 Walnut	120 S.
J. G. R. McElroy	University of Penna., 9th ab.	
Chestnut		bel. Chestnut
John S. Morris' Estate		215 N.
James C. Milligan	326 Walnut	215 N.

TWENTY-FIRST STREET.

Thomas M. Cleemann	308 Walnut	340 S.
George J. Riché	Broad and Green	332 S.
Lewis Krumbhaar		115 S.

THIRTY-SECOND STREET.

Timothy Abbott's Estate—Rebecca Abbott		329 N.
--	--	--------

THIRTY-THIRD STREET.

Ann Sellers' Estate—John Sellers	1600 Hamilton	
		cor. Arch

FORTIETH STREET.

Anne H. N. Brewster, care Miss Westcott	428 S.
Charles Gurney Poulson	411 S.
Ellis Lewis' Estate	302 S.
William Harris Kneass	cor. Oregon

FORTY-SECOND STREET.

Robert Ewing's Estate	237 S.
-----------------------	--------

FORTY-SIXTH STREET.

Thomas S. Kirkbride, M.D.	cor. Haverford
---------------------------	----------------

FIFTY-NINTH STREET.

Hugh McIlvaine	3401 Market	cor. Elmwood
----------------	-------------	--------------

DARBY ROAD.

Robert S. Paschall	715 Walnut
Munro Mackie, M.D.	

YORK AVENUE

William Piersol's Estate, care of J. W. Piersol	
Girard Bank	549 N.

FRANKFORD AVENUE.

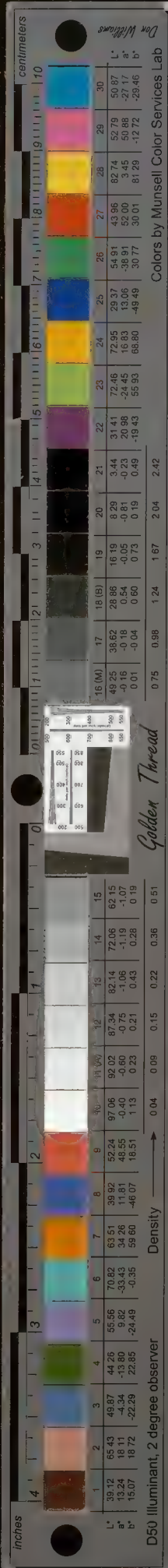
Benjamin P. Hunt	1724
------------------	------

GRAY'S FERRY ROAD.

Samuel Thomas, M.D.	Balt. Depo
Eliza H. Thomas	Balt. Depot

GERMANTOWN.

Joseph M. Aertsen	Dock and Walnut	Germantown
Edward Armstrong	407 Walnut	Germantown
Samuel H. Austin	129 S. 7th	Chestnut Hill
Edward Bedlock	715 Walnut	Germantown
George S. Bethell	520 Walnut	Germantown
Vincent L. Bradford	707 Walnut	Germantown

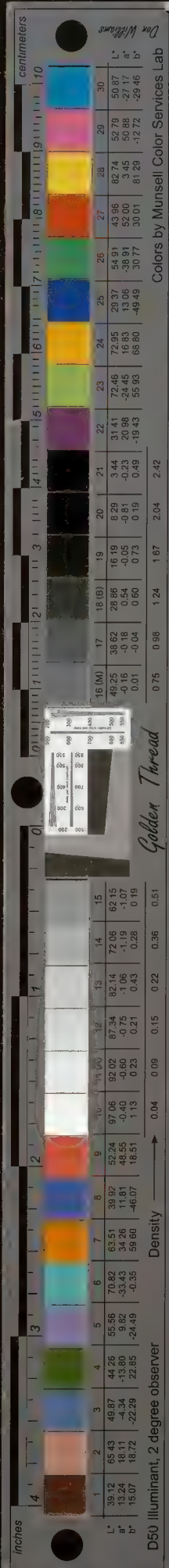


GERMANTOWN.

Moses Brown	[2 shares]	Germantown
Robert Cabeen	409 Walnut	Germantown
Ellen D. Carpenter		Germantown
Samuel Chew		Germantown
Cephas G. Childs		Chestnut Hill
Christ Church, care of C. Spencer	7 Bank	Germantown
Eliza Churchman	33 S. Front	Germantown
Alfred Cope		Germantown
Edwin R. Cope	523 Minor	Germantown
Francis R. Cope	1 Walnut	Germantown
Herman R. Cope's Estate		Germantown
Allen W. Corson		Norristown
Joseph B. Cowperthwait	628 Chestnut	Chestnut Hill
B. Dalton Dow	627 Walnut	Germantown
Robert D. Dunning	U. S. Mint	Germantown
Henry Earle	28 S. 3d	Germantown
Richard C. Ely		Germantown
J. Wistar Evans, trustee	410 Race	Germantown
James A. Farnum	235 Chestnut	Germantown
Elizabeth R. Fisher	407 Walnut	Fisher's Lane
Gilbert R. Fox	434 Library	Norristown
Reuben Haines		Germantown
Charles Henry Hart	502 Walnut	Germantown
Jonathon K. Hassinger	504 Commerce	Rising Sun
Alexander Henry	611 Walnut	Germantown
Frederick Heyer's Estate	241 S. 3d	Germantown
Samuel Hood	247 S. 6th	Germantown
Edward Ingersoll	208 S. 5th	Germantown
James Johnson's Estate	241 S. 3d	Germantown
Mary K. Johnson		Germantown
Thomas F. Jones		Germantown
Horatio G. Jones	45 N. Water	Roxborough
E. Otis Kendall		Germantown
Sarah P. Knight		Germantown
James R. Lambdin	1224 Chestnut	Germantown

GERMANTOWN.

Richard Levick	708 Chestnut	Chestnut Hill
Charles Willing Littell	520 Walnut	Germantown
Gustavus G. Logan		Germantown
J. Longstreth's Estate		Germantown
William H. Merrick	627 Walnut	Germantown
Archibald McElroy	637 Chestnut	Chestnut Hill
Mrs. M. A. Mitchell, care of J. E. Mitchell	310 York Avenue	Chestnut Hill
Anna M. Montgomery		Germantown
Galloway C. Morris	208 Walnut	Germantown
Mary Ann Cope Morris		Germantown
Elliston P. Morris	21 N. 7th	Germantown
Samuel G. Morton's Estate	715 Market	Germantown
George M. Newhall	225 Church	Germantown
Charles Noble, Jr.	410 Brown	Germantown
Mary E. Noble [now Leavitt]		Germantown
Richard Norris	Spring Garden ab. 17th	Germantown
Susan L. Norris		Germantown
Charles S. Pancoast	416 Walnut	Washington Lane
John Pastorius, care of F. D. Pastorius		
	418 Walnut	Germantown
Isaac Pugh	425 Chestnut	Germantown
Right Rev. Alonzo Potter	232 Market	Germantown
Mrs. Elizabeth C. Ralston		Chestnut Hill
Edward Roberts [No. 2]		Germantown
Charles W. Robinson	812 Walnut	Germantown
J. Duval Rodney	506 Walnut	Germantown
Charles H. Rogers	306 Walnut	Germantown
Anna B. Serrill	520 Walnut	Germantown
William J. Shields	129 Church	Germantown
Thomas Shipley	20 N. 7th	Germantown
Alfred Smith	10 S. 3d	Germantown
Alexander Hamilton Smith		Germantown
Daniel B. Smith		Germantown
Elizabeth P. Smith		Germantown



GERMANTOWN.

John Jay Smith		Germantown
Lloyd P. Smith	5th and Library	Germantown
Theodore Starr	233 Chestnut	Chestnut Hill
Cornelius Stevenson	603 Walnut	Germantown
Elizabeth C. Stevenson		Chestnut Hill
Thomas Stewardson, Jr.	1132 Girard	Germantown
Thomas McIntosh Stewart		Germantown
Ann Stewardson		Germantown
Anthony E. Stocker, M.D.		Germantown
George M. Stroud		Germantown
Elizabeth Swift		Germantown
Emilie Trotter, care of Edward H. Trotter		
	36 N. Front	Chestnut Hill
John J. Thompson		Chestnut Hill
George W. Toland's Estate		Germantown
Redwood F. Warner		Germantown
John Welsh, Jr.	226 S. Del. Av.	Chestnut Hill
James Whitall	410 Race	Germantown
Jacob T. Williams		Germantown
Henry J. Williams	712 Walnut	Chestnut Hill
Julia R. Williams' Estate	712 Walnut	Chestnut Hill
Charles J. Wister		Germantown
Elizabeth E. R. Wister		Germantown
John Wister's Estate	407 Walnut	Germantown
Sarah B. Wister		Germantown
William Wister	407 Walnut	Germantown
William M. Wister		Germantown
G. Dering Wolff		Norristown
B. H. Yarnall, Jr., care of Ellis Yarnall		
	147 S. Front	Germantown
Ellis Yarnall	147 S. Front	Germantown

"WALNUT STREET WHARF."

[This includes residents of New Jersey.]

J. Simpson Africa	Burlington Co., New Jersey
J. O. C. Barclay	Burlington Co., New Jersey

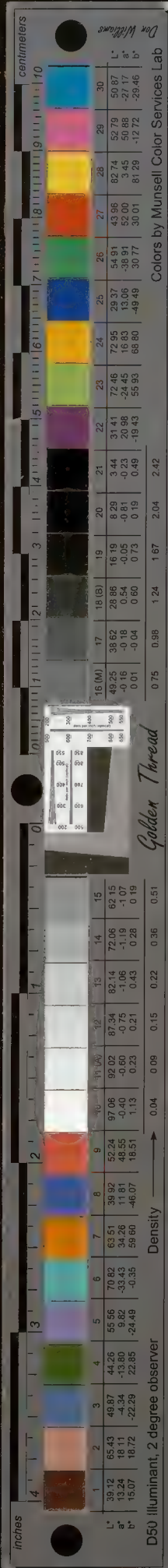
WALNUT STREET WHARF.

William Bettle, Jr.		Camden, New Jersey
Henry Bower Gray's Ferry Road near 29th		New Jersey
Thomas C. Carpenter		Camden, New Jersey
John Clement		New Jersey
L. Susan Collet		Burlington, New Jersey
William D. Cooper		Camden, New Jersey
J. Ogden Cuthbert		New Jersey
William M. Davis	225 Church	Morristown, New Jersey
Elizabeth K. Fobes		Bordentown, New Jersey
Charles H. Landis		Vineland, New Jersey
Benjamin V. Marsh	309 Chestnut	Burlington, New Jersey
Rev. W. Herbert Norris	313 S. 18th	Woodbury, New Jersey
William Pearsall		Mooretown, New Jersey
Augustus H. Richards		Pleasant Mills, New Jersey
William Fen Smith		Camden, New Jersey
Philip F. Snyder	113 S. 5th	Beverly, New Jersey
Garret Van Gelden's Estate		Camden, New Jersey
Sarah A. Ward		Mount Holly, New Jersey
Alfred Woodward, M.D.		Imlaystown, New Jersey

"KENSINGTON DEPOT."

[This includes North Penna. R. R. Depot.]

Charles H. Boutcher	211 N. 3d	Easton, Pa.
S. Wilmer Cannell	244 Chestnut	Torresdale, Pa.
John Cooke		Cheltenham, Pa.
William L. Dungleison		Bethlehem, Pa.
John Emory		Montgomery Co., Pa.
Mary D. Fox		Montgomery Co., Pa.
Robert B. Haines		Cheltenham, Pa.
Nicholas Guilbert	432 Chestnut	Montgomery Co., Pa.
Benjamin Jones, Jr.'s, Estate		Bucks Co., Pa.
Charles R. King, M.D.		Andalusia, Pa.
Richard Penn Lardner	218½ Walnut	Chelton Hills, Pa.
Catherine M. Morris' Estate		Montgomery Co., Pa.
Lawrence Pepper	631 Walnut	Chelton Hills, Pa.
George Randolph	115 S. 7th	Montgomery Co., Pa.



KENSINGTON DEPOT.

Henry H.G. Sharpless' Estate, 801 Chestnut,	Chelton Hills, Pa.
J. Ross Snowden 7 State House Buildings	Bucks Co., Pa.
Sarah Stratton	Bethlehem, Pa.
William W. Thurston	Bethlehem, Pa.

"WEST PHILADELPHIA."

[This includes West Chester, Pennsylvania, and New York Railroad.]

D. Francis Condie		West Chester
Catherine Dill		Trenton
John H. Easby	633 Walnut	Media
John Elwyn		Portsmouth, N. H.
Ellen Evans		New York
Manlius G. Evans		New York
Rowland Evans	225 S. 6th	Montgomery Co.
Gills' Estate, care of J. Hewes Gill		Lewistown, Maine
Elisha K. Kane's Estate		Kane, McKean Co.
William H. Keichline	425 Franklin	Bristol, Pa.
Mary L. Keim		Bristol, Pa.
Robert W. Leaming	20 Strawberry	Montgomery Co.
Samuel L. Leiper's Estate		Chester Co., Pa.
George A. McCall's Estate		Chester Co., Pa.
George Martin, M.D.		West Chester
W. Y. McAllister	728 Chestnut	Wallingford, Pa.
George H. Moore		New York
Nathaniel Randolph's Estate, used by J. C. Turner		Chadsford
Albanus H. Smith		Hestonville
Susan P. Tilghman		Montgomery Co.
Joseph B. Townsend	709 Walnut	Montgomery Co.
Rev. Edward S. Watson		Lancaster, Pa.
Mary C. Wharton		Genesee, New York
William C. Wharton		Boston, Mass.
Alfred T. Young.		Bristol, Pa.

"BALTIMORE DEPOT."

[This includes all living south of Philadelphia.]

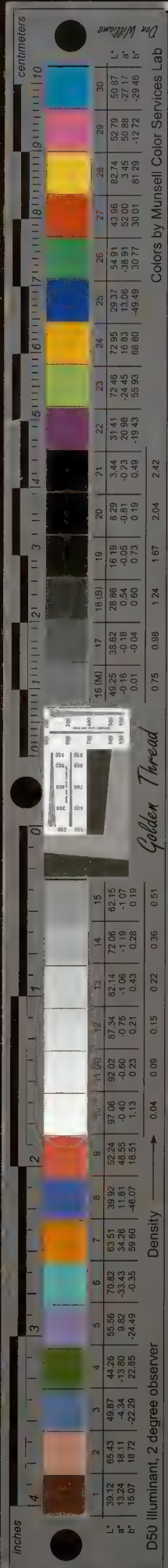
J. Hubley Ashton	Washington, D. C.
Mrs. Emily M. Curwin	West Haverford
Frederick S. Eckard's Estate	care of P. S. Arnu
	West Haverford,
James R. Eckard	Delaware Co.
Jacob R. Eckfelt U. S. Mint	Delaware Co.
William Ely	Lenni Mills, Delaware Co.
Jonathan Foltz, M.D., U.S.N.	Washington, D.C.
Sarah L. Gilpin	Delaware Co.
Constant Guillou 615 Walnut	Darby Road, Delaware Co.
William S. Hills	Wilmington, Del.
J. Ledyard Hodge	Washington, D.C.
Andrew A. Humphrey	Washington, D.C.
William Kirk	Kirkwood, Upper Darby, Del.
Mrs. Agnes C. Norris 1424 Walnut	Wilmington, Del.
Francis Pearsall	Wilmington, Del.
Abraham L. Pennock	10 S. 12th Delaware Co.
Caspar W. Pennock	10 S. 12th Delaware Co.
Elizabeth D. Ronckendorf	New Orleans.
James Sellers	Upper Darby, Delaware Co.
David Sellers	Upper Darby, Delaware Co.

NON-RESIDENTS IN THE COUNTRY.

Samuel Gibson	Europe
John L. Le Conte, U.S.N.	Africa
Charles G. Leland	London

UNKNOWN.

Zaccheus Collins' Estate
 Rev. Chas. M. Dupuy
 Robert P. Field
 Wm. A. Hoffman
 Robert E. McGuire



UNKNOWN.

Thomas Maskell's Estate
 J. O. Sharp's Estate
 Fanny M. Sharpless
 Mary R. Smith
 James M. West

Extract from Mr. Freedley's Testimony, p. 102.

The residences are marked with black dots and the business addresses by red dots. The map extends from Federal on the south, to Thompson on the north, and between the Delaware and Schuylkill Rivers. The residents in Germantown are placed at the depot at Ninth and Green. Those residing in New Jersey are placed at the depot at Walnut Street wharf. The residents on the line of the North Pennsylvania Railroad are placed at the extreme lower corner of the map, at Front and Thompson. Those residing outside of the limits of this map are placed on the extreme north and south edges of the map. The residents on the line of the Westchester and Media Railroad, and those residing in West Philadelphia, are placed at Twenty-fourth and Chestnut, and those residing on the lines of the Pennsylvania Railroad and the Philadelphia and Trenton and New York Railroad are placed at Twenty-fourth and Market. All Stockholders living south of this city are placed at the depot of the Baltimore Railroad, at Broad and Washington Streets. Whenever there has been a doubt as to which railroad a Stockholder would take, care has been taken to place it at the site nearest to Broad and Christian Streets.

193a

EXHIBIT No. 42.

MEETING OF DIRECTORS, JUNE 3, 1869.

Present—Messrs. WILLIAMS, NORRIS, LEWIS, BIDDLE, WHARTON, CRAMOND, HARE, WALN, MCCALL, WILLING, SECRETARY and TREASURER.

The following transfers were approved:—

George Helmuth to Ernest Zantzinger.

Ex'rs Francis West " James West.

Adm'r Ann Denckla " Julia W. Biddle.

Samuel J. Sharpless " Wm. Brooke Rawle.

Sarah W. Stone " Mary Williamson.

E. A. Washburn " Clement Buckley Newbold:—

The following presents were received, for which the Librarian was directed to thank the donors:—

Sixty volumes Theological works, from Robert C. Clark.
Allibone's Index to N. Test., from the author.

The Treasurer reported the following shares forfeited agreeably to the Charter and Laws of the Company:—

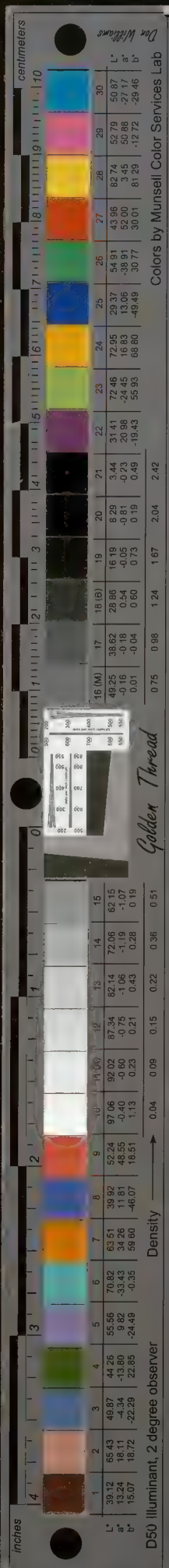
Ed. Burd Grubb,

Arch. McCall's Est.,

Charles G. Poulson.

Mr. Williams laid on the table a certified copy of the will of the late Dr. James Rush, in which the Library Company is made the devisee and legatee of his large estate, Mr. Williams being executor of the will. The Executor requested that the Board would take immediate steps to ascertain the decision of the Library Company upon the question of accepting the devises and bequests contained in Dr. Rush's will on the conditions therein expressed. Whereupon it was

Resolved, that a special meeting of the Library Company be held on 29th day of June at 12 o'clock M., for the purpose of considering the propriety of accepting the devises and bequests contained in the will of the late Dr. James Rush on



193b

the conditions therein expressed, and of applying for appropriate legislation to carry the same into effect.

Resolved, that the Secretary be directed to publish notice of this meeting in four of the principal papers of the city, for at least twenty days before the time fixed for the same.

Messrs. Hare, McCall, and Wharton were appointed a Committee to examine the will of Dr. Rush, and report upon the legal and other points involved in accepting the trust therein created, and to report on the same at an adjourned meeting of the Board to be held on Thursday next, the 10th instant.

Adjourned Meeting of the Directors, June 10, 1869.

Present—Messrs. WILLIAMS, LEWIS, MCCALL, BIDDLE, WHARTON, CRAMOND, WALN, SECRETARY and TREASURER.

~~Mr. McCall reads report of Committee.~~

~~Adjourned to Thursday.~~

The Committee on the Acceptance of the Devise of the late Dr. Rush reported progress, and requested permission to take the advice of counsel, which was granted, and the Committee was continued with instructions to report at an adjourned meeting on the 24th inst.

EXHIBIT No. 43.

Report of the Committee Appointed June 3, 1869.

The first question to which we have directed our attention is whether it would be the duty of the

In the hand- Library Company, should they accept the de-
writing of Mr. vise, to remove their books from the building
Peter McCall. in Fifth Street to that erected under Dr.

Rush's will: because if such be their duty, then the location of the building to be erected by Mr. Williams is a matter of primary importance in determining to accept or refuse.

In the will dated 26th February, 1860, Dr. Rush gives his whole estate to his Executor in trust, after providing for annuities, "to erect a fire-proof building sufficiently large to accommodate and contain all the books of the Library Company of Philadelphia (whose Library is now at the corner of Fifth and Library Streets), and to provide for its future extension."

And "to convey the same with the lot of ground whereon it is erected unto The Library Company of Philadelphia, etc., for the uses and purposes of their Library, and for no other use or purpose whatever."

The first trust as to the residue is—

"To keep the real estate in repair, etc., and to make from time to time such additions to the Library building as may be found necessary for the extension and preservation and convenient use of the said Library, and all additions thereto."

"The said Library is to be kept open from 9 A.M. until at or near sunset," etc.

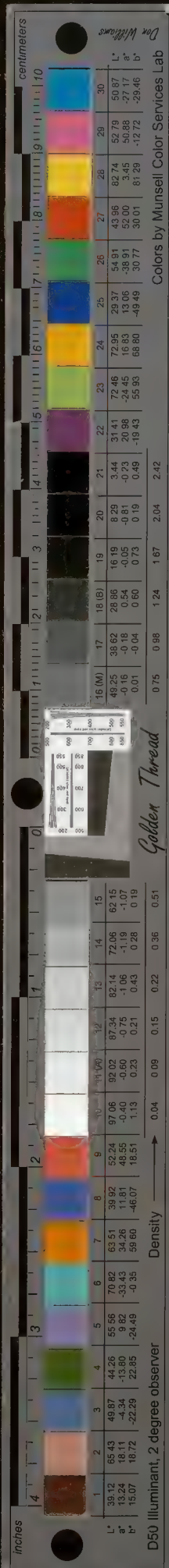
In his codicil of 18th April, 1867, the testator says:—

"I have given and devised the greater part of my estate to my executor for the purpose of erecting for the Library Company of Philadelphia, a building not only large enough to contain their present books, but also their probable increase for many years to come."

We incline to the opinion that the spirit of the will requires that the books belonging to the Philadelphia Library Company should be removed to the new building; and that the testator did not contemplate the existence of several Library buildings, in different parts of the city, in which the books of the Library might be distributed at the discretion of the Company.

It is not inconsistent with this view that the testator designates the building to be erected and all his property devised and bequeathed for the use of the Philadelphia Library and the books purchased with the proceeds thereof as "The Ridgway Branch of the Philadelphia Library."

Unless it is very clear (which we do not think it is) that



the Library Company would fairly comply with Dr. Rush's intentions in retaining the mass of their books in their present building or in some other building to be erected by them convenient and easily accessible to the stockholders, it is obvious that the location of the building to be erected under Dr. Rush's will enters vitally into the question of acceptance or refusal.

Until that point is settled it seems premature for the stockholders to discuss the question.

The Committee are free to say that they regard the lot at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets as an ineligible site for the Library; and that if the building should be erected on this lot it would be a matter for very grave consideration of the stockholders whether they should accept—the more especially as they are debarred by the will from issuing new shares, and their endowment appears limited to the annuity fund.

In this connection another point has pressed itself on the consideration of the Committee. If they are rightly informed, Dr. Rush contracted for the purchase of the lot of ground at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets, within one month of his decease, and obtained from Mr. Williams, as his then intended executor, a promise of some kind that he would erect the projected Library Building on that lot. This purchase was a verbal one, and the Committee think that not only is the Executor not bound by it, but that he cannot lawfully carry it into effect without the consent of the residuary devisees. But they understand that Mr. Williams, influenced by his promise, intends to select this lot under the power given to him by the second paragraph of the second codicil, by which he is authorized "under a broad and thoughtful foresight, to increase the size of the lot, (to be purchased) and select any situation he may deem most expedient, without any regard to any provision of my will or codicils." The limit of position originally fixed had been between Fourth and Fifteenth

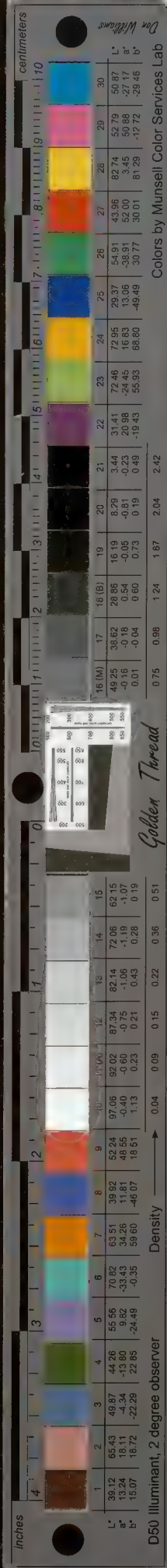
In the hand-
writing of Mr.
F. B. Vogel.

Manuscript

Streets and Spruce and Race Streets, and its size not less than 150 feet square. The Committee are agreed that this new discretion given by the codicil is a purely personal one, involving the exercise of an individual judgment, as to what would be for the real interests of the institution, unbiassed by any regard for the later wishes or preferences of the testator himself, especially such as have been communicated in no legal or binding form. If by the express terms of the Codicil this power of selection is to be exercised "without regard to any provision of my will or codicils," how much more must it be so, regardless of any merely verbal directions, however sacred they might be regarded by Mr. Williams, if it concerned only his own private interest. But there is still another aspect of the case.

The highest position that could be taken by Mr. Williams is that the direction assented to by him amounted to a trust which he was bound to perform. But, if this were so, then it was a disposition of the testator's estate for purposes of charity, within a calendar month of his death, and therefore void, and not the less so because it was only verbal.

There have been many cases in England where secret trusts intended to evade the provisions of the Mortmain Acts, grafted on devises apparently absolute, have been declared void, and the property held to revert to the heirs of the testator. The question in such cases is, always, whether the devisee considers himself morally or conscientiously bound to carry out the wishes of the testator privately expressed, or as being perfectly free to exercise his own private judgment in the disposition of the property. In the opinion of your Committee, Mr. Williams would probably be held to stand in such a position, and on a bill filed by any one in interest, could be required to answer whether the selection of this location was made according to the best of his own personal judgment as to what was best for the institution, regardless of any promise to or request by the testator. The result of such an inquiry hereafter instituted might indeed be very disastrous. For, if Mr.



Williams, having acted on this secret trust, and confessing himself to have done so, should select this lot and erect the Library Building on it, the heirs of Dr. Rush might claim that the gift was void in whole or in part, and assert a forfeiture under the provisions of the act. Whether they could succeed in their contention, the Committee do not venture a positive opinion; it is sufficient to say, that they entertain very grave doubts on the subject. They need only further say that the establishment and endowment of a Library, constitute undoubtedly a "charity," within the Act of Assembly, and that they incline very strongly to the opinion that not merely an independent gift to charity, but the modification of the scheme of a charity previously established by the testator, is prohibited within the calendar month.

The next question we have directed our attention to is, whether the whole of Dr. Rush's estate, with the exception of the annuity-fund, is devoted to the purchase of a lot and the erection of the new building; or whether the executor has a discretion to employ so much thereof as he may think proper for those objects, leaving the residue for the purchase of books and current expenses of the Library.

We must confess that this question is not without difficulty; and this difficulty arises mainly from the language of the codicil of 18th April, 1867.

"Now, as I do not desire that the Library Company shall have an income greater than is required to provide for the legitimate (not a competing) increase of the Library and their current expenses (not to be so large as to invite extravagance and waste), for which purposes the sums to be set apart to secure the legacies and annuities given by my said will and testament will be sufficient, I hereby authorize and *direct* my said executor to expend the *whole remainder* of my estate in the purchase of a lot and the erection of the Library Building, construction of

"bookcases, etc., leaving the said Company only an income sufficient to defray the ordinary and strictly appropriate expenses of such an institution."

Then immediately follows the testator's observation in regard to the evil effects of large annual incomes of corporate bodies. The language of this codicil is very stringent. It not merely authorizes but *directs* the executor to expend the *whole* remainder in the purchase of a lot, and erection of the Library Building, construction of bookcases, etc., and for the reason given, that he does not desire the Library Company to have an income greater than is required to provide for the legitimate increase of the Library and their current expenses, for which purposes he considers the sums set apart to secure the legacies and annuities sufficient.

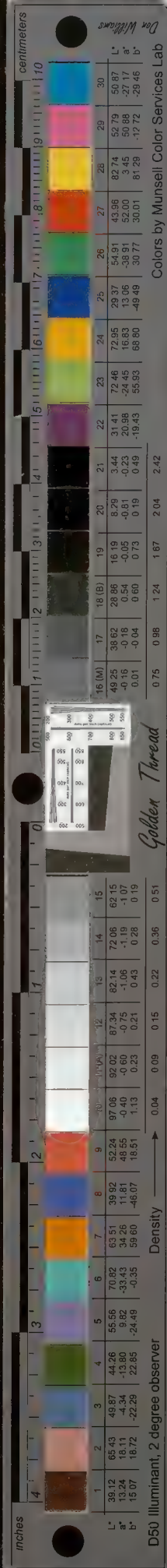
Do then the concluding words, "leaving the said Company only an income sufficient to defray the ordinary and strictly appropriate expenses of such an institution," qualify the force of the previous direction to expend the *whole* remainder, so as to give to the Executor a discretion to reserve an endowment fund over and above the sums set apart for the annuities?

There seems great difficulty in their interpretation, because it expunges the word *whole* in the previous direction. The more natural interpretation connects the concluding sentence "leaving," etc., with the antecedent declaration that the annuity fund would be sufficient for the ordinary and strictly appropriate expenses of the Library; as much as to say, the whole remainder must be devoted to the lot and building. The library will then have left, in the annuity fund as it falls in, an adequate source for the strictly appropriate expenses of the institution.

Undoubtedly the will and codicils must be read together and harmonized if possible. If they cannot be harmonized, the codicil, as the latest expression of the testator's will, must govern.

It is not easy to reconcile the will and codicil.

The will leaves the amount to be expended in the purchase of the lot and erection of the building discretionary



with the executor, and devotes the income of what should remain to certain trusts, the last of which is to the increase and extension of the Library.

The codicil directs the application of the whole remainder to the lot and building. How can these provisions be reconciled?

While it seems to us the better opinion that a strict compliance with Dr. Rush's will would not authorize the retention of a fund for the increase and extension of the Library over and above that set apart for the annuities, we think it would be perfectly proper to retain a fund for the payment of taxes on the building, because the payment of taxes is essential to the continued ownership of the property. And a majority of the committee are inclined to go farther, and say that a liberal construction would authorize the retention of a fund for payment of salaries and contingent expenses.

The question of a fund for increase and extension of the Library is, however, one, in our view, of secondary importance, for the following reason:—

From present appearances it is not likely that after the purchase of the lot, erection of the building, providing for annuities, taxes, salaries, and contingent expenses, any considerable surplus would remain.

The amount of Dr. Rush's estate was sworn
under \$1,000,000

Deduct U. S. succession, and State collateral taxes, 11 per cent.	\$110,000	
Commissions and expenses of administration	50,000	
Annuity fund	150,000	
Fund for taxes and maintenance	100,000	
Fund for salaries	100,000	
Contingent fund	75,000	
Cost of lot	130,000	715,000
Leaves for building and equipment		\$285,000

After all, the most important question for the consideration of the stockholders is, where is the building to be located? If in the right place, then with no other fund for the increase and extension of the Library than that set apart for the annuities, they would instantly and gratefully accept Dr. Rush's bounty. But if in a site not easily accessible and not suited to the convenience of the stockholders and the public, they would probably arrive at a different conclusion.

In view of the importance of the question involved, we venture to suggest the propriety of taking the opinions of eminent counsel not connected with the Board, on such points as may be deemed desirable.

In conclusion the Committee desire to express their very decided opinion, which, if concurred in by the Board, they think should be communicated to the stockholders, that there is no necessity for their acting on the subject of the acceptance of the provisions of Dr. Rush's will until the building is finished by Mr. Williams and tendered to them.

In the hand-
writing of Mr.
Wharton.





DEFENDANT'S PROOFS.

Sixteenth Meeting, April 12, 1872, at 12 M.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, McMURTRIE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, sworn.

Mr. Johnson states, that he has called upon the plaintiffs to produce the report referred to by Mr. Wharton on page 31 of his testimony, in these words: "And to this subject a part of the report was directed, which report was read in the presence of Mr. Williams at the next meeting," viz., the next meeting after the tenth of June, 1869.

In reply Mr. Rawle states, that so much of the report referred to as was in writing, consisted in the opinion of counsel printed upon pages 119 and 120 of the Exhibits. The rest of the report was oral. This was at the meeting of Directors of June 24, 1869.

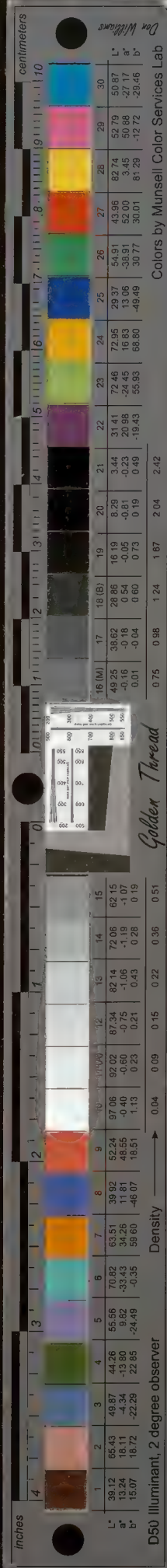
Q. Please state how many meetings of the Board of Directors of the Library Company you attended subsequent to Dr. Rush's decease?

A. Two, sir, and only two.

Q. At what times?

A. I would not be able to give the dates from memory; the record shows that the meetings were on the third and the tenth of June. I was present at those meetings and at no other. I am sure of this from the fact that in my letter to Dr. Norris, dated June 22, I announced my intention not to attend the next meeting, and I am sure I never attended any meeting after the letter.

Q. Do you remember stating at either of these meetings the fact of any promise to Dr. Rush as to the location of the building to be erected under his will?



A. I do not; I speak to the best of my recollection; I did not mention it then.

Q. Was any report ever read in your presence at any meeting of the Board of Directors, directed to the point of any supposed disqualification on your part growing out of any such promise?

A. No, sir.

Q. Was any such report ever made orally in your presence at any such meeting?

A. To my recollection, certainly not.

Q. Do you remember ever hearing read at any such meeting the opinion of counsel set out on page 119 of complainants' testimony?

A. No, sir; by the document you have shown me, it appears that that opinion was read on the 24th of June; I was not present at that meeting, and heard nothing of the opinion till long after.

Q. It is stated by Mr. Wharton on page 31 of complainants' testimony, that at a meeting of the Board of Directors, "there were doubts expressed as to whether the effect of such a promise, if binding, made within a calendar month of Dr. Rush's death, would not be invalid and perhaps affect the whole bequest considered as a charitable one, so as to let in the next of kin of the testator. This, I know, was in Mr. Williams' hearing, or under such circumstances that he must have heard." State whether or not such doubts were expressed in your hearing.

A. I have not the slightest recollection that the effect of my promise was referred to in any way at either of those meetings. I do recollect perfectly that in the course of objections which were made to Dr. Rush's will, it was remarked, not by myself, that I had the right to spend the whole of his estate on the building. I answered in substance that I had that authority, but I didn't intend to waste the estate, but would put up the building as economically as I could in compliance with Dr. Rush's directions, and I hoped that I should be able to save a very con-

siderable surplus. Mr. Henry Wharton then remarked, and it struck me forcibly, because it had not occurred to me before, that if there was a surplus it would belong to the heirs. I expressed my dissent to that opinion, and in my letter to Dr. Norris, dated June 22, I specifically referred to this point, but not at all in connection with my promise.

Q. On page 36, of complainants' testimony, in answer to the following question, "Did Mr. Williams ever say to you that as a member of the Committee for purchase, he desired that lot on Juniper Street to be bought," Mr. Wharton answered "I cannot say that he did so in so many words. I believed at the time, from what was said by Mr. Williams, that he had agreed the purchase should be made." State whether or not you ever said anything that gave ground for belief, by Mr. Wharton or any body else, that you had agreed the purchase should be made, and if so, what?

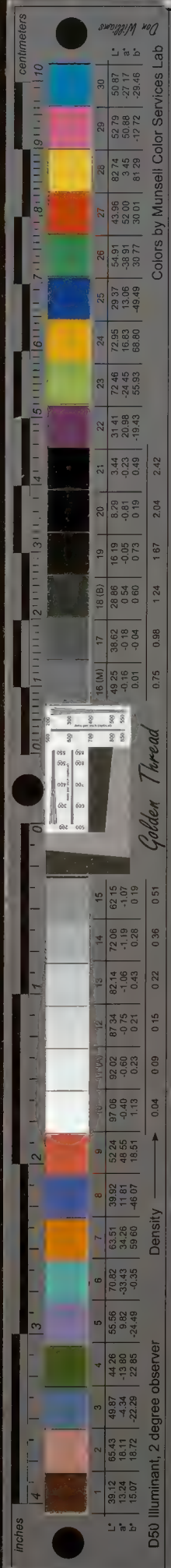
(Objected to as leading.)

A. I do not think I ever said anything from which that inference could be drawn, for I was always personally opposed to that lot, and could not therefore have expressed an opinion favorable to it.

Q. Apart from anything connected with your knowledge of Dr. Rush's will, were there any reasons why you were opposed to the selection of that lot as a site for a library building?

(Objected to.)

A. At the time I acted with that Committee, I did not believe Dr. Rush would live a month. His will required a lot 150 feet square, to be increased at my discretion. I would not, therefore, have assented to the purchase of any lot of less than that size. This lot was mentioned to Dr. Rush as a proposed site for the Library, and he concurred with me in disapproving of it. It has but 110 feet front on Locust Street, running, I think, 240 feet deep, separated from the rear ends of the Broad Street lots by an alley eight feet wide, and of course the windows of the Library



would look directly upon the nuisances which abound upon the ends of all city lots; that alone to me would have been a capital objection.

(Complainants' counsel, under the impression that the proper time to object to testimony is when it is proposed to be read as testimony, and there can be a ruling on it, do, however, to avoid being concluded, if the opinion be erroneous upon the rule of practice, desire the Examiner to note that they object to such testimony as has been or may be given that is not strictly in accordance with the rules of testimony, as being hearsay, conversations with other persons, and the like.)

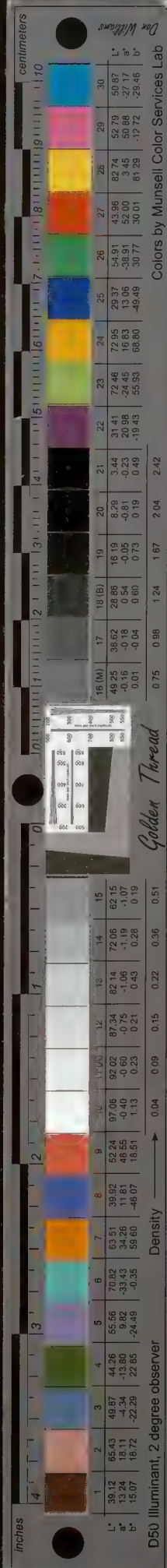
Q. Had you observed whether or not there were such nuisances at the ends of the lot to which you referred?

A. My recollection is that I had; I walked around the lot and went up that alley, I think with Mr. Wharton.

Q. On page 23 of complainants' testimony, after having given his version of what occurred at the interview in which you communicated Dr. Rush's testamentary intentions, and the fact of the selection of the Broad and Christian Street lot, Mr. Wharton testifies as follows: "After that there were two or three interviews, but I don't remember anything of them, except my recollection of another statement by him after this conversation, that he had applied since the purchase of this lot, to Mr. Thomson, President of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, with reference to the purchase of their dépôt on Market Street, below Broad, but he had given up the idea on account of the price of the lot, which I think he said was \$250,000. I am very certain that this was after Mr. Williams' statement of the former purchase, and either just before Dr. Rush's death, or it may have been very shortly after. It left upon my mind the impression that the purchase of the lot on Broad and Christian Streets was not then a final one." Please state the date at which you called on Mr. Wharton to communicate Dr. Rush's intention, the date of Dr. Rush's death, and then say whether or not there were any interviews between

those dates upon any subject between Mr. Wharton and yourself.

A. It will be necessary to make a little explanation to show how I can speak confidently with regard to that date. On the 18th of May, Dr. Rush directed me to go and purchase the lot at Broad and Christian Streets from Mr. Charles Smith. I went down to Mr. Castle's, who was the agent of Mr. Smith, and after some conversation purchased the lot. I think it was in the morning. The contract, which I have here, was written by me in my own handwriting. It was drawn up in presence of Mr. Castle, but Mr. Smith was not present, nor did I ever see him with reference to the whole transaction. I gave him (Mr. Castle) a check for \$1000, dated May 18th, and left the check and the unsigned contract with him, to take to Mr. Smith. The date of the contract is filled in in Mr. Castle's handwriting, "May 18th, 1865." The receipt was written in Mr. Castle's handwriting; both signed by Mr. Smith, and both witnessed by Mr. Castle. I will not be sure whether I received this on the same day or the succeeding one, the 19th; but it was delivered by the 19th. According to the best of my recollection, it was two days after that, that Dr. Rush asked me the question whether the Library Company would approve of the location. I answered I could not tell; but if he desired me I could ascertain it, if he would permit me to make known the contents of his will to the Directors. He replied to me, he did not want them all to know it. I suggested that I could make it known to two or three of them, and ascertain their opinion. He said, "Who will you choose?" I answered, "Col. Biddle and Mr. Wharton." Now I am unable to say whether I mentioned to him that those gentlemen composed with me a committee of the Library Company to report on the purchase of a lot. He answered, "Well now, go and do it at once." I said, "Then, Doctor, you must allow me to mention the contents of your will to those gentlemen." He said "Certainly," and I went immediately down to Mr. Wharton's office. It was, therefore,



on the 20th or 21st of May that I called on Mr. Wharton. Dr. Rush died at 9 o'clock on the morning of the 26th of May. I am very confident that I did not leave Dr. Rush's bedside from the 20th or 21st of May, except to go and get my meals at my house, till the date of his death, and during that period I was certainly never at Mr. Wharton's office, and believe that I never saw him. I will mention also that during these four or five days I was in momentary expectation of Dr. Rush's death, and I am sure I did not leave his room more than was absolutely necessary.

Q. State whether or not you ever applied to Mr. Thomson, President of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, with reference to the purchase of the Company's dépôt on Market Street below Broad?

A. I did not. I don't know Mr. Thomson; I never spoke to him, and should not know him if I met him in the street. I am equally sure I never sent any note to him. I learned the price and size from Mr. Pratt, a real estate agent, and I think I received it before the 3d of May, and I must have communicated it to Mr. Wharton about that time. When Mr. Wharton and myself were appointed a committee to purchase a lot, I was staying at Dr. Rush's house, and at his direction I made inquiries about a great many lots, in which I was assisted by Mr. Pratt, and among them the Pennsylvania Railroad lot. On May 3d, I wrote Mr. Pratt the following note:—

MR. PRATT, 108 SOUTH FOURTH STREET,

Dear Sir: The prices at which you say we can have the lots in the plan are so extravagant, that we decline taking them into consideration.

Yours, &c.,

H. J. WILLIAMS.

MR. PRATT.

May 3d, 1869.

I return the plan sent to me.

The note to Mr. Pratt and the plan referred to in that note are here offered by defendants in evidence.

That fixes the date of the termination of my communications with Mr. Pratt, and it was about that time or before it that I mentioned this lot to Mr. Wharton.

Q. Did you or did you not, subsequent to the agreement to purchase the lot at Broad and Christian, prior to Dr. Rush's death (or shortly thereafter), apply to any body, directly or indirectly, with a view to purchasing any other lot?

A. No.

Q. Please state what you said at any interview with Mr. Wharton during the period referred to, which was calculated to leave upon his mind "the impression that the purchase of the lot on Broad and Christian Streets was not a final one?"

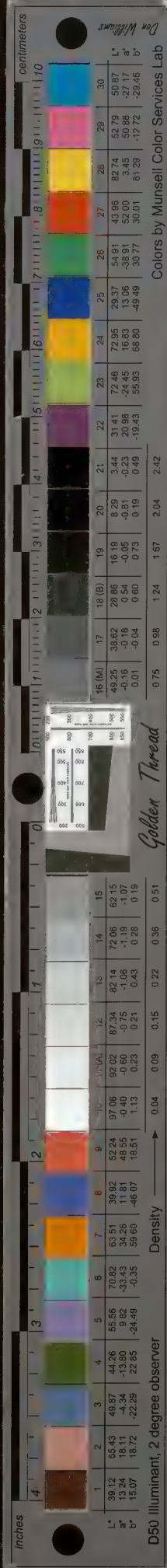
A. I never said anything to him on the subject, never alluded to the purchase of another lot. I had bought the lot, paid part of the consideration money for it, had the approbation of Dr. Rush, supposed I had the approbation of the Library Company, and considered the matter, as regards the lot, finally and entirely settled.

Q. Did you or did you not tell him during that period, that you had applied since the purchase of this lot to Mr. Thomson, with reference to the purchase of their depot on Market Street below Broad, but had given up the idea on account of the price of the lot?

A. I never said anything of the kind, and could not have said so with truth.

Q. Between the 3d and 26th of May, what were your opportunities of observing Dr. Rush's physical and mental condition?

A. In the winter of 1869, I resided in the country, and came to town once a week, on Monday. Some time about the middle of April, 1869, I was informed that an attendant of Dr. Rush's had been sent down to tell me to come up to see him. I was accustomed to visit him once a fort-



night, and sometimes once a week regularly, and upon receiving this message, went up to his house. I found him in bed. He made light of his indisposition, but his servants thought him more indisposed than he appeared to think himself. I determined to remain in town instead of going to my country place. From that time I spent every day with him, but returned to my house at night, until nearly the end of April. He was entirely alone at night, with only two female servants in the house, and I thought him so ill, considering his great age, that I offered to come and stay at his house, if he desired it. I did so, and from that time was constantly with him, day and night, except occasional absences on business.

Q. Was the disease from which he was then suffering one which affected his mental condition?

A. Not in the least. I supposed his disease was an affection of the heart, and it was evidenced by the great rapidity of his breathing. He made eighteen inspirations during the latter part of his life while I made seven. They were not gasping, but rapid breathing. His mind was bright, and he was cheerful to a degree that used to astonish me when I saw him.

Q. How long had you known him?

A. Considerably over half a century.

Q. What change did you notice in his mental condition at any time?

A. He was, as old people usually are, slower in the operations of his mind. His memory was excellent and his faculties, except in that particular, unimpaired.

Q. Did you have conversations calculated to test his mental capacity during the last month of his illness, up to the day of his decease?

A. We talked upon almost every imaginable subject—metaphysics, architecture, history, and all the events of the day.

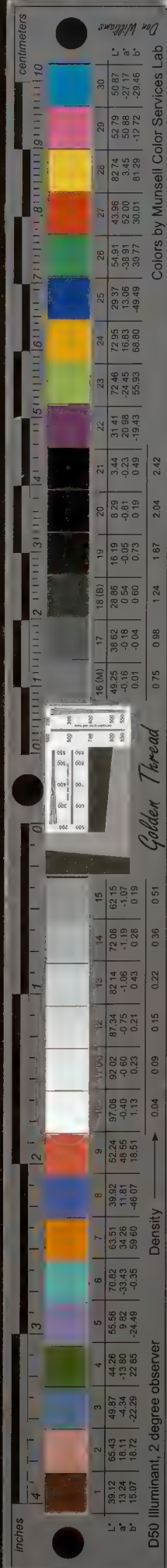
Q. And what was his mental condition as indicated by

his conversations and otherwise, up to the day of his decease?

A. Excellent in every particular, except as I have stated, rather slower in his conceptions and expressions. He had been a very rapid talker, but he became more measured and deliberate.

Q. It has been testified on behalf of complainants that you were appointed one of a committee of three to purchase a lot for the Library Company. State how you were appointed on that committee, and what you did as a member of it in the matter of examining sites and lots, and their suitability for the purposes for which you were appointed.

A. I speak from the record as to the time of appointment. It was on the 24th of April, 1869. Just before my appointment, Dr. Rush had said to me that he was very anxious to determine on what lot he should have the Library built, and desired me to find out the prices and the sizes of all attainable lots which I thought suitable for that purpose. This I think was just about the time of my appointment as a member of that committee. I set to work with a great deal of zeal to comply with Dr. Rush's wishes; walked all over the city almost, or that part of the city which I thought suitable for a Library, between the Schuylkill and Broad Street, and examined particularly all the lots on Broad Street between Vine and South. I reported the results of all these examinations to Dr. Rush and also to Mr. Wharton, as a member of the committee. Mr. Pratt, a real estate agent, heard that I was in pursuit of a lot for a public institution, and came to me, and through him I obtained information of the prices of all the Broad Street lots, of the Pennsylvania Railroad lot, with one exception, that of the Reading Railroad lot; that I obtained from Mr. Gowen. None of these lots suited the views of Mr. Wharton and myself, because of their prices, and the result of my interviews with Mr. Pratt is the letter given in evidence; and from the fact that the word *we* is



used in that letter; I conceive that I expressed to Mr. Pratt the opinion of Mr. Wharton and myself. Col. Biddle paid very little attention to the matter. I know of no lot to which my attention was called after May 3d, nor have I any recollection of conversation with Mr. Wharton after that date, although there may have been, up to my purchase of Dr. Rush's lot. I never saw any report of that committee, and do not know that any was ever made.

Q. Was an effort made, whilst you were thus acting, to ascertain all lots suitable for the Library Building, which could be procured?

A. I did not go below South Street, but between South and Vine, and the Schuylkill and Broad. I walked over the whole of the city, and reported to Dr. Rush every lot which I thought suitable for the Library. Mr. Craven had also been sent out by Dr. Rush for that purpose, and he had examined the lots south of South Street.

Q. Since Dr. Rush's death, has any member of the Library Company directed your attention to any lot as suitable for the Library Building, other than one of the lots examined by you prior to his decease?

A. No, sir. Mr. Fraley mentioned several lots on which he thought a library might be placed, but every one had been examined by me, reported to Dr. Rush, and rejected by him, either on the ground of size or of price.

Q. Was there not some lot rejected by Dr. Rush which you yourself approved of?

A. I think not. When I said approved of, I meant with reference to Dr. Rush's will. I knew what he had required me to consider, and except the Deaf and Dumb lot, Mr. Dundas's, the Pennsylvania Railroad lot, and Gen. Patterson's, they were all too small, and of all these the prices were too high, in my opinion.

Q. Since Dr. Rush's decease, have you examined as to whether there are any available lots suitable, in your opinion, for the Library Building, other than those examined before his decease?

A. I have examined none, because I know of no others. I have heard of no lot, which I consider suitable for the Library, *as* suitable as the lot at Broad and Christian.

Q. In your Answer you have given the prices of various lots in the city of Philadelphia. State when and how you ascertained those prices.

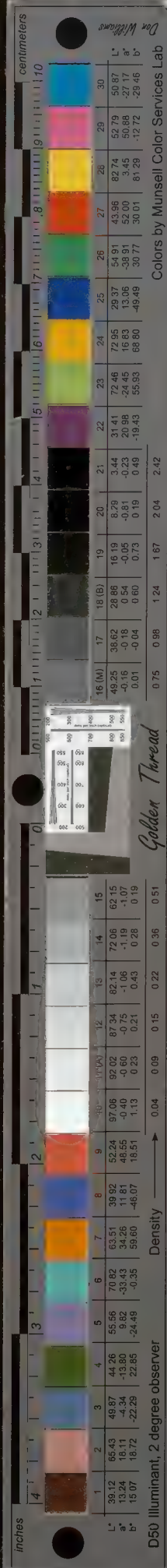
A. As to all lots, the prices of which are given on page 8 of my Answer, saving as to those north of Monument Cemetery, I learned the prices of almost all of these from Mr. Pratt, a prominent real estate agent. The price of the burnt depot I learned from Mr. Gowen.

Seventeenth Meeting, April 17, 1872, at 12 M.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, McMURTRIE, JUNKIN, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

Mr. WILLIAMS' examination continued.

Mr. McMurtrie states: I am instructed that at the meeting of the Directors of the Library held June 10, 1869, at which were present, as the rough minutes show, Messrs. Williams, Lewis, McCall, Biddle, Wharton, Campbell, Waln, the minutes state Mr. McCall read Report of Committee, which is stated thus: "The Committee on the acceptance of the devise of the late Dr. Rush reported progress and requested permission to obtain the advice of counsel, which was granted, and the committee was continued with instructions to report to an adjourned meeting on the 24th inst." This report was in writing, part written by Mr. McCall, part by Mr. Wharton, and part by Judge Hare. It is here produced and marked Exhibit I. The reason why no minute of this meeting appears in the regular minute-book of the Company was that the engrosser of those minutes, finding no other business stated to be done but a report of progress, and either being ignorant of or having forgotten that that report was in writing, thought it proper, to save



himself the necessity of copying what he supposed to be an immaterial matter, to omit the statement of that meeting altogether, and to report what had occurred at the meeting of the 10th, as having occurred at the meeting on the 24th. When the proof was given of the minutes, the fact that a written report had been made on the 10th was forgotten or not known; as, upon the search then made, no such paper was found. These are the facts, as I understand them to have been from instructions that I have had. They may be more or less incorrect. The facts as they really were will be proved in due course.

Q. Mr. Williams, please examine the paper referred to in the foregoing statement as having been read on the 10th June, 1869, and state your knowledge of its contents obtained prior to this day.

A. Mr. Johnson showed me this report this morning; I have read it and am as well satisfied as I can be in relation to anything dependent upon memory, that I never saw it and never heard of its contents before to-day.

Q. Were you present at the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Library Company on the 10th of June, up to the time of its adjournment?

A. I left the Library Company on that evening to take the train which left Green Street a little after nine. The last train left at eleven, and this was the train before. I took that train from the Library and I left them in session. The meeting had not been a very pleasant one, and I got away as soon as I could. Our hour of meeting was certainly not later than seven, and I was there punctually at the time. I speak from my general habit, but I have no doubt, as the subjects to be discussed were important, that I was there punctually. I may also say that the occurrences of that meeting are strongly impressed upon my memory, because I felt so chagrined at the course which the Directors had taken.

Q. You were asked at the last meeting to say, whether you remembered stating at either of the Board meetings

which you attended subsequent to Dr. Rush's decease, the fact of any promise to Dr. Rush as to the location of the building to be erected under his will. Have you since then at my request endeavored to recall any such statement, and if so, with what result?

A. I have taxed my memory to the utmost; and although I may have alluded to my promise, I have no recollection of it, and certainly none of any important question or discussion in reference to it.

Q. Was the matter of your promise mentioned early after Dr. Rush's decease, anywhere?

A. I never made any secret of it, and I think it very possible, when the question of the site was stated, that I mentioned it, but I have no recollection of any particular time at which I mentioned it either to the Board or to any particular member of the Board. I may mention here also that since the meeting of June 10, no Director, except Mr. Lewis, who spoke once to me on the subject, and Col. Biddle, has ever spoken to me on the subject of Dr. Rush's will or his bequest.

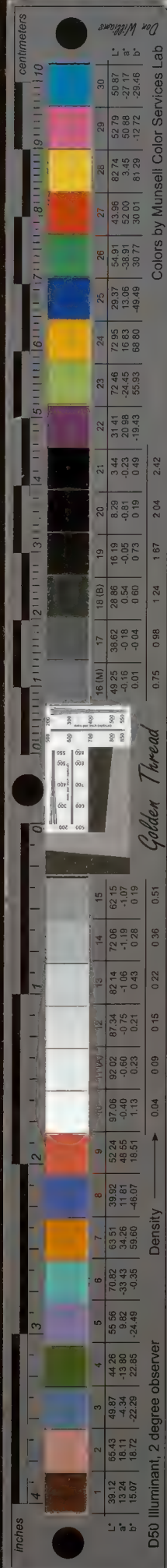
Q. Were these questions discussed at the meeting of June 10, arising under the will, as to which you afterwards consulted your counsel? If so, how soon afterwards?

A. The next day after June 10—that is, the 11th or 12th, I put down in writing a series of questions in reference to Dr. Rush's will and my duty under it, which I thought embraced all the important points which were then present to my mind.

Q. Please look at this paper presented to you, and state whether you identify it in connection with these questions.

A. These are the questions in the rough which I sent to my counsel; they were copied and differently arranged in the copy, but I believe the substance is here. These questions and their answers were all sent to the Board in my letter of the 22d June to Dr. Norris.

Q. Were the questions referred to suggested by anything



which had occurred at the Board meeting immediately previous?

A. I think they were. They embraced all the objections which I recollected as having been made at that meeting and the previous one, and I sent Judge Strong's opinion to the Board as an answer to those objections.

Q. Why did you omit, in putting these questions, your disqualification or other possible ill effects which might result or had resulted from your promise?

A. Simply because I had not heard of it, for I am very sure that if I had heard the report which was presented here read, I would not have omitted a reference to its contents. I may also say, that if I had heard that report read I should most probably not have referred to the matter before the contributors, or written my letter to Dr. Willing.

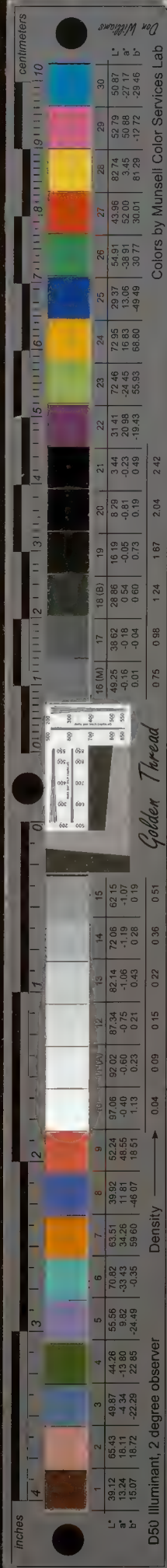
Q. You have stated that your interview with Mr. Wharton and Col. Biddle was subsequent to your purchase of the Broad and Christian Streets lot. State now anything said or done by Dr. Rush which brought about that interview, and whether the result of it was communicated by you to Dr. Rush.

A. After I made the purchase from Mr. Smith, Dr. Rush expressed the greatest pleasure at its accomplishment, and said he would now die in peace. One or two days after (that would bring it to about the 20th or 21st of May), he asked me if I thought the Library Company would make any objection to this site. I told him I didn't know. He asked me if I could not ascertain whether they would or would not. I answered, "If you will allow me to communicate to them the contents of your will, I certainly can." He said he did not want them all to know it, and I then mentioned the names of Col. Biddle and Mr. Wharton as two of the Directors, and asked him if I might communicate it to them. He said, "Yes, go and do it." I left Dr. Rush's house; came down to my own; met Col. Biddle and went with him to Mr. Wharton's office, Walnut below Sixth; we met Mr. Wharton standing in his office, and during the

interview none of us sat down. I stated to these gentleman that Dr. Rush had sent me to make a confidential communication to them, that he had bought a lot at the corner of Broad and Christian Streets, 300 feet front by 527 feet deep, for the purpose of erecting a building for the Library, but I did not then say by whom the building was to be erected. Mr. Wharton said, in substance, he thought it was too far down, and perhaps that impression was repeated by Col. Biddle, but I am not sure of that. I then said, as nearly as I can recollect in these very words, "Well, gentlemen, Dr. Rush has given almost the whole of his estate, amounting to nearly a million of dollars, for the purpose of erecting a fire-proof building for the use of the Library on that lot, upon which he has set his heart, and he wants to know whether, under these circumstances, the Library Company will object to the location." Mr. Wharton said that the Committee had no power to bind the Board, but that in his opinion, considering the magnificence of the gift, the Library Company ought not to, or would not (I cannot say which was the expression), make any objection to that site. Col. Biddle assented to Mr. Wharton's opinion. I expressed my satisfaction at this result, and asked them if I might communicate their opinions to Dr. Rush. They said "Certainly," and I left them, took the cars and went up to the Doctor's house, and related to him all that had taken place. He said, "Now I am satisfied."

Q. Please state the circumstances under which the promise was given alluded to in bill and answer.

A. I think it was about the second day after the interview with Mr. Wharton when I was seated by Dr. Rush's bedside. I think the lot had been the subject of conversation between us, when the Doctor turned to me and said, "Harry, now you will promise me to put the building upon that lot." I said, "Certainly, Doctor, if you desire it, I will promise you that I will put it there and nowhere else." The Doctor merely expressed his satisfaction; I think he



said, as near as I can recollect, "Well, I'm very glad it's now all settled."

Q. Was this promise made before you had ascertained the position and eligibility of different lots in the city of Philadelphia?

A. Weeks after; I have no recollection of any examination of lots after May 3, the date of my letter to Mr. Pratt. I think the Broad Street lot was called to Dr. Rush's attention before that date, but certainly immediately after.

Q. Was the question as to your duty under Dr. Rush's will with regard to the selection of a site submitted by you to counsel?

A. I am sure it was; I am certain Judge Strong gave me an opinion upon it; the opinion was dated July 9, 1869, and was in these words:—

"As executor you are guided by the written will. In the exercise of the discretion reposed in you by that instrument, you may regard Dr. Rush's views and wishes orally expressed; but after all, *your* judgment, however it may be made up, must be your guide in matters left to your discretion. You will remember that Mr. Meredith and Mr. McMurtrie suggested the Court might control your discretion, if it is *fettered* by any oral promise or verbal direction. The suggestion I think uncalled for and unfounded, but it is best to avoid unnecessary reference to oral instructions given by the testator."

Q. In pursuance of this advice, as to your duty to act upon your own discretion, unfettered by promises, in selecting a site for the Library building, did you consider the question of such selection in accordance with your judgment, irrespective of your promise, and if so, with what result?

A. I did; after Dr. Rush's death, I was obliged, of course, in order to assume the duties of executor, to take the ordinary oath, which obliged me to carry out the directions of the will. This was a legal as well as a moral obligation; and under it I did then and have done ever since,

considered the question as to the site of the Library entirely irrespective of any promise made to Dr. Rush, or of any wish expressed by him, and I became then and have continued ever since convinced, according to the best judgment I am able to form, that this lot possesses advantages which are attainable in no other *with* which I am acquainted.

Q. Is not this judgment influenced by your promise?

(Objected to as leading.)

A. Not that I am conscious of at all. I believe that if I had made no promise and had not known the wishes of Dr. Rush, my judgment would have been the same.

Q. Had your judgment been different, would you not have felt obliged under your promise, which in the Bill is alleged to have been spoken of by you as being "binding as an oath," to have chosen the Broad and Christian Streets site notwithstanding?

(Objected to as leading.)

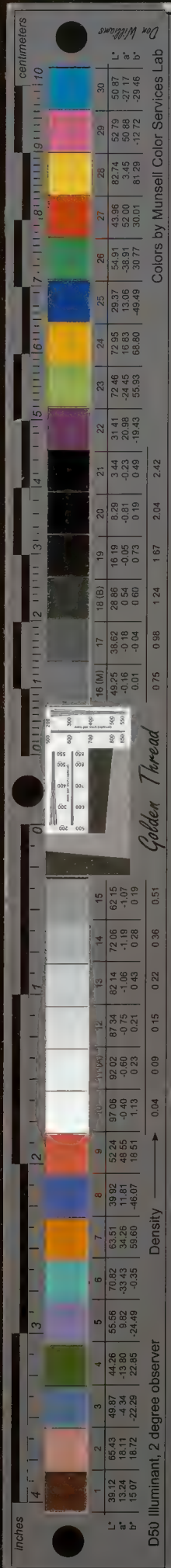
A. No, sir. If my promise to Dr. Rush and my oath as Executor had been at all in conflict, I would have resigned my Executorship at once and left some other person to put up the building.

Q. I omitted to ask you, while on the subject of your interview with Mr. Wharton, what was said about books and endowment.

A. Nothing, sir; I knew perfectly well that Dr. Rush by his will had not given me authority to buy a single book, and that almost his whole estate was devoted to put up the building; I could not have said it was given to buy books.

Q. Mr. Wharton says, on page 25 of his testimony, that at the Director's meeting of June 3, 1869, you "mentioned the fact that there were some verbal bequests to relations of Dr. Rush of articles of wearing apparel and jewelry, I think." What was ever said by you at that meeting about wearing apparel and jewelry?

A. I did not mention wearing apparel and jewelry,



because all the wearing apparel and all the jewelry had been given to me by a special clause in Dr. Rush's will, and I could not, therefore, have asked the Company's assent to such matters.

Q. Please state what was said, as you remember it, at that meeting, with regard to any articles as to which Dr. Rush had expressed a desire of disposition, but not in a form legally binding.

A. I stated to the Directors that Dr. Rush within a short time before his death had made various dispositions of furniture and objects of art, and had asked me to make a memorandum of them. I made such memorandum in pencil, which I afterwards reduced to ink and read over to him in the presence of a witness; that these articles amounted in value to about \$2000; that several of them were given to me, but that I declined to take any of them, and if I took them, I should purchase them at the appraised value: I spoke for others and not for myself. I then said that these gifts were not in legal form, but that I had assured the Doctor the Library Company would make no difficulty upon that score, and that if the Board would give me their assent I would assume all the pecuniary responsibility and carry out the Doctor's wishes. There was not the slightest response made to this suggestion. No questions were asked with regard to the paper, or to the articles, and no reference was made to this suggestion of mine at that meeting or at the next, the only two I attended.

Q. It is testified to by Judge Hare, on page 66 of the complainant's testimony, "I did not understand this to be a request requiring an answer from the Directors, but a suggestion looking to a request at a future day when the Directors should be in a position to give an answer." It is said by Mr. McCall, on page 90, "I remember also that Mr. Williams did state that Dr. Rush had verbally directed certain articles to be given to his friends as remembrances, and that if the Library Company accepted it would be for them to say whether they gave their assent to these gifts."

In the letter written by the Secretary of the Board on the 12th of January, 1871, in reply to yours of December 30, 1870, "the impression on the minds of the Directors was, that you did intend to follow out the wishes of Dr. Rush in relation to those articles, and that your allusion to the subject was a notice that you would do so." After having had your memory on the subject thus refreshed, can you say whether or not your allusion to the subject referred to was, as the Secretary writes, "a notice that you would do so?"

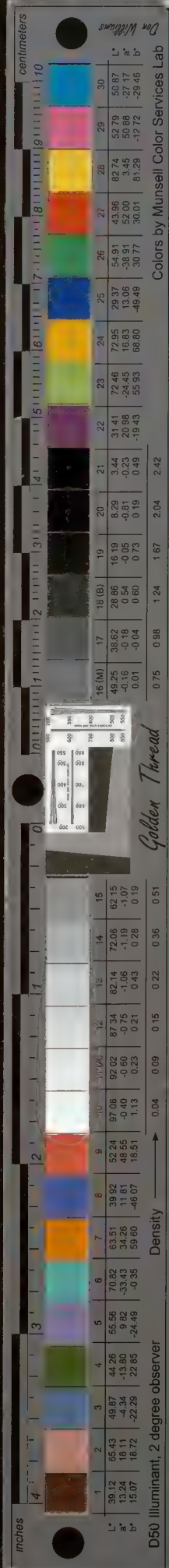
A. All that I said upon the occasion referred to, was exactly what I have stated, that if the Board would give me their assent I would assume the pecuniary responsibility and carry out Dr. Rush's wishes. That was all I said at that meeting on the subject, and it was never afterwards referred to either by the Board or by individuals. I understood this to be a distinct request and an immediate one, but what I have testified to is all that I said.

Q. Did you afterwards act in accordance with Dr. Rush's desires as though an assent by the Board had been given to your request as you understood it to have been made?

(Objected to, unless in the presence of the complainant.)

A. I stated all the circumstances to Judge Strong and Mr. Judson, and asked them if I could not be permitted to carry out Dr. Rush's wishes. They advised me strongly against it, and I wrote to some of the beneficiaries, and mentioned it to others, that I could not comply with those wishes, because I had not received the assent of the Library Company; but I told them that I had the right, without consulting anybody, to dispose of those articles at their appraised value, and if any of them chose to take them on those terms they were at their service. Some of them took them on those terms; others declined.

Q. Where you have carried out these wishes by delivering the articles to the legatees, without their being compelled to pay anything for them, has their appraised value



been made up to the estate from any other and what source?

A. Some of these articles were given to me nominally for the purpose of distribution among his friends and family. As those persons were not able conveniently to pay for them, I sent them to them, and paid for them myself. The value thus made up did not exceed \$700.

Q. On page 30, Mr. Wharton says, "At the last meeting at which Mr. Williams was present, he was very much irritated by the unwillingness of the Directors to advise an immediate acceptance of the bequest of Dr. Rush without legal advice as to the constitution of his will." To what extent did you request such acceptance and for what express purpose?

A. I was very anxious that the Board and the Company should express their wishes in regard to Dr. Rush's bequest, because I thought it might influence me in my decision as to the building, but I did not suppose at all that any expression of opinion thereon would be conclusive, and I certainly felt what I expressed in my letter to Dr. Norris, that I should not have regretted it if they had rejected the whole thing, in consequence of the extreme coldness and indifference with which the provisions of his will and the expression of his wishes had been received.

Q. Did you at any meeting of the Board express your opinion that they could give a binding acceptance until after the building had been erected and tendered?

A. I have no recollection of ever expressing any such opinion. I am pretty sure I did not, for I did not entertain it. I thought then as I think now, that they might accept it provisionally, but could not conclusively, until the building had been completed.

Eighteenth Meeting, May 3, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JOHNSON, JUNKIN, and EX-AMINER.

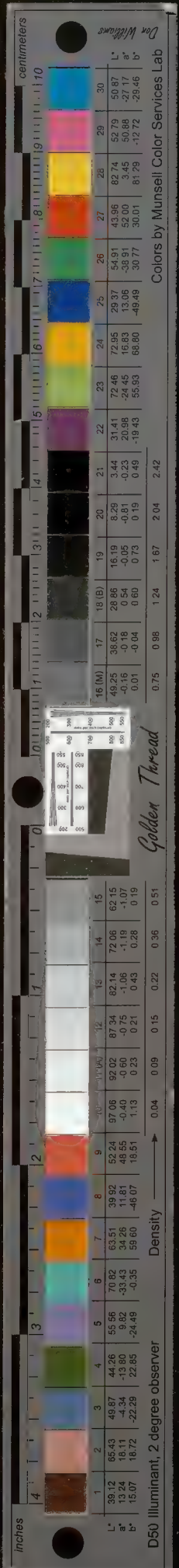
Mr. WILLIAMS' examination continued.

Q. You have spoken about your stating to the Directors of the Library Company, that you would assume the pecuniary responsibility of carrying out Dr. Rush's wishes if they would give their assent to your so doing. What pecuniary responsibility did you mean you would assume if their assent was given?

A. I did not believe that the Library Company could at that time give me any legal authority to dispose of Dr. Rush's effects, which had not been actually disposed of by his written will. I supposed I should have, at some future time, to file an account, and submit it to an auditor, and that it would depend upon the Library Company at that time to decide whether I was to be made responsible for these effects or not; if the assent which I desired then to be given by the Library Company was not ratified by them, I should have to be charged with their value; and if Dr. Rush's bequest was rejected by the Library Company, I should of course have to account for them to the Ridgway Library. It was their moral rather than their legal assent which I was desirous of obtaining.

Q. State your reasons for desiring an immediate acceptance by the Directors and the Library Company of the provisions of Dr. Rush's will.

A. My reasons for desiring an immediate acceptance were these. It was my wish when I laid Dr. Rush's will before the Library Directors, having no doubt that it would be cordially and instantly accepted, to have acted with the Directors in every way that suited their wishes, so far as I considered myself permitted by the provisions of Dr. Rush's will, and although I did not believe that they could bind either themselves or the Company, yet I would have



been glad to have learned that they were willing to carry out the Doctor's wishes, as he had expressed them to me.

Q. You have stated on page 19 of your Answer, "I never heard any arrangement even suggested to make up the additional amount which would be required to purchase another lot." Do you desire to make any explanation of that statement?

A. I would like to modify my answer by striking out the words "even suggested," because I know that Mr. Fraley, in his letter of August 4, 1869, asked me whether I would be willing to abandon the proposed site, if the Library Company or its friends would contribute from their own proper funds, for the purchase of such a lot, a sum equal to the difference between the purchase of such a lot and the cost price of the lot on which I proposed erecting the Library Building. I gave no specific answer to this question, and I think it probably escaped my recollection when I wrote my Answer. I heard from no other source anything about it, and I heard nothing but the question.

Q. State whether your remembrance that the report as to your disqualification was never read in your presence has been corroborated or refuted by anything written by your counsel concerning the points discussed with him immediately after that meeting.

A. Immediately after the last meeting before the Examiner, on the 20th of April, I wrote a letter to Judge Strong to ask him his recollection in reference to the time at which he heard of my alleged disqualification as to the selection of a site for the building, and I received from him immediately an answer, which I annex (marked Exhibit 2), which corresponds exactly with my recollection.

Q. Are you certain of the hour of the departure of the train in which you returned in the evening of the 10th June, 1869?

A. I spoke according to my recollection, but I am not so confident of the hour; but I am very confident that I left the Board before it adjourned, and mentioned to one

of the Directors, or to the Board, I am not certain which, my reason for doing so, which was not to miss the train to Chestnut Hill.

Q. Mr. Wharton says, in page 28 of the Testimony, "there was never any expression of dissent made to the Committee or the Board, as to the terms of the Act of Assembly, until the filing of the Answer in the cause." Were there any letters written by you to the Company on the subject?

A. Yes, there were two letters written by me, one to Mr. Lloyd Smith on the 12th May, 1870, and one to Mr. Whitman, dated 21st December, 1870, in which I expressed the opinion that I did not think it either necessary or proper to express any opinion in relation to the course pursued by the Company, to which I had been always designedly a stranger.

Q. Have you at any time, while riding in a passenger railway car from Locust to Christian Street, noticed the time it took to go from one of those points to the other?

A. I went in the cars to the corner of Thirteenth and Locust, and thence to Thirteenth and Christian, with my watch in my hand, and it took me precisely five minutes.

Q. You have said in page 11 of your Answer that you "have been met with dictation and resistance, direct and indirect, and a constant struggle to obtain the control of Dr. Rush's estate." State what dictation and resistance you have met with.

A. From the outset, there has been a constant and persistent struggle on the part of the Company to compel me to act, in reference to the site of the Library, in diametrical opposition to my own judgment, to the expressed wishes of the testator, and to the promise which I had made him. I have been asked to set aside for the uses of the Library Company by Mr. Fraley, Chairman of a Committee of stockholders and directors, the sum of \$300,000, and by the Bill the sum of \$200,000; and if I had complied



with the wishes of the Company, I should have been deprived of all exercise of discretion in reference, not only to the site, but as to the nature and kind of building and the amount of his estate to be expended in its erection. I made a little memorandum, which will show how entirely this would be the case if the demands of the bill should be granted by the court. It is as follows, in round numbers:—

Annuities	\$200,000
Tax	50,000
Commissions, Exr., and Architect	50,000
Lot	130,000
To be set aside, by Mr. Fraley's request	300,000
	<hr/>
	730,000
Dr. Rush's Estate	1,067,000
	<hr/>
Leaving	337,000

to put up a building which is estimated to cost \$650,000. If I was required to buy a new lot out of the estate, it would require at least \$145,000 more to be expended, beyond the \$130,000 for the present one. This is what I meant by saying that the control of the estate would be taken from me and given to the Company. I may add, that, after the lapse of three years, in consequence of the opposition of the Company, I have not been able to put a spade in the ground.

Q. You have said that in your judgment, unfettered and uninfluenced by any promise, the site at Broad and Christian Streets is the best for the location of the Library building. Give the reasons upon which your judgment is based.

A. I have stated those reasons on page 10 of my Answer.

1. It is on the finest street of our city.
2. It is, so far as I know, the only lot on that street sufficiently large for the building I must erect, which I can obtain at a reasonable cost.

3. If compelled to purchase a lot elsewhere, I will not be able to erect the building ordered by the testator.

4. I know of no suitable lot on any other street which can be had at the same cost.

5. It is but little distant from the centre of the city, and is within easy reach, by car, of all portions of it.

6. It will not be necessary to have the Library building torn down in twenty years, and the lot sold because of its limited dimensions (Codicil, p. 25).

7. Its size insures, for all time, light, air, retirement, quiet, and safety from external dangers.

8. It already belongs to the estate.

9. It is exactly suited for the kind of library Dr. Rush proposed to endow—not a reading-room, nor one containing the light and ephemeral literature of the day, but one for readers and students of a higher grade.

I will add that I never have had suggested to me by any one, nor have I ever been able to see, myself, any lot which compares, in my judgment, to the Broad and Christian Street lot, up to the present moment.

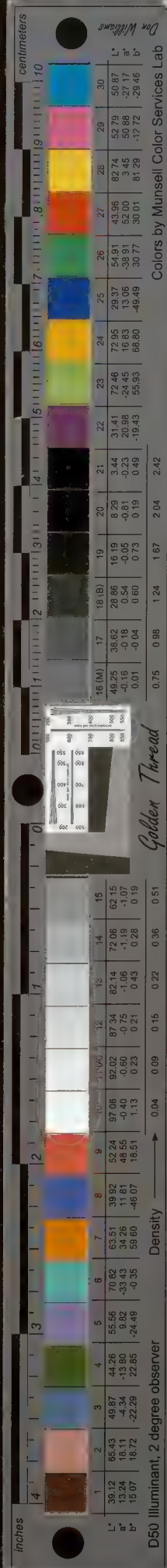
Q. Mr. Wharton has said in page 41 of the testimony, "I remember being struck with Mr. Williams' expression at the time, that under the circumstances, he thought it was the best site." Was your judgment as to the site influenced by the circumstances of your promise?

A. I formed my judgment entirely independent of my promise, and I have always stated it to be founded on the particular advantages of the lot itself, independently of my promise, and meant so to express myself in all my conversations with Mr. Wharton or at the Board.

Cross-examined.

Q. Was there not a difference as to the hours of meeting of the Directors of the Library Company in the summer and the winter months?

A. I believe there was. In the summer we met at, I think, four, and in the winter at, I think, seven.



Q. You have stated that you were present at but two meetings of the Board since the death of Dr. Rush, and that the minutes of the Board show that those meetings were held on the 3d and the 10th of June. Do you not recollect that at the meeting on June 3d Judge Hare, Mr. McCall, and Mr. Wharton were appointed a Committee to examine the will of Dr. Rush, and report upon the legal and other points involved in accepting the trusts therein created, and to report on the same at an adjourned meeting of the Board, to be held on the following Thursday, the 10th instant?

A. I recollect the appointment of a Committee on the evening of the 3d, on the subject of Dr. Rush's will. I could not state from memory the members of that Committee, nor do I recollect particularly their powers, their duties, nor when they were to report.

Q. Was not the meeting of June 10th held at four o'clock P. M., and was not the reading of the report referred to in the preceding question, one of the first matters brought to the notice of the Board?

A. I suppose, upon reflection, that the meeting must have been held at four o'clock P. M., only because they were always held at that time in the summer; but I have not the slightest recollection of having heard of or seen the report referred to.

Q. You have stated that at that meeting Mr. Wharton remarked that any surplus of the estate, remaining after the erection of the building, would go to the heirs of Dr. Rush. Upon further recollection, please say whether you are positive that that remark came from Mr. Wharton.

A. To the best of my recollection I believe it did, and I was struck with the remark, because it was a perfect novelty to me.

Q. Had Dr. Rush a physician during his last illness?

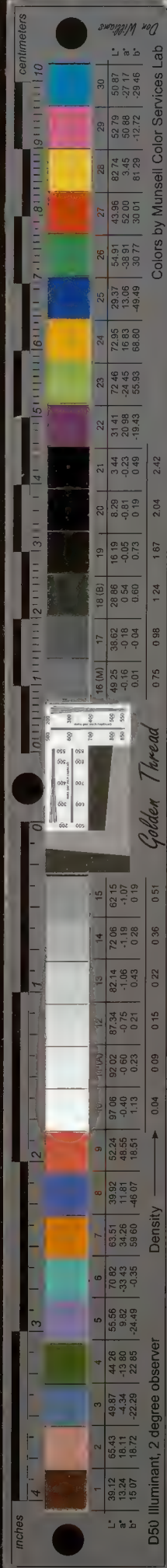
A. No, sir; he would not permit one to be called. His mind was perfectly clear, and he was convinced he could treat himself better than any other physician could.

Q. What were your reasons for supposing, as you have said on page 200 of the Testimony, that his disease was an affection of his heart, as evidenced by his great rapidity of breathing?

A. I mentioned his symptoms to a physician of my acquaintance either before or after his death, I am not sure which, though I think before, and he said it was probably an affection of the heart. He died instantaneously, as I have understood. He died about nine o'clock. I left him about eight, talking very pleasantly.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

Sworn and subscribed before me,
R. S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.





Nineteenth Meeting, May 17, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

ALEXANDER BIDDLE affirmed.

Q. Do you remember attending the first two meetings of the Board of Directors of the Library Company after Dr. Rush's death?

A. I can't say that I specifically remember each of the meetings apart from each other, but I doubt whether I was absent from any. I think the minutes will show my attendance.

Q. Do you remember hearing read at either of those meetings, whilst Mr. Williams was present, a report by Mr. McCall, Mr. Wharton, and Judge Hare upon the matters growing out of Dr. Rush's will?

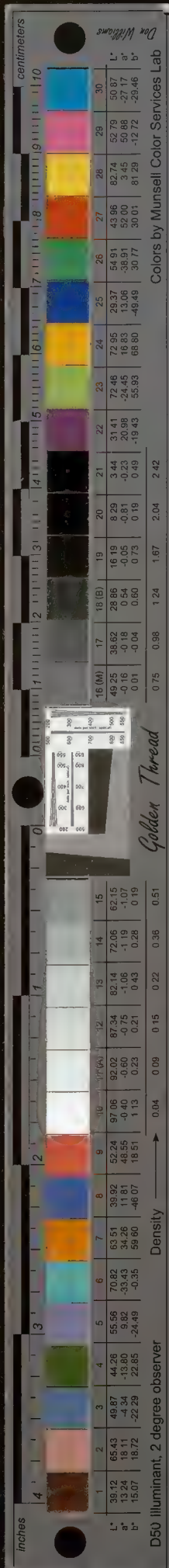
A. I recollect no report, prior to the stockholders' meeting, but an opinion on which Mr. George W. Biddle's name appears. I think Mr. McCall read a report at a meeting some time after the first stockholders' meeting. I don't know who signed it.

Q. State what you remember concerning a mention by Mr. Williams to the Board of Directors of oral testamentary dispositions by Dr. Rush, and any request made concerning them.

A. My impression is that Mr. Williams had informally mentioned those gifts to the Board afterwards—I should place this at the last meeting at which Mr. Williams was present—that he expressed his desire that the Board should assent to those gifts. The expression of his desire was received in silence. I recollect feeling at the time that it would be imprudent to suggest that they should be confirmed, for fear that the Board should express unwillingness.

Q. Did this silence imply, in your opinion, an assent?
(Objected to.)

A. I understood it expressed dissent.



Q. Do you remember calling with Mr. Williams at Mr. Wharton's office shortly before Dr. Rush's death?

A. I do.

Q. Did Mr. Williams then communicate to you two anything concerning Dr. Rush's testamentary intentions towards the Library Company? If so, what?

A. My recollection is that Mr. Williams wished me to go and see Mr. Wharton in reference to an inquiry which Dr. Rush had authorized him to make of us; that he so told us, and the purport of that inquiry was that Dr. Rush, having designed the erection of a building on a lot on Christian Street, wished to know if the Library Company would be likely to accept the bequest of his estate, saddled with the condition that it was to be erected under his (Dr. Rush's) instructions.

Q. What sort of building?

A. In that and in all conversations I understood that the building was to be a fireproof building, and one of an architecturally ornamental character, and an expensive one. I can't recall how strongly Mr. Williams dwelt on that, but I understood it was to be an expensive building, involving a large portion of his estate.

Q. What was Mr. Wharton's reply?

A. I know that Mr. Williams left the office under the impression (objected to) that he might report to Dr. Rush that the Library would, or ought to, accept, and I think he was so assured by myself that the Library ought to, and I think Mr. Wharton assured him that he thought they would. I think he left the office saying, "I can so report to Dr. Rush."

Q. Was anything said by Mr. Williams at that interview about books, or an endowment for books?

A. I don't recollect anything about books, but I think the estate was so spoken of as to convey the impression that a large residue would be left for Library purposes.

Cross-examined.

Q. Please look at the paper marked Exhibit 43, the report of Mr. McCall, Judge Hare, and Mr. Wharton, and say whether you have not a recollection of that report being read, or its substance stated, at the meeting on the tenth of June, 1869.

A. My recollection of this is that Mr. McCall read a paper. I recollect no active engagement in this matter by Mr. McCall until just previous to the meeting of the stockholders. I don't think that at the time we had any other opinion before us than that signed by George W. Biddle, and the tenor of my mind is to think that this was at a subsequent meeting.

Q. But you do remember that that report was read, or its substance stated, at some meeting?

A. I recollect Mr. McCall's reading a report.

A. BIDDLE.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*

Defendants close, intending to offer certain letters in evidence.

Complainants' Rebutting Testimony.

W. E. WHITMAN recalled.

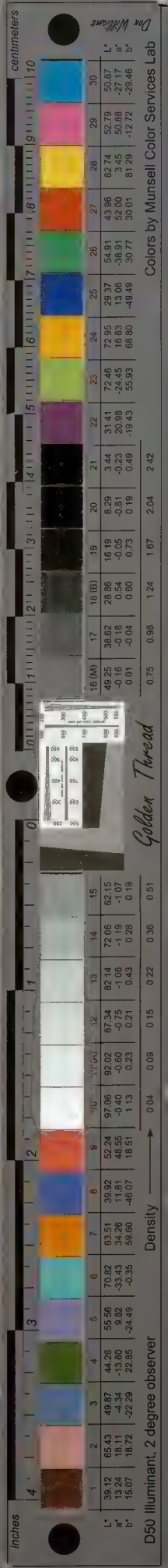
Q. Book being shown to witness, marked Exhibit 42, witness is asked, "Is this the blotter in which the original entries of the proceedings of the meetings of the Directors are entered?"

A. It is.

Q. Please turn to the entries on the 10th of June, 1869, and read them. (Vide Exhibit 42.)

What part of these entries are in your handwriting?

A. The names of the gentlemen present are in my handwriting, and the words that are erased, which are, "Mr. McCall reads Report of Committee—Adjourned till Thurs-



day," are also in my handwriting. The rest is in Mr. Smith's handwriting.

Q. At what time of the day was this meeting held?

A. It was held in the afternoon, I think. There is no note of it here; but at that season of the year we had no evening meetings, either regular or adjourned. I remember some meetings at 11 A.M. and some at 3 or 4 P.M., but our regular meetings were in the afternoon. This was an adjourned meeting I believe, as appears from the minutes, and was at 4 o'clock P.M. The heading is in Mr. Smith's handwriting.

Q. Please look at paper marked Exhibit 43, and say whether, according to the best of your recollection at this time, it is the Report to which you referred by the words "Mr. McCall reads Report of Committee."

(Objected to as leading.)

A. I think it is. I have no specific recollection of the whole Report. I cannot say that every word was read; but generally, I think it was the Report read at that time. Whether the meeting was at 12 M. or at 4 P.M. I cannot say, but it was not in the evening, I know.

Q. Was the Mr. Biddle whose name is written as present at that meeting, Col. Alexander Biddle, who has just been examined?

A. It was. He is the only Biddle who then belonged to the Board. I will say in addition, that my custom was at the next meeting always to read the minutes of the prior meeting. I have no doubt that I read the minutes of June 10 at the next meeting, on June 24, which was also an adjourned meeting.

Cross-examined.

Q. And that those minutes were then approved at the next meeting?

A. Yes, sir, sub silentio.

Q. Were the minutes so read and approved those in the blotter now before me, or those copied out into the regular Minute Book?

A. Those in the blotter now before you.

Q. Do you remember the fact of the Report which you have recognized, being read at the meeting of June 10, in full?

A. I recollect that a Report was read at the meeting, and have so stated. I don't remember the particular parts of the Report, but I have no doubt it is this Report. I see there is an addition—a portion of the Report is in a handwriting different from Mr. McCall's. I cannot say that the whole was read. Whether the portion in a different handwriting was read, I cannot say. Neither can I remember definitely that portion which is in Mr. McCall's handwriting; but I remember generally that a Report was read, and that this appears to be this Report.

Q. About how long did it take to read the Report?

A. I don't remember how long.

Q. Do you know whether Mr. Williams was present at the meeting?

A. I don't remember his being present other than as the minutes show. I took down the names at the time and am sure he was there. I don't remember whether he remained there during the whole meeting.

Q. How long did that meeting last?

A. I don't remember.

Q. It was a long meeting?

A. I don't remember.

Q. Was the cancellation line on the blotter under date of June 10, 1869, drawn by yourself?

A. I am not sure. I have no recollection about it.

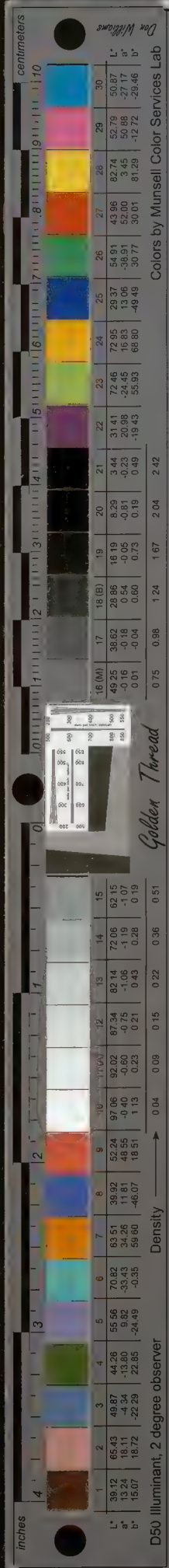
Q. Do you remember anything about the circumstances under which that cancellation was made?

A. Not very distinctly. This addition in Mr. Smith's handwriting brings to my recollection something about it, but nothing distinctly. I desire to add that the Report of Mr. McCall was not handed to me after it was read, and that I have not met with it from that time to this.

W. E. WHITMAN.

Sworn and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*



LLOYD P. SMITH recalled.

Q. Being shown the Blotter, Exhibit No. 42, witness is asked "Please read the entry of the proceedings of the meeting held June 3, 1869." (Vide Exhibit 42.)

In whose handwriting are those entries made?

A. In my handwriting, with the exception of the names of the Directors present.

Q. Please turn to the next page, viz., the entries of the meeting of June 10, and state whether you remember the Report, therein stated to have been made by Mr. McCall, to have been read, and whether according to the best of your recollection at this time, this paper, Exhibit 43, is that report.

A. My recollection of Mr. McCall's reading this Report is indistinct. I have some recollection of it. It is clearly the Report to receive which this adjourned meeting was called, and I recollect some remarks by Mr. Williams at the Board, which I think were suggested by a passage in this Report. In the Report it is stated that in a certain case the heirs of Dr. Rush might claim that the gift was void. Now I recollect Mr. Williams saying at the Board, that if the Directors chose to suggest that there was any doubt of their right to the bequest, and that there was any chance that the heirs at law might obtain the property, he himself had no objection; that he thought the heirs had been rather hardly treated—or words to that effect.

Q. Did you draw the line of erasure in the blotter, and if so, for what reason?

A. In answer to that question I may say that the Report was never put into my hands as keeper of the blotter and of the fair copy of the minutes, and that there must have been some reason why it was not thought best to go upon the copy of the minutes. That reason I do not myself recollect, but I have understood from some of the Directors what it was.

Q. At what time in the afternoon was this meeting held?

A. At 4 o'clock. All meetings between May and October were held at 4 o'clock. I do not remember the individual meeting.

Cross-examined.

Q. It was a long meeting, was it not?

A. I do not remember. I should say an hour and a half or two hours long, from what took place there. Mr. Williams spoke a good deal.

Q. Are you certain that Mr. Williams remained till the meeting broke up?

A. No, sir.

Q. Are you certain that what he said about the heirs was not suggested by something that had happened at the meeting, independently of any report?

A. I am not absolutely certain.

Q. Do you remember any discussion by Mr. Williams or in his presence at that meeting, as to his being disqualified to act in the matter of the site, by reason of a promise to Dr. Rush?

A. I do not.

Q. Do you recollect anything being said on that subject at that meeting?

A. No, sir.

Q. By whom were the instructions given to alter the first entry on the Blotter, and how soon after the meeting of June 10?

A. I don't think instructions were given by any body. I did it of my own judgment.

Re-examined.

Q. Certain entries from the Minute Book, copied from the Blotter, have been given in evidence, and in particular I refer to Exhibits Nos. 18c and 19a, on pages 112 and 113 of the Testimony, being the minutes of the meetings on the 3d



and 10th of June, 1869. Please state why they differ from the entries on the Blotter which have been to-day given in evidence.

A. The fair copy of the minutes, in a bound volume, from which Exhibits Nos. 18c and 19a are printed, was made in all cases by myself, from the Blotter, and in some few cases, in so copying, I have slightly abridged the minutes.

LLOYD P. SMITH.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,
RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner*.

Twentieth Meeting, May 24, 1872.

Present—Messrs. RAWLE, JOHNSON, and EXAMINER.

PETER MCCALL recalled.

Q. Please look upon this paper marked Exhibit No. 43, and state what it is, and all your recollection connected therewith.

A. This paper is the Report of a Committee of Directors of the Philadelphia Library Company, composed of Judge Hare, Mr. Henry Wharton, and myself. This Report was read by me at an adjourned meeting of the Directors, held for the purpose of receiving it. It is partly in my handwriting and partly in the handwriting of a clerk of Mr. Wharton, and a small portion in Mr. Wharton's own handwriting. I believe the meeting was in the afternoon of the day. I have no independent recollection of the fact, but the meetings were always held at that season of the year in the afternoon.

Q. Was Mr. Williams present at that meeting?

A. I do not remember. I have no distinct recollection.

Q. Was the reading of this Report one of the earliest things done at that meeting?

A. I think so. The meeting was called for that purpose.

Q. Was this Report the result of consultations between Judge Hare, Mr. Wharton, and yourself?

A. Yes, sir. We met at Judge Hare's office, I remember, and consulted together about it.

Cross-examined.

Q. Have you any recollection that that Report was read among the first things at the meeting, independently of the fact of the meeting being called to hear it?

A. I have not.

Q. Do you ever recollect a discussion in Mr. Williams's presence, at any meeting of the Board of Directors, as to the possibility of his being disqualified from acting in the matter of the location of the Library building, by reason of a promise to Dr. Rush?

A. I do not.

Q. Were not a great number of questions growing out of the will discussed at meetings of the Board of Directors, in his presence?

A. I think not, sir; because at the first meeting at which Mr. Williams was present, the time was very much taken up with his statements of the contents of the will, and the reference to a committee naturally made unnecessary discussions of questions arising under the will. Then at the second meeting I do not remember much discussion.

Q. Do you not remember a discussion in Mr. Williams's presence in which he took part, as to the possibility of a surplus over the amount expended in the erection of a building, going to Dr. Rush's heirs?

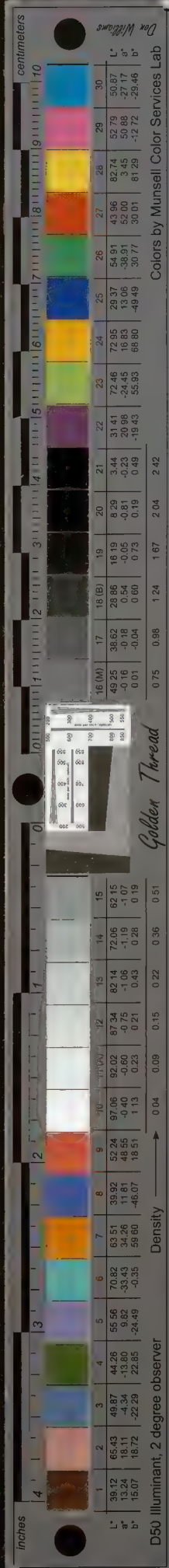
A. I cannot say that I do.

P. McCALL.

HENRY WHARTON recalled.

Q. Please look at paper marked Exhibit 43, and state what it is and all your recollection connected therewith.

A. This paper was a Report which was the result of the consultation of Mr. McCall, Judge Hare, and myself, who



were a Committee appointed on June 3, 1869, to report June 10, 1869, on the points under Dr. Rush's will which might be considered to affect the judiciousness of the Library's accepting the bequests immediately or not. The Committee had two or three meetings, and discussed several matters, and arrived at certain general conclusions which were afterwards embodied in this Report. We had not much time to write the Report in, so Mr. McCall drafted one part and I the other. This draft was not copied for want of time, but was read at the meeting of June 10, as I see it here. Part of it is in Mr. McCall's handwriting, part in that of a young gentleman in my office at that time, to whom I believe I dictated it. The concluding paragraph is in my handwriting. I may say that the fact of the Report being drafted by different persons was not the result of any difference of opinion, but was simply to divide the labor. I had not seen the Report from the time it was read until within a few weeks, when it was produced by Mr. McCall. The Report was read at the meeting on the 10th of June.

Q. At what hour was the meeting held?

A. At four o'clock.

Q. Was Mr. Williams present?

A. Yes, he was present.

Q. Please state, as nearly as you can, what took place in connection with that Report, in which he took part.

A. I remember the Report being read by Mr. McCall. Mr. Williams, who was quite deaf, had his hand up to his ear, listening to it, and at the conclusion of the reading of it, he got up and made some remarks in a rather warm manner. It is possible that, from his defect of hearing, he did not entirely understand the Report. I think that must be so, for in a portion of his testimony, which I read the other day, he says I expressed an opinion that the savings, if any, of the estate in building the Library would go to Dr. Rush's next of kin, at which he was much surprised. I am very confident that I never expressed such an opinion, for I never entertained it. I knew, and know very well, that by

the Act of 1855, such savings could not possibly go to the next of kin. The subject of discussion in the report was really the risk that if the lot of ground had been purchased, for a purpose within that Act, under a verbal promise made within the calendar month, it might then go to the next of kin. I recollect Mr. Williams saying very properly that if we thought that, it would be best not to let the public know it, and for that reason the Report was not entered upon the minutes.

Q. Please state how long the meeting lasted, and your reasons for any particular recollection on the subject.

A. My general recollection is that it was a comparatively short meeting. There was nothing done but the reading of the report, some observations by Mr. Williams, and some little discussion among the Directors. I have also a particular reason—I was then living at Chestnut Hill, and the trains in the afternoon left at quarter of six and at seven. I am confident I dined at Chestnut Hill on that day. I must, therefore, have gone out in the quarter of six train. For that purpose I would have left the Library, at the latest, at 5.20.

Q. Did Mr. Williams remain till the close of the meeting?

A. I can't say.

Q. Did you leave before the meeting adjourned?

A. No, I stayed till adjournment.

Q. Was the reading of the report one of the first things done at the meeting?

A. It was the first thing after getting a quorum.

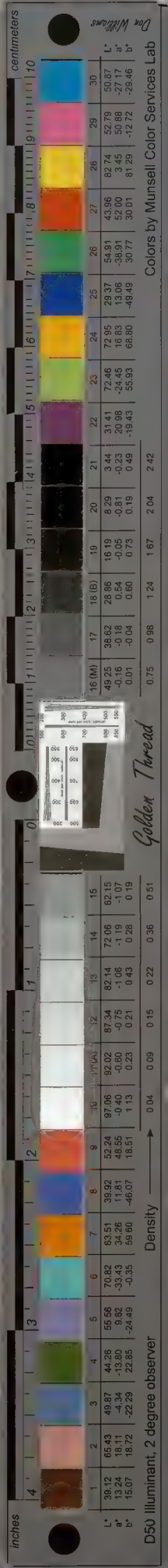
Cross-examined.

Q. Was the committee of three continued after the meeting of June 10?

A. Yes.

Q. Did it ever report afterwards?

A. Yes. In the mean time we had seen Mr. Meredith, Mr. Geo. Biddle, and Mr. McMurtrie, with whom the subjects contained in that report were discussed, who concluded that it was not advisable to do more at the time than to express



their opinion as to the necessity and judiciousness of the Library accepting at that time. This was put in writing by them, and at the next meeting after June 10, it was reported by the committee with some verbal observations.

Q. What became of the report (Exhibit 43)?

A. Mr. McCall took it. It was not left among the papers of the Library Company.

Q. Do you know at whose request the erasure of the minutes was made?

A. I never knew they had been altered, until, finding there was a discrepancy between the printed minutes and my own recollection, I turned to the rough minutes and found they were altered in the way in which they now appear.

Q. Did you not, prior to Mr. Williams's testimony, read over the printed report of complainant's testimony?

A. No, I did not. I read my own, and perhaps Mr. Smith's, but not the exhibits.

Q. Was there no discussion at the directors' meeting on June 10, of various points arising under Dr. Rush's will?

A. There was, of some points.

Q. Did Mr. Williams take part in these?

A. I don't think he did much.

Q. Was the question of his disqualification, by reason of his promise, one of the points so discussed?

A. I don't think it was in his presence. My impression is that it was a delicate subject. After the report was read there may have been one or two observations about it, but I don't think it was discussed with him, at least as a subject affecting himself. I think the only reference to it was in his comment on that portion of the report which referred to the possibility of the lot going to the next of kin. It is very probable that he went away before the close of the meeting and that when he went it was more freely spoken of.

Q. Mr. McCall, when he read the report, read it in his ordinary tone of voice, did he not?

A. Yes.

Q. And that tone is high or low?

A. It is not a very loud tone of voice.

Q. Have you any recollection, as a fact, of the portion of the report referring to Mr. Williams's disqualification, being read in his presence?

A. I have no recollection of any special part of the report being read. I am confident that the whole report was read, as a fact, to the best of my knowledge and belief. If he had omitted to read any portion, especially that referred to, I should have noticed it at the time. That portion is in Mr. Vogel's handwriting, the gentleman to whom I dictated it.

Q. It is on a sheet between two parts in Mr. McCall's handwriting, is it not?

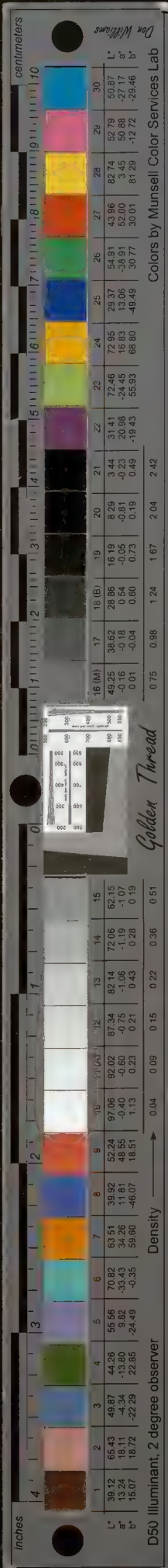
A. Yes. I may add, I have a distinct recollection of these two sheets being part of the report at or before the time it was read. They are connected with what had preceded by three words in Mr. McCall's handwriting.

(Mr. Johnson says that his question was not in the least founded upon any supposition that these sheets were not part of the original report.)

HENRY WHARTON.

Affirmed and subscribed before me,

RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Examiner.*





EXHIBITS.

EXHIBIT No. 1.

Mr. Williams to Mr. McCall.

DEAR SIR:—

I informed Mr. Judson yesterday morning that I should retain Judge Strong as my counsel in Dr. Rush's estate, and as it appeared after the meeting of the Board in the afternoon, that it was not impossible that some legal proceedings would be instituted, I called on him last evening to ask him to act as my counsel, to which he assented.

I apprise you of this because his name was mentioned as one whose opinion might be asked by the Committee, and I thought you ought to be aware of this fact.

Very respectfully, &c.,
H. J. WILLIAMS.

P. McCALL, Esq.

June 11, 1869.

EXHIBIT No. 2.

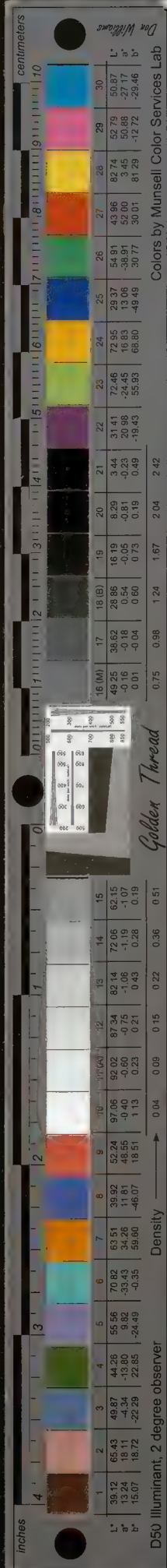
Mr. Fraley to Mr. Williams.

OFFICE OF THE SCHUYLKILL NAVIGATION COMPANY,
No. 417 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA,
July 7, 1869.

MY DEAR SIR:—

At a meeting of the Committee of Stockholders and Directors of the Philadelphia Library Company, held yesterday, Judge King, Mr. W. P. Tatham, and myself, were appointed a sub-committee for the purpose of conferring with you on the following points connected with the will of the late Dr. James Rush:—

First. The present value of the estate, real and personal, and the annual income thereof.



Second. The site and plan of the building proposed to be erected for Library purposes, and the estimated cost thereof.

Third. The probable amount of the annual income of the residue of the estate.

Will you have the kindness to designate some time and place for a personal interview with the Committee for such a conference, as it is hoped that it will lead to a satisfactory settlement of the questions referred to the Committee?

With great regard, I am

Truly yours,

FRED. FRALEY,

Chairman.

HENRY J. WILLIAMS, Esq.,

Chestnut Hill.

EXHIBIT No. 3.

Resignation of Mr. Williams.

GENTLEMEN:—

I beg leave to offer my resignation as a Director of the Library Company of Philadelphia.

The experience of the last six months has convinced me that it is neither desirable nor expedient that the Executor of Dr. James Rush should continue a member of the Board. With great respect and regard, I remain,

Your obedient servant,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

To the Directors of the Philadelphia
Library Company.

CHESTNUT HILL, Dec. 28, 1869.

EXHIBIT No. 4.

Letter of Counsel.

DEAR SIR:—

Mr. Williams has handed us, as counsel for the estate of Dr. Rush, the resolution of the Board of Directors of the

Library Company of Philadelphia, accompanied by a proposed Act of Assembly.

While the latter, in its present shape, cannot be considered as committing the Executor, we see no objection to its presentation to, and passage by, the Legislature.

Truly yours,

W. STRONG,

W. F. JUDSON.

(Counsel for H. J. Williams.)

R. C. McMURTRIE, Esq.

EXHIBIT No. 5.

Mr. Williams to Mr. McMurtrie.

DEAR SIR:—

You have been misinformed as to my having expressed any desire to see the opinion of the counsel of the Library Company. The question was asked me, *whether I had received it*, and my answer was simply in the negative.

Mr. J. G. Johnson is my counsel.

Yours respectfully,

HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

R. C. McMURTRIE, Esq.

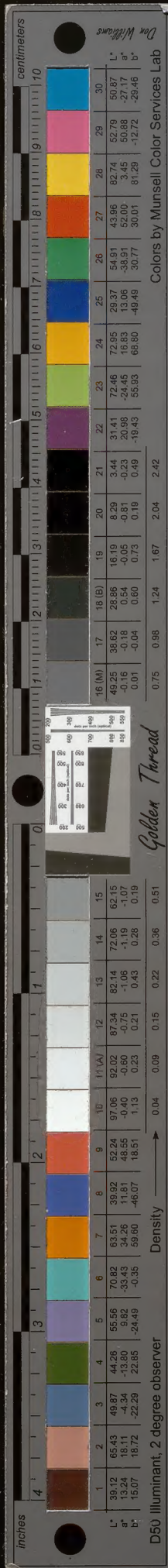
Feb. 27, 1871.

EXHIBIT No. 6.

Mr. Williams to Judge Strong.

MY DEAR SIR:—

I am sorry to trouble you about my matters while you have so many important public duties to perform, but in our Library case there is a matter of date, which has assumed some importance. I attended two meetings of the Library Company Directors after Dr. Rush's death, one on the third, and one on the *tenth* of June, 1869. I retained you as my counsel on the eleventh.



I submitted to you on the next day, or the day after, a series of questions, on which you gave an opinion dated the 15th June.

Now, Mr. Wharton has said, in his testimony, that a report from Judge Hare, Mr. McCall, and himself, expressing the opinion that I had disqualified myself from selecting a site for the Library building, by my promise to Dr. Rush to place it at Broad and Christian Streets, was read in my presence on the 10th of June. The report is a very long one, and I am very confident I never saw or heard of it at that time, nor ever after. If I had, I surely would have mentioned it in my questions, as it was of more consequence than any other point in the case.

Now, if your memory serves you, will you say whether you heard of this presumed disability at that time from me, and how soon after; and whether you had any conversation with Mr. McMurtrie on that point, and if so, at what time that conversation occurred? An early answer will much oblige

Yours very respectfully,
HENRY J. WILLIAMS.

HON. JUDGE STRONG,
Washington, D. C.

April 20, A.D. 1872.

EXHIBIT No. 7.

WASHINGTON, April 22, 1872.

HON. HENRY J. WILLIAMS:—

MY DEAR SIR: I have received yours of Saturday last, I presume, though undated, and I have been taxing my memory to enable me to respond to your inquiries.

I cannot recall the date of my retainer by you as counsel in the settlement of Dr. Rush's estate; I do remember, however, giving you an opinion in answer to written queries submitted by you within a few days after my retainer. I am very certain that when I gave that opinion,

I had not heard of any suggestion that you were disqualified for acting as executor or trustee under Dr. Rush's will, in consequence of any promise you had made to him, or for any other reason. Certainly you mentioned no such thing to me, nor did Mr. Judson. I think I heard of no such suggestion until some weeks afterward, and then I did not understand it to be seriously made.

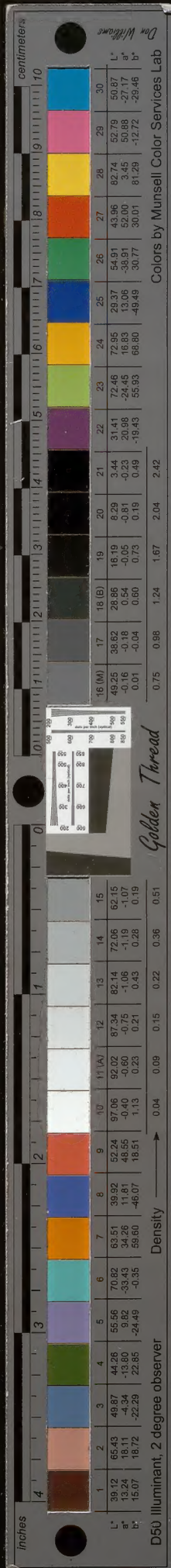
I cannot fix the time when you first spoke to me upon the subject, but I think it must have been full two months after I gave my opinion.

Nor can I recollect that I had any conversation with Mr. McMurtrie *on that subject*; if anything passed between us relative to it, it must have been but a slight allusion, which made no impression upon my memory. Certainly I never understood Mr. McMurtrie to claim, in my presence, that you were under any such disqualification.

With sincere regard, I am

Yours very truly,

W. STRONG.



I had not heard of any suggestion that you were engaged in
for acting as executor or trustee under the will, or for
consequence of any promise you had made to him, or for
any other reason. Certainly you mentioned each thing
to me, and Mr. Johnson. I think I heard of no such
suggestion until some weeks afterwards, and then I did not
understand it to be seriously made.
I cannot fix the time when you first spoke to me upon
the subject, but I think it must have been long ago, many
after I gave my opinion.
You can I recollect that I had any conversation with
Mr. McArthur on that subject, if anything passed between
us relative to it, it must have been but a slight allusion,
which made no impression upon me. Certainly I
never understood Mr. McArthur to claim, in any way, or
that you were under any such obligation.
With sincere regard, I am,
Dear Sir,
Yours very truly,
W. STORZ

centimeters 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

inches 4 3 2 1 0

Golden Thread

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11(A)	12	13	14	15	
L*	39.12	65.43	49.87	44.26	55.56	70.82	63.51	39.92	52.24	97.06	92.02	87.34	82.14	72.06	62.15	
a*	13.24	18.11	-4.34	-13.80	9.82	-33.43	34.26	11.81	48.55	-0.40	-0.60	-0.75	-1.06	-1.19	-1.07	
b*	15.07	18.72	-22.29	-22.85	-24.49	-0.35	59.60	-46.07	18.51	1.13	0.23	0.21	0.43	0.28	0.19	
Density											0.04	0.09	0.15	0.22	0.36	0.51

D50 Illuminant, 2 degree observer

Colors by Munsell Color Services Lab

	16(M)	17	18(B)	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
L*	49.25	38.62	28.86	16.19	8.29	3.44	31.41	72.46	72.95	29.37	54.91	43.96	82.74	52.79	50.87
a*	13.24	18.11	-4.34	-13.80	9.82	-33.43	34.26	11.81	48.55	-0.40	-0.60	-0.75	-1.06	-1.19	-1.07
b*	15.07	18.72	-22.29	-22.85	-24.49	-0.35	59.60	-46.07	18.51	1.13	0.23	0.21	0.43	0.28	0.19